

CAMERA 3

REEL 2562

SHIFT 2

YEAR 1907

715-9977

Volume # 2177

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

AUGUST 30th, 1907

<u>DATE</u>	<u>STEAMSHIP</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Aug. 30	Baltic	Queenstown, Liverpool	---
	Alleghany	Hamburg	---

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2177

Aug. 30 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 191.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

[Signature]
Date

Robert Kehler
Camera Operator

10

2/77

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *S/S Baltic* sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. C.* *Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

day of

8-30-07

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

INDEXED

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *22 Aug*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Hill.	William	29	M	S		United States citizen							
2	Grijalva	Louise	27	F	S									
3	Talman	Albert	15	M	M									
4	Gernon	John Joseph	30	M	M									
5	Ennis	Charles J	57	M	M									
6	Broith	Daniel	16	M	M									
7	Shirley	Elizabeth	18	F	S									
8	Holmes	Triscilla	30	F	M									
9	Buncan	Daniel	32	M	M									
10	Thomas	Ann Augustabo		F	M									
11	Shirley	Brita C	30	F	M									
12	Woodhouse	Harriet	14	F	M									
13	McTormick	Vance	35	M	M									
14	Clark	William	16	M	S									
15	Bouglass	Corrothea	15	F	S									
16	Mudd	Seeley H	16	M	M									
17	do	Isilla M	13	F	M									
18	do	Seeley J	15	M	S									
19	Borhmbet	Elizabeth H	64	F	M									
20	Hallet	Frank L	46	M	M									
21	do	Florence L	45	F	M									
22	do	Marion C	20	F	S									
23	Haynes	Mamie	28	F	S									
24	Robinson	James	30	M	(Said to be Irish)									
25	Bosh	Margaret	22	F	(Said to be Irish)									
26	Buckley	Mary	35	F	(Said to be Irish)									
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

2

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hanson, Master of the U. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *S. Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A.* *M. D. C. M. Montreal* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August 22nd

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Atterbury	Ernest	38	M			United States Citizen				
2	Atterbury	Katharine	27	F			do				
3	Barrett	Edward	16	M			do				
4	Barrett	Edward	30	F			do				
5	Borchardt	Samuel	11	M			do				
6	Borchardt	Samuel	15	F			do				
7	Borchardt	Samuel	10	M			do				
8	Boris	Julia Browne	37	F			do				
9	Batchelder	Mark	41	M			do				
10	Batchelder	Lena	31	F			do				
11	Catlin	Abel	38	M			do				
12	Catlin	Kate	15	F			do				
13	Cummings	Harry	68	F			do				
14	Crosby	Bridget	4	F			do				
15	Crosby	Martha	21	F			do				
16	Crosby	Martha	24	M			do				
17	Duffell	Harry	29	M			do				
18	Duffell	Martha	26	F			do				
19	Duffell	Albert	45	M			do				
20	Duffell	Albert	50	F			do				
21	Erwin	Bertine	61	M			do				
22	Erwin	Frances	58	F			do				
23	Hersch	Joseph	47	M			do				
24	Hare	Meredith	31	M			do				
25	Hare	Flaurence	29	F			do				
26	Hamilton	Caroline	29	F			do				
27	Hogg	James	50	M			do				
28	Hogg	Elizabeth	27	F			do				
29	Johnstone	Minnie	38	M			do				
30	Kallock	Carrie Eldon	39	F			do				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Barlow Ranson master of the *S/S Baltic* from *Liverpool* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John B. Bell, Surgeon of the St. Balthe, Sailing Vessel, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at Montreal

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *22nd Aug 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wardle Arthur	51	M	Tolson	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother W. Wardle Tramington Park Liverpool	Tramington Park Liverpool	Minneapolis
2	Tray Charles H.	51	M	Indemnity	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Harborne Birmingham	Harborne Birmingham	Mass Boston
3	Birlet Emma	32	M	S Maid	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Thas Lorlet (Brother) Medeturen - Santuland	Thas Lorlet (Brother) Medeturen - Santuland	NY New York
4	Burke Delia	28	F	do	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Chas. Burke Carrickon Shannon	Father Chas. Burke Carrickon Shannon	NY New York
5	Tatman Charles	32	M	Talet	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Jos. Tatman St. Queen St Birmingham	Father Jos. Tatman St. Queen St Birmingham	NY Mount
6	Guthrie Ida	38	F	S Maid	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Emil Guthrie 28 Biemark Strasse	Father Emil Guthrie 28 Biemark Strasse	Illinois Yellow Springs
7	Anderson Mathilda	30	F	S Nurse	Yes	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Anderson Slagelse Denmark	Mother M. Anderson Slagelse Denmark	Oregon Portland
8										
9	Lampson Katherine	30	F	S Maid	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mary Tobey Trecetown	Mother Mary Tobey Trecetown	NY Albany
10	Stone Walter T.	36	M	Talet	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Stone 44 Park Street	Mother M. Stone 44 Park Street	NY New York
11	do Elizabeth Maud	31	F	M Wife	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother in law	Mother in law	NY New York
12	Southall Esther A.	27	F	M Wife	Yes	England	British	England Leiden	Sister M. G. Houghton Police Building	NY New York
13	do Indolence	2	F	S Infant	No	do	do	do	do	do
14	Annan Alexander Thelma	17	F	S Maiden	Yes	England	British	Scotland Ardaraugh	Ardaraugh Argyllshire	NY New York
15	Houston Helen	30	F	S Maid	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Houston Ballybeg	Mother M. Houston Ballybeg	NY New York
16	Lones Herbert	29	M	S Talet	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Jones Quarry St. Shrewsbury	Mother M. Jones Quarry St. Shrewsbury	NY New York
17	Stewart Olive	28	F	M Wife	Yes	England	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Wilson (Mother) Bryan Texas	Mother M. Wilson (Mother) Bryan Texas	Texas Galveston
18	do William Alex	11	M	S Child	Yes	do	do	do	Grandmother M. M. Wilson	do
19	do Angus James	11	M	S do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
20	Benn Frederick W.	31	M	M Traveler	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Benn 11 Springfield St	Mother M. Benn 11 Springfield St	NY New York
21	Brearley Eliza	60	F	Widow	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN East Orange	Sister M. E. Hampshire 30 Tinton St	NY New York
22	Knox Walter T.	40	M	M Professor	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Knox 30 Tinton St	Mother M. Knox 30 Tinton St	NY New York
23	M. Giffin James	40	M	S Agent	Yes	Ireland	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother M. Giffin Greenwich Farm	Brother M. Giffin Greenwich Farm	NY New York
24	Tatching John T.	40	M	M Merchant	Yes	England	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Tatching 19 Charlotte St	Mother M. Tatching 19 Charlotte St	NY New York
25	do Isabelle	40	F	M Wife	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother in law	Mother in law	do
26	Knox Elfreda	42	F	M Wife	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother in law M. Knox 30 Tinton St	Mother in law M. Knox 30 Tinton St	NY New York
27	Belfast May	28	F	S Actress	Yes	England	British	England London	M. Hollamby 22 Beaufort St	NY New York
28	Hard James T.	63	M	M Manufacturer	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Wife M. Hard Sherry Hill Belfast	NY New York
29	Kerr Peter	45	M	M Merchant	Yes	Scotland	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother M. Kerr Newton Stewart	Mother M. Kerr Newton Stewart	Oregon Portland
30	Kerr Laurie	35	F	M Wife	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Born in Scotland	Born in Scotland	do

* Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUG 1907

190

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	747 Jefferson St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	England London
2	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
3	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
4	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
5	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
6	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
7	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
8	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
9	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
10	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
11	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
12	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
13	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
14	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
15	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
16	Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
17	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
18	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
19	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
20	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
21	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
22	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
23	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
24	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
25	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
26	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
27	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
28	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
29	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham
30	M. Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Home	120 Huntington St	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the S. S. Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

190

at NEW YORK:

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *S. Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B.C. Montreal* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *January*, 190

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lattie* sailing from *Liverpool* August *22nd*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Waring Mary Jane</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Wallace Elmer</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Wallace Miss Marguerite</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Walters</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Wolfsbrink Marie</i>	<i>40-1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Waring Jane Leahy</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Waring William Mary</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Brill Sigismund</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Bradwin Anna Goodwin</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Clarke Augustus William</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Clarke Elia</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Barby Samuel Edgar</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Mesebaum Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Pierce Ella Mathews</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Pierce Louise Mathews</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Pierce John Wellington</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Reader Athole</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Van Cortlandt Robert B.</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
19	<i>St. John</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Knott John M.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Livingstone Charlotte</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Boyd Mary E.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>clb</i>		<i>do</i>				
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

12

8.

' 89 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Ranson ^{Master} of the S/S Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. Battle sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. N. S. C. N. Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907
day of

1907

at

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tattie* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Robert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>							
2	<i>Robert</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
3	<i>Robert</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
4	<i>Bullman</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
5	<i>Loper</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>							
6	<i>Loper</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>							
7	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
8	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
9	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
10	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
11	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
12	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
13	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
14	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
15	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
16	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
17	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
18	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
19	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
20	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
21	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
22	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
23	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
24	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
25	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
26	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
27	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
28	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
29	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							
30	<i>Waller</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race of People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

10

New York

30 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Hanson Master of the S/S Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *St. Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. U.* *N. E. C. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

80 day of

1900

at *NEW YORK.*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Paltie* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Moss Alice E</i>	25	F			United States Citizen				
2	<i>Moss Pearl</i>	20	F			do				
3	<i>Buckley Mary</i>	17	F			do				
4	<i>Means Harold</i>	25	M			do				
5	<i>Means Mrs Harold</i>	35	F			do				
6	<i>Newcomb How</i>	21	F			do				
7	<i>Rewell Frank</i>	33	M			do				
8	<i>Rash John</i>	39	M			do				
9	<i>Risher Mrs</i>	33	F			do				
10	<i>Ritchey John</i>	1	F			do				
11	<i>Rose</i>	50	F			do				
12	<i>Plant Morton</i>	57	M			do				
13	<i>Plant Mrs Morton</i>	40	F			do				
14	<i>Plant Henry</i>	13	M			do				
15	<i>Patton William A</i>	37	M			do				
16	<i>Patton Mrs William A</i>	33	F			do				
17	<i>Patching Mrs John</i>	1	F			do				
18	<i>Patten Charles</i>	46	M			do				
19	<i>Powers Thomas</i>	37	M			do				
20	<i>Peterson John</i>	22	M			do				
21	<i>Palmer Col William Henry</i>	71	M			do				
22	<i>Palmer Claudia</i>	28	F			do				
23	<i>Perkins Elizabeth</i>	30	F			do				
24	<i>Rogers Jacob</i>	70	M			do				
25	<i>Rogers Mrs Jacob</i>	60	F			do				
26	<i>Radcliff Walter W</i>	51	M			do				
27	<i>Russell Charles H</i>	67	M			do				
28	<i>Russell Mrs Annah A</i>	8	F			do				
29	<i>Robertson Edwin W</i>	43	M			do				
30	<i>Root Kathryn H</i>	33	F			do				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

3.0 AUG 1907

190

9 12

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Barlow Davis, Master of the *S. Baltic* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself, or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Patric* sailing from *Wexford* August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence, Country, City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination, State, City or Town
1	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>United States</i>				
2	<i>Leithum Mrs Charles</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
23	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
25	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Leithum</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>do</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Master of the S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Barlow
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1901.

Investigation Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John Henry Bell*, Surgeon of the *S/S Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A.* *N. L. C. M. Montreal* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Investigation Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pattie* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Penningway</i>	<i>Leroy</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>United States Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Wall</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Water</i>	<i>Col William</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Brown</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mrs James A</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Irvin</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Ray</i>	<i>Benetta</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Relley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Relley</i>	<i>Mrs John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Kirkman</i>	<i>Fannie Lincoln</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Kirkman</i>	<i>Marshall James</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Mrs Edwin</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Nanthe</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
21	Knott	John	56	Male		do				
22	Knott	Mrs John	56	Female		do				
23	<i>Knott</i>	<i>Mrs John</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Knott</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
25	Knott	Pete	20	Male		do				
26	Knott	Mrs Pete	20	Female		do				
27	Peterson	Mitilda	20	Female		do				
28	<i>Ree</i>	<i>Anne</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Laird</i>	<i>Alice</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Laird</i>	<i>Mrs Frank</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Female</i>		<i>do</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

15

30 AUG 1907

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Balle, Master of the Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear or that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Henry J. Hall*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *valuing thereat* do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A.* *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this

80 AUG 1907
day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Atlantic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling of Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>United States</i>				
2	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Mrs. Harold</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Fitzger</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Fawcett</i>	<i>Julian</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Fawcett</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Feddes</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>Mrs. George</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Gumme</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Gumme</i>	<i>Mrs. William</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Gumme</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Gumme</i>	<i>Conrad</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Henrietta</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Gunnison</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Gunnison</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Goodale</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Goodale</i>	<i>Adelaide</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>Allen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
23	<i>Henson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Henson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
25	<i>Henson</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Hobart</i>	<i>Katharine</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Hesslein</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>			<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Hesslein</i>	<i>Mrs. Edgar</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Hillner</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Helena</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Female</i>			<i>do</i>				

List

15

Arriving at Port of

30 AUG 1907

IQC

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Barlow Hanson Master of the *S. S. Baltic* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Master

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *AUG* 1907
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *Ss Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B.A.* *in N. C. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

day of *Aug*, 190*0*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Salte* sailing from *Liverpool August 22nd*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Unbar	Frank	39	m		United States				
2	Unbar	Mrs. Frank	32	f		do				
3	Unbar	Patricia	1	m		do				
4	Unbar	Laura	11	f		do				
5	Unbar	William	11	m		do				
6	Unbar	Henry	40	m		do				
7	Unbar	Mrs. Henry	40	f		do				
8	Unbar	David	12	m		do				
9	Unbar	Walter	11	m		do				
10	Unbar	Fannie	27	f		do				
11	Unbar	Clara	35	f		do				
12	Unbar	Henry	45	m		do				
13	Unbar	Mrs. Henry	33	f		do				
14	Unbar	Walter	9	m		do				
15	Unbar	Henry	6	m		do				
16	Unbar	William	60	m		do				
17	Unbar	Emma	12	f		do				
18	Unbar	Mrs. Mary	35	f		do				
19	Unbar	William	21	m		do				
20	Unbar	Emma	7	f		do				
21	Unbar	Mrs. Victor	38	f		do				
22	Unbar	Gertrude	12	f		do				
23	Unbar	Thomson	17	m		do				
24	Unbar	Bathene	7	f		do				
25	Unbar	George	26	m		do				
26	Unbar	Wade	40	m		do				
27	Unbar	Mrs. Wade	35	f		do				
28	Unbar	Edward	59	m		do				
29	Unbar	Charles	53	m		do				
30	Unbar	Nolan	38	m		do				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

20

Arriving at Port of San Diego

30 AUG 1907, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Barlow Hanson Master of the *St. Battie* from *Liverpool* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Master

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the *Baltic* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A.* *Medical*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
30 AUG 1907
day of

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Beers, Judge Alfred	62	M			United States Citizen				
2	Beers, Mrs. Alfred B.	52	F			do				
3	Beers, Ralph	22	M			do				
4	Bond, Thomas	52	M			do				
5	Bacon, Florence	28	F			do				
6	Babbatt, Frank L.	50	M			do				
7	Babbatt, Frank	16	M			do				
8	Babbatt, William	15	F			do				
9	Babbatt, Mary	20	F			do				
10	Babbatt, Helen	9	F			do				
11	Baggot, Edward	45	M			do				
12	Baggot, Mrs. Edward	45	F			do				
13	Baggot, Frances	31	F			do				
14	Bass, Laura	51	F			do				
15	Bass, Ernest	40	M			do				
16	Behrke, Anna	37	F			do				
17	Behr, Peter B.	30	M			do				
18	Bendon, James G.	30	M			do				
19	Boyle, Robert	17	M			do				
20	Boyle, Margaret J.	25	F			do				
21	Brane, Mervin	13	M			do				
22	Brane, Theodore	20	M			do				
23	Brane, Etta	7	F			do				
24	Braffen, Mabel	25	F			do				
25	Bumming, Sarah	48	F			do				
26	Call, Tina	47	F			do				
27	Caton, Grace	30	F			do				
28	Dickinson, James Taylor	46	M			do				
29	Dickinson, Mrs.	45	F			do				
30	Deal, Ida Browne	39	F			do				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Tasi

22

Arriving at Port of New York

30 AUG 1907, 190

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
13.													
14.													
15.													
16.													
17.													
18.													
19.													
20.													
21.													
22.													
23.													
24.													
25.													
26.													
27.													
28.													
29.													
30.													

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Hanson ^{Master} of the SS Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Henry Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. A. C. N. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG
day of

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Wexford* August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age	Sex	Single	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Allen	18	M					United States Citizen				
2	Allen	17	M									
3	Alders	4	M									
4	Andrews	10	M									
5	Andrews	12	M									
6	Andrews	15	M									
7	Arnold	10	M									
8	Beard	18	M									
9	Brown	17	M									
10	Brown	29	M									
11	Block	10	M									
12	Brown	24	M									
13	Barnett	40	M									
14	Barnett	16	M									
15	Barnett	12	M									
16	Baker	17	M									
17	Baker	15	M									
18	Brown	13	M									
19	Brink	30	M									
20	Brink	47	M									
21	Brink	19	M									
22	Barnett	10	M									
23	Barnett	31	M									
24	Bearley	33	M									
25	Bearley	10	M									
26	Bell	23	M									
27	Bell	10	M									
28	Bacon	10	M									
29	Burnham	50	M									
30	Burnham	31	M									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

List

21,

by the Commanding Off
Henry C. R.

30 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John Brown ^{Master} of the Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel suit no therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with syphilis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting to be in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or disaffiliated from said Government, or is inclined, or is inclined, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifest Sheets in regard to said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. B. Richards and

note

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

7- Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 Sex: The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner; or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien-intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as: "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes- Yes (can read and write), No- No (can neither read nor write) or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 5 (Race or people). - The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any individual whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

HEALING OF SCURVY.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (northern). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HALLAN (1981: 144).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 1: (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 1 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship and place of last permanent residence show country of last permanent residence independent of country of topology resp. race, nationality, for race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 1: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel H. Hall, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, hereby do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

at

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Atlantic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read & Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>McLain</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>United States</i>				
2	<i>McLain</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
3	<i>McLain</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
4	<i>McLain</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Goff</i>		<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Robb</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Pearall</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Pearall</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Pearall</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Pearall</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Pearall</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Land</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Land</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Dehaad</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Dehaad</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Stobie</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Stobie</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Stewart</i>		<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Bagno</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Short</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Emberlake</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
23	<i>Thornton</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Thornton</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
25	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Watts</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Watts</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Watts</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Webster</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>				

List

26

30 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harry Barlow, Master of the Is Battac, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of AUG 1907
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

main

ion

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Elen	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
2	Elen	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
3	Elen	21	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
4	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
5	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
6	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
7	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
8	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
9	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
10	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
11	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
12	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
13	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
14	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
15	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
16	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
17	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
18	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
19	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
20	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
21	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
22	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
23	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
24	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
25	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
26	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
27	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
28	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
29	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London
30	Elmer	21	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	London	111	London

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

List

List

List

List

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Master of the Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, of a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Pisan, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the Ball's sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this
day of August, 1906
NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ROOM, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool* *August 23rd* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State
1	<i>Amann</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	60	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Boase</i>	<i>John</i>	39	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
3	<i>Boase</i>	<i>John</i>	39	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
4	<i>Land</i>	<i>Charles</i>	22	m	Student	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
5	<i>Boase</i>	<i>Philip</i>	24	m	Electrician	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
6	<i>Boase</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	40	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
7	<i>Boase</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	40	f	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
8	<i>Boase</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	11	f	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Wilkins</i>	<i>Robert</i>	53	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
10	<i>Wilkins</i>	<i>John</i>	36	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
11	<i>Wilkins</i>	<i>John</i>	10	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
12	<i>Waddington</i>	<i>William</i>	57	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
13	<i>Waddington</i>	<i>John</i>	67	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
14	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>John</i>	20	m	Merchant	yes	Spanish	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
15	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>John</i>	30	m	Merchant	yes	Spanish	Spain	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
16	<i>Van Hagen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	30	m	Merchant	yes	German	Germany	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Berlin</i>
17	<i>Edale</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	33	m	Buyer	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
18	<i>Bromley-Wilson</i>	<i>Marion</i>	32	f	Buyer	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
19	<i>Murray</i>	<i>James</i>	49	m	Buyer	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
20	<i>Murray</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	47	f	Buyer	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
21	<i>Harding</i>	<i>John</i>	30	m	Student	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
22	<i>Symons</i>	<i>Harry</i>	53	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
23	<i>Tringle</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	43	m	Engineer	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
24	<i>Tringle</i>	<i>Walter</i>	37	m	Merchant	yes	British	England	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>

23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

80 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
2	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
3	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
4	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
5	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
6	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
7	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
8	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
9	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
10	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
11	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
12	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
13	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
14	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
15	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
16	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
17	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
18	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
19	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
20	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
21	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
22	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
23	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home
24	yes	Self	do	no	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	No	No	No	Home

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sept. Danlos Hanson, Master of the Battie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sept. Danlos Hanson
Master

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helvetic by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Miland James</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Minister</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Rhys Mrs. Anne</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
3	<i>Harriet George</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Minister</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
4	<i>Harriet Mrs. Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
5	<i>Halterman Mrs. Myrtle</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>					
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

M. Jackson
Sup

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Ransom Master, of the *S. S. Baltic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
AUG 1907
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ransom
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the St. Balise, Sailing thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
and, Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 15 years' experience as a Physician
in Decm Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907
day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *22 August 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Quimby, Matilda	56	F			United States Citizen				
2	do, Mary A.	22	F							
3	Schumacher, Emilie	44	F							
4	do, Jessie	21	F							
5	Smith, Stanley	23	M							
6	Tabbner, Mabel	34	F							
7	Walter, George H.	40	M							
8	Ward, Edna	29	F							
9	Warner, Ralph	39	M							
10	do, Esther	35	F							
11	Willcutt, William E.	44	M							
12	do, William E.	42	M							
13	Williamson, Jane	27	F							
14	do, Margaret	26	F							
15	Woodman, Flora	18	F							
16	Kingston, George	56	M							
17	Young, Louisa A.	31	F							
18	Cavanagh, Mrs. Mary	50	F							
19	Joyce, Mrs. John	24	F							
20	Joyce, Mrs. Katherine	45	F							
21	Cagan, Mr. Richard	28	M							
22	Caile, Mr. Matthew	26	M							
23	Bibbs, Miss Georgia	39	F							
24	Clubine, Miss Ida	28	F							
25	Case, Miss Martha	29	F							
26	Swearingen, Mrs. Jennie	25	F							
27	Sullivan, Thomas B.	43	M							
28	Jones, Mary	40	F							
29	Jones, William	9	M							

30^c

30

*In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK:

30 AUG 1907

190

34

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Karlow Rane of the *St. Baloo*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *115* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

190

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. in DCN Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Liverpool**August 22nd, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Massie</i>	<i>Charles C</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>U.S. citizen</i>						
2	<i>d</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
3	<i>d</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
4	<i>d</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
5	<i>St George</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
6	<i>Bristle</i>	<i>Arthur William</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
7	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
8	<i>Busfield</i>	<i>Theodore</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
9	<i>Croftell</i>	<i>Pat</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
10	<i>Cornish</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
11	<i>Cornish</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
12	<i>Eldred</i>	<i>Ellie C</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
13	<i>Elliott</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
14	<i>Gilbert</i>	<i>Fred Varner</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
15	<i>Gyger</i>	<i>Mary C</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
16	<i>Hilarion</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
17	<i>Hurst</i>	<i>Ed T</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
18	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
19	<i>Husik</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
20	<i>Kirkel</i>	<i>Alice N</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
21	<i>Kring</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
22	<i>Tennan</i>	<i>Effie S</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
23	<i>Long</i>	<i>Leonora</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
24	<i>McEnter</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
25	<i>Meek</i>	<i>Martha</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
26	<i>Newkom</i>	<i>Grace</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
27	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
28	<i>Powell</i>	<i>Edith A</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						
29	<i>Troston</i>	<i>Harry B</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>				<i>d</i>						
30	<i>Tride</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>F</i>				<i>d</i>						

30

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lost

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow, Master of the St. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 15 and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the St. Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. MO. CM. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Carlson	no info	m	un							
2	McAnna	26	zn								
3	oscar	10	ms								
4	Regan	John	44	un							
5	do	Mr	42	zn							
6	Frank	6	ms								
7	Thomas J	38	un								
8	do	Mr	33	zn							
9	Thomas	11	ms								
10	Bridget	36	zn		Domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	England	Stafford	Brother, Thomas K. Regan, 3rd Ball Street, Boston, Stafford, Pa. Scranton
11	Ann	27	zn		Dressmaker	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
12	Mary	33	zn		Painteress	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
13	Mollie	30	zn		Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
14	Singleton	Mr Richard	58	un							
15	do	Mr	55	zn							
16	Taylor	Henry	55	un							
17	do	do	do	do							
18	McNab	Margaret	35	zn							
19	Anderson	Andrew	38	un							
20	do	Louisa	40	zn							
21	Allen	August	56	un							
22	Ekstrom	Carl A	33	un							
23	Somner	Olaf	44	un							
24	Pratt	Mrs Anna C	32	zn							
25	Ellis	Mrs Owen R	34	zn							
26	Edwards	Mrs Jennie	41	zn							
27	do	Mr S. H	37	un							
28	do	Mr	35	zn							
29	Keyl	Miss Caroline	20	zn							
30	McKenney	Mrs Sallie	48	zn							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Barlow Hanson ^{Master} *781 Balas* ^{from Liverpool} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A.
M. & C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mitchell Joseph	58 5/7	M				U.S. Citizen			
2	" do "	50 2 7/8	M				U.S. Citizen			
3	Bridges Miss Ella Lu	32 1/4	F				do			
4	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
5	Huddings Cyama J	25 1/2	M				U.S. Citizen			
6	Winter Miss Mary S	28 2 7/8	F				do			
7	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
8	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
9	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
10	Burke Thomas	28 1/2	M				U.S. Citizen			
11	Pealer W. F. P.	65 1/2	M				do			
12	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
13	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
14	Harris Robert J	38 1/2	M				U.S. Citizen			
15	Harris James John	78 1/2	M				do			
16	McLann Joseph	44 1/2	M				do			
17	" do "	43 1/2	M				do			
18	" do "	40 1/2	M				do			
19	Maher Anna B	43 1/2	F				do			
20	Sall Mrs Anne	31 1/2	F				do			
21	Smith John	38 1/2	M				do			
22	McLonnell W. Ann	40 1/2	F				U.S. Citizen			
23	Alison Dr. Alexander	Refused to give	M				do			
24	" do "	Refused to give	M				do			
25	Rickerton W. S.	57 1/2	M				do			
26	Blackman Mrs Mary	65 1/2	F				do			
27	Roaman no ju	77 1/2	M				do			
28	" do "	57 1/2	M				do			
29	" do "	44 1/2	M				do			
30	Haggerty Miss Kate	30 1/2	F				do			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in this column state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List of ...

40

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Paul Ransome ^{Master} of the *S/S Bacon* from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Me M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

1907

190

Immigration

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

2nd August 1907

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town.
1	<i>Helly</i>	<i>Miss Ely Ada</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2	<i>Wm. Hopson</i>	<i>Albert Wm</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Wm. Bunker</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Ernest Wm</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Bouton</i>	<i>Flora</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Land</i>	<i>Miss Bertha</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Howell</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Alma Mary</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Watts</i>	<i>Lillian Evelyn</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Passcoe</i>	<i>Miss Mary</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Miss Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Seaver</i>	<i>Alma</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Sloman</i>	<i>Miss Jessie</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Lang</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Margaret W.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Hartwell</i>	<i>Herbert Frank</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>Mr. Agnes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>Savage</i>	<i>Miss Alice</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Rev. John</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>do</i>	<i>Mr. Maggie</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Reganey</i>	<i>Miss Julia</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Compton</i>	<i>Miss Lena</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>do</i>	<i>Alfred August</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>Stork</i>	<i>Lucy S.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>do</i>	<i>Mabel S.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Spear</i>	<i>Annie R.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>Main</i>	<i>Julia B.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Chas F.</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>do</i>	<i>Ida E. mabel</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Norden</i>	<i>Miss Jennie</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Scandinavian
do
30

W. Jackson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK30 AUG 190719042

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Home 3409 S Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Rauson, Master of the S/S S. B. Bates, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

190

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 15 M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Calleg	Sarah	29	m	weaver	yes	yes	England English	England Bolton	no - Heale 135 Hallwell Rd. Bolton
2	Sharland	Mrs Martha	32	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do
3	do	Mrs Lillian	31	f	child	none	do	do	do	do
4	Salt	Mrs Emma	38	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do
5	do	Harold	11	y	child	do	do	do	do	do
6	Guce	Harry	18	y	father	yes	yes	do	do	do
7	Hodgkinson	Walter	20	y	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do
8	Morley	Rosalma	21	f	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
9	Baile	Anna Ann	42	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do
10	do	Thomas Charles	8	y	child	no	no	do	do	do
11	do	Margaret Ann	7	f	do	no	no	do	do	do
12	do	George Charles	2	y	do	no	no	do	do	do
13	Kennedy	Mrs Jessie	37	f	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do
14	allstater	Edith	17	f	Tramway	yes	yes	do	do	do
15	Tatem	Dora	30	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do
16	do	Geo. J. Sanford	1	y	Infant	no	no	do	do	do
17	Davis	Elizabeth	34	f	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do
18	do	Ernest	7	y	child	yes	yes	do	do	do
19	Edwards	Elye	65	f	nd Capitalist	yes	yes	do	do	do
20	Mellson	Helene	29	f	nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do
21	Hulm	Juliette	24	f	S Needlewoman	yes	yes	do	do	do
22	Hallgren	Machilda	40	f	S. Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do
23	Andersson	Emma	28	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do
24	Johnson	Amanda	26	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do
25	Branch	Heester Mary	24	f	mothers	yes	yes	do	do	do
26	Harrison	Charles	35	y	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	do
27	Bland	Sarah Ann	60	f	w. widow	yes	yes	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color. Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	no	Husband, Albin, 104 1/2	no	Good	5 3	Dark Blue	none	England, Bolton			
2	Self	no	Husband, 59, Millery St, Bolton	no	Good	5 1	Dark Brown	none	England, Bolton			
3	Self	no	Husband, 20, Plum St, Bolton	no	Good	5 2	Fair Brown	none	England, Bolton			
4	Self	no	Husband, 19, Waterbury, Bolton	no	Good	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown	none	England, Bolton			
5	Self	no	Husband, 75, East 128th St, NYC	no	Good	5 2	Dark Brown	none	Scotland, Glasgow			
6	Self	no	Husband, 10, 12th St, NYC	no	Good	5 3	Dark Brown	none	England, Thurston			
7	Self	no	Husband, 1698, Bailey Ave, Buffalo, NY	no	Good	5 4 1/2	Fair Blue	none	Ireland, Limerick			
8	Self	no	Husband, 121, 877 St, NYC	no	Good	4 8	Fair Blue	none	England, Shetford			
9	Self	no	Husband, 129, 136, Greene St, NYC	no	Good	5 4	Light Brown	none	Ireland, Rathdown			
10	Self	no	Husband, 405, Davis Ave, New Jersey	no	Good	5 3	Fair Blue	none	England, Birtkhead			
11	Self	no	2 daughters & sons, Jefferson Ave, NYC	no	Good	5 8	Fair White Dark	No	Wales, Halesh			
12	Self	no	Friend, 24, 36 St, Brooklyn, NYC	no	Good	5 6	Dark Dark Blue	No	Norway, Lilleand			
13	Self	no	Friend, 129, 136, Greene St, NYC	no	Good	5 5	Dark Blende Blue	none	France, Paris			
14	Self	no	Friend, 24, 36 St, Brooklyn, NYC	no	Good	5	Light Light Brown	do	Sweden, Gotland			
15	Self	no	Friend, 34, 39, 3rd St, Chicago, IL	no	Good	5 4	do Blende Blue	do	do, do			
16	Self	no	Friend, 320, Stephenson Ave, Pullman, IL	no	Good	5 1/2	do do do	do	do, do			
17	Self	no	Friend, 129, 136, Greene St, NYC	no	Good	5	Fair Auburn	do	England, Morgeat			
18	Self	no	Friend, 129, 136, Greene St, NYC	no	Good	6	do Dark do	do	do, do			
19	Self	no	Friend, 129, 136, Greene St, NYC	no	Good	5 2	do Grey Blue	do	England, Lonsdale			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Joseph Bailow Ransom, Master, *8/8 62 62*, from *Sveapark*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, sailing thereon to
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bo
M. & C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at NEW YORK,

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 2nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Alcock	Sidney	18	Y	Traveler	yes	yes	England	English	England	Father in Alcock	Cal Woodland
2	✓ White	James Peter	34	Y	do	yes	yes	do	English	London	7 Alfred St Harpenden	Cal Woodland
3	✓ Copeland	Frank	32	Y	Candidate for the Ministry	yes	yes	do	English	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
4	✓ Nicholson	Herbert	22	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
5	✓ Jones	Albert	31	Y	Grocer	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
6	✓ do	Ada	32	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
7	✓ do	Ada	12	Y	Infant	no	no	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
8	✓ Lounson	Sarah	50	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
9	✓ do	Colin	11	Y	Child	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
10	✓ Mamco	Georgina	42	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
11	✓ Mayne	Samuel	29	Y	Student	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
12	✓ Davies	Margaret	30	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
13	✓ do	Emily	14	Y	Infant	no	no	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
14	✓ Mevey	Michael	20	Y	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
15	✓ do	Mary	26	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
16	✓ Welsh	Mary Ann	32	Y	Widow	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
17	✓ do	Blanche	24	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	London	no relatives	Cal Woodland
18	✓ Boyer	Grace	30	Y	milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Parents in France	Cal Woodland
19	✓ Pijos	James	22	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	Paris	Parents in France	Cal Woodland
20	✓ Kelly	Ann	30	Y	do	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	London	Parents in Ireland	Cal Woodland
21	✓ do	do	do	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Cal Woodland
22	✓ McCarthy	Hannah	35	Y	Widow	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Cal Woodland
23	✓ Beckley	Thomas	44	Y	Valer	yes	yes	England	English	London	Parents in England	Cal Woodland
24	✓ do	Margaret	38	Y	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	London	Parents in England	Cal Woodland
25	✓ do	Eleanor	13	Y	Child	yes	yes	do	do	London	Parents in England	Cal Woodland
26	✓ Walker	Charles	26	Y	Valer	yes	yes	England	English	London	Parents in England	Cal Woodland
27	✓ Wahlman	Petrus	28	Y	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Parents in Sweden	Cal Woodland
28	✓ do	do	do	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Cal Woodland
29	✓ Warburton	Lucy	23	Y	Domestic	yes	yes	do	English	London	Parents in England	Cal Woodland
30	✓ do	do	do	Y	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Cal Woodland

27

27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

34 AUG 1907

190

No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	no	no	1896 Friend, no name woodland cat nonono no Good no					5 9	dark brown	none	none	England Manchester
2	no	do	yes	yes	1899 mother, no name wayne Co. nuch nonono no Good no					5 9 1/2	dark brown	light	scar at nose	Canada Montreal
3	no	do	do	no	1899 uncle, no name 647 Bingham Ave. nuch nonono no Good no					5 8 1/2	tan brown	small	right eye	England Portland
4	do	do	do	no	do do nonono no Good no					5 7	dark brown	do	do	do
5	yes	do	do	no	1899 W. J. Whittleton 3726 Orient St. no nonono no Good no					5 7	dark brown	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	no	1899 W. J. Whittleton 3726 Orient St. no nonono no Good no					5 7	dark brown	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	no	1899 W. J. Whittleton 3726 Orient St. no nonono no Good no					5 4	light brown	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	no	1899 Sister, no name 130 E 105 St. no nonono no Good no					5 3	dark brown	do	do	England Liverpool
9	do	do	do	no	1899 W. J. Whittleton 3726 Orient St. no nonono no Good no					5 3	dark brown	do	do	England Liverpool
10	do	do	do	no	1899 Aunt, no name Adrian St. no nonono no Good no					5 8	tan brown	do	do	Ireland Dublin
11	no	do	do	yes	1899 Western Theological Coll. Allegheny Pa. no nonono no Good no					5 9	dark brown	do	do	Ireland Belfast
12	no	do	do	yes	1899 Husband, no name 5 Herkland St. no nonono no Good no					5 5	red brown	do	do	Ireland Galway
13	no	mother	do	no	1899 W. J. Whittleton 3726 Orient St. no nonono no Good no					5 6	dark brown	do	do	Scotland Edinburgh
14	yes	Self	yes	no	1899 Mr. James Davidson 73 E 128 St. no nonono no Good no					5 6	dark brown	do	do	England London
15	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 6	dark brown	do	do	England London
16	yes	do	yes	yes	1899 allamy Home 194 Central Ave. no nonono no Good no					5 5	fair brown	do	do	England London
17	do	do	do	yes	1899 do do nonono no Good no					4 8	do light blue	do	do	England London
18	do	do	100	yes	yes 222 W 34 St. no nonono no Good no					5 6	dark brown	do	do	England London
19	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 6	dark brown	do	do	England London
20	do	do	yes	yes	1899 Conan W. Lane 2023 Lexington Ave. no nonono no Good no					5 5	dark brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
21	yes	do	do	no	1899 Robert A. Biddle do nonono no Good no					5 7	dark brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
22	yes	do	yes	yes	1899 East Orange, (16 Brighton Ave.) no nonono no Good no					5 5	fair brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
23	do	do	yes	yes	1899 Home 201 S 61 St. no nonono no Good no					5 7	do do brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
24	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 5	do black blue	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
25	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 5	do brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
26	yes	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 7	do fair brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
27	do	do	100	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 7	fair brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
28	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 7	fair brown	do	do	Ireland Riverstown
29	no	Self	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 3 1/2	dark brown	do	do	England London
30	do	do	do	no	1899 do do nonono no Good no					5 3 1/2	dark brown	do	do	England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Hanson, Master of the S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon, of the 870 Baltic, sailing thereunto do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA
modern medical and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907
day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Balao sailing from Liverpool 22nd August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State
1	Cameron	Margaret	27	✓	5	Irish	Irish	England Liverpool	107 Rock Lane North Dublin	Toronto
2	Buckley	William Henry	38	✓	✓	British	British	England Philadelphia	107 Rock Lane North Dublin	Pa. Philadelphia
3	do	Mr. Margaret	36	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	do	do	do
4	do	May	9	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	do	do	do
5	Davidson	George	27	✓	5	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	141 Coplaw Street Glasgow	Pittsburg
6	Heery	Miss Gertrude	26	✓	5	Teacher	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	Clerkville
7	do	Miss Lydia	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	do	do	do
8	Hick	Henry	57	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
9	Knowles	Mary	9	✓	5	Child	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
10	Moore	Eva	38	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
11	O'Brien	Mr. William	33	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
12	Rayne	William L.	19	✓	5	Engineer	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
13	Thompson	Frederick	30	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
14	Rigan	Michael	59	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
15	do	Bridget	59	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
16	Thomas	William L.	30	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
17	Brady	Mr. Alice	62	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
18	do	Miss Mary	27	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
19	Mr. Toy	Theresa	17	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
20	Mr. Farland	Charlotte	35	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
21	Larkin	Miss Elizabeth	23	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
22	McMiller	Mr. Paul	35	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do
23	Corgiore	Miss Mary	48	✓	5	Irish	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	do	do

10/6/07
315

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

86 AUG 1907

190

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Canada	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England	Manchester
2	Self	Yes	Philadelphia	No	No	5 6	Pale	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh
3	Spouse	Yes	do	No	No	4	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
4	Father	Yes	do	No	No	5 1 1/2	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Montrose
5	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
6	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
7	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
8	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5	Fair	Fair Blue	None	do	do
9	Aunt	Yes	Jersey City	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	Pimple	England	London
10	Self	Yes	Boston	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	America	Jersey City
11	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
12	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carlow
13	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Obtunath
14	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England	Leicester
15	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England	Stafford
16	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England	Stafford
17	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	England	Penzance
18	Mother	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Monaghan
19	Aunt	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	America	New York
20	Self	Yes	NY York	No	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	do	do
21	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh
22	Self	Yes	Pittsburg	No	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Armagh
23	Self	Yes	Penn	No	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Germany	Karlsruhe
24	Self	Yes	Penn	No	No	5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Wicklow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Ransom, Master of the 93 Balac from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, sailing thru
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bel
M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

August 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ward	Marshall	22	yr m		U.S. America	maux			
2	do	Mary Helen	39	yr m		do				
3	Helly	John Edward	62	yr m		do	English			
4	do	Lather	26	yr m		do	do			
5	do	William Jas	57	yr m		do	do			
6	Pearsall	George	42	yr m		do				
7	do	Mrs	40	yr m		do				
8	Folmer	Sarah E	34	yr m		do	American			
9	Redfern	Madge	21	yr m		do	do			
10	Russ	Bessie	20	yr m		do	do			
11	Harbottle	Charlotte	25	yr m		do				
12	do	Mary	21	yr m		do				
13	Phelan	John J	35	yr m		do	Irish			
14	do	John	32	yr m		do				
15	Clarke	John	59	yr m		U.S. Scotch				
16	do	Mary Ann	54	yr m		do	do			
17	Young	Emma	52	yr m		do	English			
18	Thompson	John	30	yr m		do	Irish			
19	do	John	27	yr m		do				
20	Metz	Matthew	46	yr m		U.S. America				
21	Hickley	Wm	40	yr m		do				
22	Steel	Edward	26	yr m		do				
23	Holdsworth	Mrs Leslie	29	yr m		do				
24	Noeske	Miss Bertha	26	yr m		do				
25	Gully	Michael	30	yr m		do				
26	Pratt	Edward W	38	yr m		do				
27	do	Mrs	37	yr m		do				
28	do	Verona	18	yr m		do				
29	Tyler	Grace Louise	24	yr m		do				
30	Burgess	Miss Flora A	50	yr m		do				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barbier Rauson, Master of the Bateau, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. L. Jones, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1900

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the St. Baltic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. in Acem medical and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS, FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from

*Liverpool**August 22nd, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	<i>Williams Charles E</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>U.S. America</i>				
2	<i>do Mrs</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Petigean Clifford F</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>			
4	<i>do Octave</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
5	<i>Goodfellow James</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>			
6	<i>do John J</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Stansfeld Harry</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>				
8	<i>do Howard J</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Steen John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
10	<i>Donohugh William L</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>			
11	<i>do Mrs</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
12	<i>do Master Wm</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
13	<i>do</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
14	<i>Dwyer Catherine</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>			
15	<i>do Josephine</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Hallberg Carl August</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>			
17	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
18	<i>Lindall Isabella</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>			
19	<i>Littlewood Lillian</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
20	<i>Shingston Eliza</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>			
21	<i>Fallen Jane</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
22	<i>do William</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
23	<i>Lates Eleanor B</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
24	<i>Birtles Rose E</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
25	<i>Phy Mary Greenfield</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Caribbean</i>			
26	<i>Williams John L</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Welsh</i>			
27	<i>do Mrs</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
28	<i>Canty Timothy</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>			
29	<i>do Leo J</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>			
30	<i>Walton Ida</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Waterbury Conn

Parents 11 Rosette St.
New Haven Ct.
107 W 5th St
N Y City
2080 N Jefferson Ave
Detroit Mich102 W 53rd St
New YorkHome
Los Angeles CalHome 730 Monticello St
PittsburgHome 34 Hallberg
Sheffield Pa330 Torrence Rd
Cincinnati OhioHome 122 Charles Ave
Salisbury MdHome 317 Miller Ave
Syracuse NYGeo Kingston
120 Hough Ave Bridgeport Conn4826 Penn Ave
Pittsburg Pa2540 N 31st St
PhiladelphiaHome 215 Main St
Winstead ConnParents 511 E Hector St
Cleveland Ohio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Hanson, Master of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D. C.M. Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Liverpool*

August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Heane	Mr. Margt	41	✓	✓	✓	U.S. America			
2	do	Rose	13	✓	✓	✓	do			
3	Graham	Joseph Paul	28	✓	✓	✓	English			
4	Todd	Carrie Anne	30	✓	✓	✓	English			
5	Dolan	Julius R.	31	✓	✓	✓	do			
6	Jones	Mildred Grace	23	✓	✓	✓	do			
7	Pritchard	Edna May	23	✓	✓	✓	do			
8	Wheeler	Mary Mildred	16	✓	✓	✓	do			
9	do	Goldie	24	✓	✓	✓	do			
10	Coventry	Jessie B.	40	✓	✓	✓	do			
11	Golding	Charles E.	21	✓	✓	✓	do			
12	Fiske	Ruth Ale	42	✓	✓	✓	do			
13	McKnight	Julian J. M.	39	✓	✓	✓	do			
14	Golding	Mr. Mary E.	50	✓	✓	✓	do			
15	do	Grace	16	✓	✓	✓	do			
16	Adair	Henry	23	✓	✓	✓	do			
17	Leghorn	Michael	40	✓	✓	✓	American			
18	do	Elizabeth	30	✓	✓	✓	do			
19	Clements	Mary E.	24	✓	✓	✓	English			
20	Murray	James A.	43	✓	✓	✓	Irish			
21	Taylor	Mary	49	✓	✓	✓	English			
22	Gimsrud	Milo	53	✓	✓	✓	Norwegian			
23	Brustuen	Pedersen Ole	46	✓	✓	✓	do			
24	do	Anne	37	✓	✓	✓	do			
25	do	Nora	6	✓	✓	✓	do			
26	do	Olsen Thor	65	✓	✓	✓	do			
27	Rood	Ole	47	✓	✓	✓	do			
28	McQuinn	Margaret	42	✓	✓	✓	do			
29	do	Mari	28	✓	✓	✓	do			
30	Shul	Ella	53	✓	✓	✓	English			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Troph Barlow Ransom, master of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

1907

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic Sailing Schooner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. Medical Union by License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool* 23rd August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Yrs. Mos.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
3179	<i>Parkes</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
3178	<i>Kett</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York</i>		
187	<i>Scully</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
	<i>Neary</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
	<i>Neary</i>	<i>Miss Annie</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		
	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Miss Margaret</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Chicago</i>		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 AUG 1907

100

56

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the S/S Barta from Quasstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK,

3 AUG 1907

day of 190

Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Callic* sailing from *Queenstown* August 23rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
5042	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
21412	<i>Hayden</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
29366	<i>Hawes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
5100	<i>Huan</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
248	<i>Foley</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
3192	<i>Livinus</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Teacher</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
15	<i>Hinchion</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
8	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
9	<i>Brennan</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
10	<i>Budget</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
11	<i>Galvalley</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
12	<i>O'Halley</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland Waterford</i>	<i>Mrs Kate Hayne</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W. Jackson
Imp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907

1900

List

States

58

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	\$10	No		La B. Home		No	No	Good	No		5 11	Fair	Blue		America	New York
2		Yes	Self	\$50	No		Engen Rev. P. H. Fawcett		No	No	Good	No		5 8	Dark	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
3		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
4		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
5		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
6		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
7		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
8		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
9		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
10		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
11		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford
12		Yes	Self	\$20	Yes	24	New York	Home Hotel	No	No	Good	No		5 5	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Waterford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carson Master of the S/S. Baltic, from Quarterm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

20 AUG 1907
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Carson
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Bell*, Surgeon of the *S/S. Baltic* sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*,

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS, FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Baltic"* sailing from *Queenstown* August 25th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
3048	Kallinger	Henry	13	M	Student		American	Irish	America	Chicago			by New York
		Edy	9	F	Child		American						
		Andrew	8	M	Child		American						
		Bridget	13	F	Child		American						
5778	Balzer	Margaret	35	F	Lady		American	Irish	America	Chicago			by New York
5771	Gundlan	James	46	M	Lady		American	Irish	America	New York			
	Jackson	Lawrence	36	M	Lady		American	Irish	America	Bridgeport			by New York
5786	Poland	Henry	38	M	Lady		American	Irish	America	Bridgeport			by New York
49	Jarvis	Agnus	41	F	Lady		American	Irish	America	Bridgeport			by New York
7292	Crowley	Patrick	32	M	Clerk		American	Irish	America	Pittsburg			by New York
7329	Guy	Patrick	50	M	Genl		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
7330	Head	Patrick	50	M	Genl		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
7391	Bancroft	George	10	M	Child		American	Irish	America	St. Louis			by New York
		Annie Genevieve		F	Child		American	Irish	America	St. Louis			by New York
5025	Harrell	Patrick	41	M	Salesman		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Harrell	Julia	35	F	Housekeeper		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
555	Phelan	John	35	M	Genl		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Phelan	John	33	M	Lady		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
2617	Ramsay	Ellwood	58	M			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
		Lactitia H	58	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
588	Aught	Lillian	39	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Leighton	Mary E	42	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Mahoney	Margaret	34	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Mahoney	Newton Morgan	9	M	Child		American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Ciskel	Jessie Maude	34	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Arnold	Minnie	29	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Clauder	Bartha	28	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Jacobs	Charles W	39	M			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
		Rosena	38	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York
	Furlong	Annie Genevieve	26	F			American	Irish	America	New York			by New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

CONCLUSIONS

List

21

30 AUG 1907

190

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

60

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson Master of the Ys Balle from Quarantown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

190

J. B. Rawson

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S.S., Sailing Theresette, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of August, 1907, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

8730-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
8102	Junison	42	M	Wife	Yes	Polish		Helmington	Walter Johann Junison Sawmiller 27 Helmington	NY New York
8103	Anton Uroy	15	M	Labour	Yes	Polish		"	Walter in law Johann Junison Sawmiller 27 Helmington	" "
25984	Johnson	41	M	Construction	Yes	Polish		Talun	Parents John and Maria Lacin Bagruo Entwile	Mass Dorchester
"	"	57	M	Wife	Yes	"		"	"	"
"	Albertina	6	F	"	No	"		"	"	"
"	Karl Abner	4	M	"	No	"		"	"	"
"	Arthur Williams	4	M	"	No	"		"	"	"
8104	Smith	32	M	Labr	Yes	Irish		Bylans Pool	Stowaway	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master, of the S.S. BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK,

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba M D C M Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

August 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country City or Town	State City or Town	
1	Parke	John Alexander	21	m's labourer	pp	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	father Alexander Parke, 400 E. 10th St., New York	
2	Fitzgerald	Agnes	5	f's child	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	Grandmother, Charlotte Fitzgerald, 66, Hill Street, Liverpool	
3	McDonnigan	Chaggle	20	f's servant	pp	Great Britain	Irish	England, Liverpool	North	
4	Healy	Anne	17	f's housekeeper	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin		
5	Terera	Teresa	63	f's wife	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin		
6	Chargan	Chargan	23	f's daughter	pp	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	father Harry Roberts, 19, 10th St., New York	
7	Gilpin	Josephine	46	f's housekeeper	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
8	Garry	William	29	f's wife	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	father, 19, 10th St., New York	
9	Chusios	Chusios	8	m's child	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin		
10	Etchel	Etchel	4	f's child	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin		
11	Josephine	Josephine	3	f's child	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin		
12	McCormick	Amelia	57	f's wife	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
13	Orrill	George	33	m's labourer	pp	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
14	Calson	Calson	30	m's labourer	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
15	Chusios	Chusios	34	m's labourer	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
16	Greenlaw	Greenlaw	21	m's labourer	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
17	Park	Park	21	m's labourer	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
18	Leathall	Leathall	28	m's labourer	pp	England	English	England, Liverpool	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
19	McKnight	George	24	m's labourer	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	
20	Corbett	James	33	m's labourer	pp	Ireland	Irish	Ireland, Dublin	mother, 19, 10th St., New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

AUG 30 1907

30 AUG 1907

190

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	self \$30.00		426 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 9"	fair brown blue	none		Monaghan	Monaghan	Monaghan
2	do mother		426 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 6"	fair brown blue	none		Monaghan	Monaghan	Monaghan
3	do mother		426 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 6"	fair brown blue	none		Monaghan	Monaghan	Monaghan
4	United States Citizen		going home									
5												
6	self \$10.00		Brooklyn, N.Y.	as in good		5' 1"	fair light blue	none		Wales	Wales	Wales
7	self \$10.00		19, Elizabeth Street, London	as in good		5' 4"	dark dark	none		England	England	England
8	husband \$4.00		Garden City Long Island N.Y.	as in good		5' 8"	fair brown blue	none		England	England	England
9	do			as in good								
10	do			as in good								
11	do			as in good								
12	self \$10.00		6, Wall Street N.Y.	as in good		5' 5"	fair dark gray	none		England	England	England
13	self \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
14	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
15	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
16	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
17	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
18	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
19	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
20	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
21	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
22	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
23	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
24	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
25	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
26	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
27	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
28	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
29	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England
30	do \$10.00		110 W. 17th St. New York	as in good		5' 5 1/2"	dark light gray	none		England	England	England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rayson Master of the Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W1 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Baltic sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. H. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Galtie*sailing from *Liverpool* 22

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
31951	Jansen	18	M.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31952	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31953	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31954	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31955	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31956	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31957	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31958	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31959	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31960	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31961	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31962	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31963	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31964	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31965	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31966	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31967	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31968	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31969	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31970	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31971	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31972	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31973	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31974	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31975	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31976	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31977	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31978	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31979	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31980	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31981	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31982	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31983	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31984	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31985	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31986	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31987	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31988	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31989	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31990	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31991	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31992	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31993	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31994	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31995	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31996	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31997	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31998	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
31999	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York
32000	Jansen	18	F.	Housekeeper	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Trondheim	Father: Peter Witten	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

44

66

80 AUG 1907

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.										
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	75	Self	\$10.00	1902 New York	Uncle 36 Thell street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no no no no good no		5. 2 1/2	dark dark blue	U.S.
2	4	4	\$10.00	1902 New York	Uncle	no no no no good no		5. 4	do do do	do
3	4	4	\$10.00	1902 New York	Uncle	no no no no good no		5. 6	blond blond do	do
4	4	4	\$15.00	1907 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 7	fair fair do	Norway Flakkepp
5	4	4	\$10.00	1902 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 8	light light blue	do Typen
6	4	4	\$10.00	1902 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 5	do brown blue	do Syr
7	4	Self	\$20.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 9	do do do	do Nardo
8	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 2 1/2	do light do	do Lode
9	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 10 1/2	fair black do	do Opa
10	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 6 1/2	leg blond do	do do
11	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no		5. 1	do brown do	Sweden Lunde
12	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
13	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
14	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
15	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
16	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
17	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
18	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
19	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
20	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
21	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
22	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
23	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
24	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
25	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
26	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
27	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
28	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
29	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				
30	4	4	\$10.00	1906 New York	Friend Claus Carlson	no no no no good no				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carson Master of the **S.S. BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Carson

Sworn to before me this

at **NEW YORK**.

30 AUG 1917

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Baltic, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. A. M. D. C. Ch. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 AUG 1907

Day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Johnson</i>	20	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
2	<i>Johnson</i>	18	F	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
3	<i>Olson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
4	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
5	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
6	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
7	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
8	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
9	<i>Johanson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
10	<i>Johnson</i>	18	M	Student		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
11	<i>Christensen</i>	40	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
12	<i>Wilson</i>	40	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
13	<i>Halmgren</i>	30	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
14	<i>Johnson</i>	26	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
15	<i>Booth</i>	30	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
16	<i>Wilson</i>	26	M	Farmer		Sweden	Swedish	Helsingborg	Father, Mrs. Bengtson, 1150 E. 1st St. Minneapolis, Minn.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 43

List 4c

List 4c

List 4c

List 4c

List 4c

List 4c

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master of the 2. 2. 2. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

20 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. A. M. D. T. H. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

80 AUG 1907

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Bathur* sailing from *Liverpool* *Aug 22nd 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
102	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Circuit Court Henry Co Ill</i>	<i>Galva</i>
3	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Feb 20 1894</i>	<i>Galva</i>
114	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>		<i>Galva</i>
5	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>		<i>Galva</i>
126	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>		<i>Galva</i>
7	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>		<i>Galva</i>
138	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Circuit Court Manitowish Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
149	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
1610	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
1711	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
2212	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
13	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
14	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
2415	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
2616	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
3017	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
118	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
219	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
20	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
321	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
522	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
10423	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
24	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
25	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
526	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
627	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
28	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
29	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
31	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
32	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>
	<i>Seclius</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Wisc</i>	<i>Galva</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907 190

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	U	So	Home	Home Henry county Ill.				no no no good no				
2	no	So	So	Home	Home Eastern				no no no good no				
3	no	So	So	Home	Home Chicago Ill.				no no no good no				
4	yes	So	So	Home	Home 4th and 3rd				no no no good no				
5	yes	So	So	Home	Home New York				no no no good no				
6	yes	So	So	Home	Home 24 Franklin St				no no no good no				
7	yes	So	So	Home	Home New York				no no no good no				
8	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave 630				no no no good no				
9	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
10	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
11	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
12	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
13	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
14	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
15	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
16	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
17	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
18	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
19	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
20	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
21	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
22	no	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
23	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
24	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
25	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
26	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
27	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
28	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
29	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
30	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
31	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				
32	yes	So	So	Home	Home Newark Ave				no no no good no				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1902

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing henceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK,

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Aug 22nd* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State
12	Johanson	Nicander	38	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
2	Snatapan	Korff	25	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
23	Nilson	Tina	51	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
24	Köfgen	Brita Elisabeth	20	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
45	Andersson	Anna Mathilda	25	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
56	Hayden	Ludvig	18	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
68	Skallgren	John	25	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
89	Danberg	Sigrid	18	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
910		Nichol	22	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
5111	Wahlström	Karl	29	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
212	Carlson	Karl	26	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
313		Anton	22	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
414	Gronstedt	Agnes R.	25	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
515	Skj	Sydney M.	21	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
16		Arar	17	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
817	Shundberg	John	33	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
918	Broholm	Maria	34	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
19	Erikson	Betty	28	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
20		Anna Katrina	64	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
6421	Swanson	Boyer	20	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
6622	Arison	Karl	31	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
6723	Röden	Mr Emma Carlsson	31	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
24		Erik Olaf	7	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
25		Olaf Peter	4	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
26		Touber	3	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
27	Olanson	Elin M.	18	F	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois
28	Nilsson	Arar	31	M	yes	yes	Sweden	Stockholm	Illinois

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

190

72

No	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
2	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
3	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
4	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
5	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
6	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 1	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
7	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
8	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 1	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
9	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 1	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
10	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
11	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
12	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 9	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
13	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 7	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
14	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
15	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 4	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
16	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 4	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
17	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 7	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
18	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 11	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
19	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 6	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
20	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 7	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
21	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
22	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
23	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 8	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
24	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	20 5	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
25	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no		light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
26	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no		light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
27	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no	5 5 1/2	light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
28	yes	by ship	no	no	brother, John Johnson, 241 Broadway, New York	no	no		light blue			Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Dawson, Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each, and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing these 15 days, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. et al. et al. et al. et al. et al. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG 1917, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kath*

sailing from *Liverpool*

22nd August

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Age to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Country of birth.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Ludwig					Sweden		Sweden			
2	Nelson	Kamma					Sweden		Sweden			
3	Nelson	George					Sweden		Sweden			
4	Nelson	Olaf					Sweden		Sweden			
5	Nelson	Minne					Sweden		Sweden			
6	Nelson	Nabel					Sweden		Sweden			
7	Rasmussen	Ludvig					Sweden		Sweden			
8	Johansen	Katie					Sweden		Sweden			
9	Johansen	August					Sweden		Sweden			
10	Thomsen	Mars					Sweden		Sweden			
11	Thomsen	Elvira					Sweden		Sweden			
12	Thomsen	Mathilda					Sweden		Sweden			
13	Thomsen	Chas					Sweden		Sweden			
14	Thomsen	Josephine					Sweden		Sweden			
15	Thomsen	Katharine					Sweden		Sweden			
16	Thomsen	Emma					Sweden		Sweden			
17	Thomsen	Carl					Sweden		Sweden			
18	Thomsen	Elvira					Sweden		Sweden			
19	Thomsen	Christen					Sweden		Sweden			
20	Thomsen	Anders					Sweden		Sweden			
21	Thomsen	Anna					Sweden		Sweden			
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 40.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907, IOC

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master, of the St. Gallie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master

Subscribed before me this

at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. G. ell J. C. ell, M. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

20 AUG, 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Polish	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Aug. 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.
3280	Johnson	Charles E.	30	M. H. laborer	yes		Finland		Finland	Brother in law	
2	do	(Elsa)	26	F. H. laborer	yes		do		do	Native Mattson	Conn. Bridgeport
3	do	Carl	4	M. H. laborer	no		do		do	Rosley	do
24	Pengstrom	Kina	26	F. S. Servant	yes		do		do	Haukskan	do
25	Nattson	Vanda	18	F. S. Servant	yes		do		do	father Nils Pengstrom	do
26	Purava	Heriman	24	M. S. laborer	yes		do		do	mother Anna Nattson	do
2397	Wamo	Simo	23	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	brother Nils Wamo	N. Jersey city
2398	Kempainen	Juhos	31	M. H. laborer	yes		Finland		Finland	friend Tuomas Klamova	Ill. Chicago
2399	do	Anna	20	F. H. laborer	yes		do		do	father Matti Kempainen	Ill. Hancock
23	Simolainen	Murner	21	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	friend Matti Simolainen	do
2396	Pasaja	Juhos	22	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	wife Saimi Pasaja	Calif. Los Angeles
2397	Kempainen	Edit	18	F. S. Servant	yes		do		do	Ruskikan kila Terve H.	Ill. Cook
2398	Mittala	Antti	33	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	friend Saimi Mittala	Ill. St. Louis
2399	do	Matti	30	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	friend Matti Mittala	Ill. Great Falls
2390	Kempainen	Vilho	30	M. H. laborer	yes		do		do	friend Matti Kempainen	do

Infant Vaccinations with parents 8-9 on manifest N=38

Cooper

 $\frac{2}{1.3}$

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **38**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

30 AUG 1907, 190

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
2	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
3	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
4	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
5	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
6	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
7	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
8	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
9	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
10	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
11	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
12	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
13	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			
14	Self	Yes	Brother, Charles, 423 W. Chicago St.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light blue	None		Finland	Tampere			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Ransom Master of the **BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Investigation Officer.

[Signature]
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

P. A. Ch. D. P. Ch. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

20 AUG 1907

day of

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool Aug 22nd, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs Mos	Married or Single	Read	Write		Country	City or Town	State
107	Anderson	Edward	46	Married	yes	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
108	Sandholm	Charlotte	62	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
109	Ljung	Christina	45	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
110	Woo	Elmer	10	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
111	Johnson	Emma	30	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
112	Johnson	Emma	10	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
113	Johnson	Christina	19	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
114	Johnson	Lili	9	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
115	Johnson	Karl	13	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
116	Johnson	Lili	20	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
117	Johnson	Anna	8	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
118	Johnson	Anna	5	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
119	Johnson	Anna	23	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
120	Johnson	Anna	10	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
121	Johnson	Karin	8	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
122	Johnson	Karl Olof	4	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
123	Johnson	Sofia	37	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
124	Johnson	Emma	6	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
125	Johnson	Oliver	34	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
126	Johnson	Edith	2	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
127	Johnson	John	50	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
128	Johnson	Anna	32	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
129	Johnson	Anna	3	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
130	Johnson	Anna	53	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
131	Johnson	Anna	53	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
132	Johnson	Anna	50	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
133	Johnson	Anna	47	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
134	Johnson	Anna	37	Wife	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
135	Johnson	Anna	10	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden
136	Johnson	Anna	6	Child	yes	no	Swedish	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

37

78

80 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. C.	Home	Reynold, Emma, 24	no	no	no	no	no
2	Yes	do	do	Home, Emma, 24	no	no	no	no	no
3	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
4	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
5	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
6	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
7	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
8	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
9	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
10	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
11	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
12	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
13	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
14	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
15	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
16	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
17	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
18	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
19	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
20	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
21	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
22	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
23	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
24	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
25	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
26	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
27	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
28	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
29	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
30	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no
31	Yes	do	do	Home, John, 24	no	no	no	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Ranson of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edgewood, N.Y. 1907

B. Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

20 AUG 1907
day
190
Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA. M.D. & M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Saiter* sailing from *Liverpool* Aug 22nd 1907

FA
32004

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Oban	31	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
52	Johansson	18	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
63	Helgqvist	19	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
74	Johansson	20	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
95	Larson	17	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
106	Johansson	21	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
187	Zaker	34	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
198	Elisander	28	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
209	Systrom	19	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
10	do	12	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
211	Johansson	19	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2312	Shayman	26	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2513	Kalin	26	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2714	Widerson	14	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2715	do	13	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2716	do	11	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2117	Thron	16	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
2918	do	11	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
3419	Engstrom	18	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
620	Shenholm	29	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
721	Laenson	20	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
822	Wickstrom	19	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
9923	Greenson	39	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
10024	Anderson	21	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
10125	Greenson	18	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
10226	Lidvall	27	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
327	Mik	20	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
928	Ohlman	19	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
1029	Anderson	30	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
30	do	9	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis
31	do	6	F	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Father Olof Oban	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	\$3	yes	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	light	yes		Sweden, Lycksele
2	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	6	no		Sweden, Lycksele
3	yes	do	\$4	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
4	yes	do	\$4	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
5	no	do	\$3	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
6	yes	do	\$25	yes	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
7	no	do	\$10	yes	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	7	no		Sweden, Lycksele
8	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	10	no		Sweden, Lycksele
9	no	do	\$8	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	11	no		Sweden, Lycksele
10	no	do		no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
11	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	9	no		Sweden, Lycksele
12	yes	do	\$3	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	6	no		Sweden, Lycksele
13	yes	do	\$8	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	10	no		Sweden, Lycksele
14	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	7	no		Sweden, Lycksele
15	yes	do		no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
16	no	do		no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
17	yes	do	yes	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
18	yes	do	yes	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
19	no	do	yes	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
20	no	do	yes	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	4	no		Sweden, Lycksele
21	yes	do	\$8	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	7	no		Sweden, Lycksele
22	yes	do	yes	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	9	no		Sweden, Lycksele
23	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	7	no		Sweden, Lycksele
24	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	5	no		Sweden, Lycksele
25	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	5	no		Sweden, Lycksele
26	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	7	no		Sweden, Lycksele
27	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	8	no		Sweden, Lycksele
28	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	9	no		Sweden, Lycksele
29	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	5	no		Sweden, Lycksele
30	yes	do	\$2	no	Home, East York, Clean	no	no	5	6	no		Sweden, Lycksele

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the S.S. BAL TIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

[Signature]
190

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic, Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Notary of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* Aug. 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
24421	<i>Sylvester</i>	<i>James</i>	30	m	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Ys. Ys.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Liverpool</i>		<i>NY Amsterdam</i>
2		<i>James</i>	30	f	<i>wife</i>						
3		<i>John</i>	29	m	<i>Labourer</i>						
4		<i>Ellen</i>	26	f	<i>domestic</i>						
5		<i>Clarence</i>	18	m	<i>man</i>						
6		<i>Martha</i>	16	f							
7		<i>Martha</i>	13	f	<i>child</i>						
8		<i>Ma May</i>	11	f							
9		<i>Frank</i>	9	m							
24415-10	<i>McKenna</i>	<i>Charles</i>	23	m	<i>Labourer</i>				<i>Accrington</i>	<i>149 Woolly Rd. Accrington</i>	<i>New York</i>
28100-11	<i>Knolly</i>	<i>Walter</i>	25	m	<i>clerk</i>				<i>Isle of Man Douglas</i>	<i>107 Market St. Douglas</i>	
57126-12		<i>Thomas</i>	34	m						<i>Douglas Road. Ballinacorney</i>	
56257-13	<i>Morrison</i>	<i>Diana</i>	23	m	<i>Butcher</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ballyferrie</i>	<i>Father. Mr. Morrison</i>	<i>Cal Denver</i>
8-14		<i>James</i>	21	m	<i>Ferris</i>					<i>Co. Wick.</i>	
2447-15	<i>Freeman</i>	<i>James</i>	26	m			<i>English</i>		<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Under John Freeman</i>	
2440-16	<i>Warner</i>	<i>Albert</i>	39	m	<i>driver</i>				<i>England Leicester</i>	<i>107 Greenway Ave. Dublin</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Flora</i>	35	f	<i>wife</i>					<i>Father. Joseph Warner</i>	<i>New York</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Rosie</i>	15	f	<i>domestic</i>					<i>107 Greenway St. Leicester</i>	
ADMITTED		<i>Alma</i>	15	f							
27-20	<i>Drye</i>	<i>Johnna</i>	16	f			<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Wicklow</i>	<i>Father. Pat Drye</i>	
30-21	<i>Shandlan</i>	<i>Kerry</i>	30	m	<i>Traveller</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Nottingham</i>	<i>Fromy. 3 Woodrow</i>	<i>PA Pittsburgh</i>
199-22	<i>Clinton</i>	<i>Mellie</i>	33	f	<i>domestic</i>				<i>Durham</i>	<i>Wife. Peter</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
1657-23	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>John</i>	27	m	<i>machinist</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>Dublin</i>	<i>21 Dargy St. Dublin</i>	
37-24	<i>McPhail</i>	<i>William</i>	33	m	<i>Boilermaker</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>Greenock</i>	<i>Brother. John Kelly</i>	
199-25	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Mary</i>	25	f	<i>seamstress</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>	<i>112 George St. Glasgow</i>	
ADMITTED		<i>Elizabeth</i>	63	f	<i>domestic</i>				<i>Stalybridge</i>	<i>Wife. Mr. Ward</i>	<i>NY Carson</i>
ADMITTED		<i>Jennie</i>	22	f	<i>seamstress</i>					<i>10 Greenhill</i>	<i>NY Kensington</i>
ADMITTED		<i>John</i>	38	m	<i>Porter</i>					<i>14 John St. Newcastle</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
ADMITTED		<i>James</i>	21	m	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Wife. James Cunningham</i>	
29										<i>19 Broad St. Penrith</i>	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907 190

82

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	no	self	yes	Amsterdam	Home	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk brown	brown	none	England, Melbourne			
2					Home	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue					
3						no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk	dk brown					
4			no			no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brown blue					
5						no	no	Good	no	5 2	dk	dk brown					
6						no	no	Good	no	4 11	fair	fair blue					
7						no	no	Good	no								
8						no	no	Good	no								
9						no	no	Good	no								
10						no	no	Good	no								
11					none	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	dark	black brown		England, Liverpool			
12						no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown grey		England, Rangoon			
13	no	24	yes	Dover	Home	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk						
14	no	20	no		Home	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk						
15	no	10			friend	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	fair blue		Ireland, Carrigrohilly			
16					Patrick Jordan	no	no	Good	no	6 1							
17					St. Andrew's	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair			Ireland, Carrigrohilly			
18					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dk	dk					
19						no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair						
20	no	no			friend	no	no	Good	no	5 5							
21		20			St. O'Brien	no	no	Good	no	5 6							
22					Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	grey		Germany, Aachen			
23					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 7							
24	no	24			Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair blue		Ireland, Carrigrohilly			
25					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dk	dk grey		Holland, Groningen			
26					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 4		brown hazel		England, London			
27					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	grey grey		Holland, Kingston			
28	no				Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	dk grey		Ireland, Dublin			
29					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2		brown blue		France, Gramp			
30					Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5 8		grey		Germany, Leipzig			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master, of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

8 AUG 1907
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the **S.S. BALTIC**

I, *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *15* *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *58* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

30 AUG 1907

Subscribed before me this

day of

190

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, And Swedes).
Flonish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Dallin* sailing from *Liverpool* *22nd* *August* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read and Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Krimitzky</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Brother in law, Mayer Krimitzky, Hotel, Kaban, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	
2	<i>Men</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>		
3	<i>Levi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>		
4	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Sister, Vasyl Krimitzky, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	
5	<i>Friedmann</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Sister, Paula, Friedmann, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	
6	<i>Spieslingam</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Spieslingam, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Rabin</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labour</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
10	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Levi</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Residence, Michael, Rabin, Hotel, Kaban, Constantinople</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the **S.S. BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

31 AUG 1907
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C. M.D. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907
day of

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

29th August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mgs.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Rosenblatt	Isa	37	M	Wife	do	do	Russia	Polina Rosenblatt	do	do
2	"	Sarah	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	"	Leib	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	"	Therese	7	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	"	Isaac	19	M	5773	12/4/43	do	do	do	do	do
6	"	Isaac	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	"	Isaac	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Magnus	Isaac	36	M	do	do	do	Germany	Wife, Isabella Magnus	do	do
9	"	Maria	30	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	"	Isaac	11	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	"	Alexander	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	"	Isaac	11	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Kalisher	Mayer	16	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

34

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
25	26	27	28	29					
Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
Feet Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.					
Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and Cause.						
Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Person on whom a writ of Habeas Corpus has been granted.	Whether a Person on whom a writ of Habeas Corpus has been granted.	Whether a Person on whom a writ of Habeas Corpus has been granted.					
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less how much?					
By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?					
1	2	3	4	5					
6	7	8	9	10					
11	12	13	14	15					
16	17	18	19	20					
21	22	23	24	25					
26	27	28	29	30					
31	32	33	34	35					
36	37	38	39	40					
41	42	43	44	45					
46	47	48	49	50					
51	52	53	54	55					
56	57	58	59	60					
61	62	63	64	65					
66	67	68	69	70					
71	72	73	74	75					
76	77	78	79	80					
81	82	83	84	85					
86	87	88	89	90					
91	92	93	94	95					
96	97	98	99	100					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. B. Ransom*, Master of the **S.S. BALTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *51* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Bell, Surgeon of the B. & O. BALTIMORE and Portland Railroad,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. & O. R. R. Co. Albany, N. Y. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baller* sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd August 190

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907 190

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether in Armed Forces.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Complexion.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self							5' 2"	dark brown			Russia	Polotsk			
2	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
3	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
4	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
5	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
6	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
7	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
8	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
9	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
10	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
11	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
12	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
13	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
14	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
15	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
16	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
17	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
18	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
19	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
20	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
21	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
22	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
23	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
24	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
25	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
26	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
27	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
28	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
29	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			
30	Self							5' 3"	black brown			Russia	Polotsk			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson Master
Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG, 1907, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG. 1907

day of 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Waller* sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State
ADMITTED 1	<i>Waghenkel</i>	<i>Mordka</i>	44	M	Sp	Russian	Hebrew	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Chernobyl</i>	<i>Poland</i>
ADMITTED 2	<i>Reise</i>	<i>Isa</i>	44	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
ADMITTED 3	<i>Mord</i>	<i>Isa</i>	18	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
ADMITTED 4	<i>Leib</i>	<i>Isa</i>	18	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
ADMITTED 5	<i>Lure</i>	<i>Isa</i>	9	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
6	<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>James</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Elke</i>	<i>Neck</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
8	<i>Lore</i>	<i>Lore</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
9	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Rose</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
10	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
11	<i>Kalichow</i>	<i>Elke</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	<i>Good Berne</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Rose</i>	<i>Rose</i>	22	F	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
13	<i>Elmer</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
14	<i>Machane</i>	<i>Machane</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
15	<i>Maistravay</i>	<i>Chap</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
16	<i>Maiche</i>	<i>Maiche</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
17	<i>Leuchin</i>	<i>Leuchin</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
18	<i>Weyko</i>	<i>Weyko</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
19	<i>Chaplan</i>	<i>Chaplan</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
20	<i>Wiler</i>	<i>Wiler</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
21	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
22	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
23	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
24	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
25	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
26	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
27	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
28	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
29	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d
30	<i>Weller</i>	<i>Weller</i>	22	M	Sp	d	d	d	d	d

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907 190

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blue	None	None	Russian Belin's
2	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	gray brown	None	None	do
3	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	blue	None	None	do
4	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	gray brown	None	None	do
5	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
6	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
7	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
8	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
9	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
10	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
11	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
12	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
13	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
14	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
15	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
16	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
17	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
18	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
19	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
20	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
21	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
22	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
23	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
24	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
25	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
26	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
27	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
28	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
29	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
30	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
31	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
32	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
33	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
34	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
35	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
36	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
37	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
38	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
39	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
40	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
41	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
42	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
43	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
44	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
45	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
46	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
47	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
48	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
49	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
50	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
51	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
52	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
53	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
54	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
55	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
56	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
57	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
58	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
59	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
60	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
61	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
62	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
63	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
64	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
65	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
66	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
67	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
68	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
69	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
70	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
71	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
72	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
73	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
74	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
75	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
76	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
77	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
78	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
79	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
80	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
81	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
82	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
83	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
84	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
85	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
86	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
87	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
88	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
89	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
90	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
91	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
92	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
93	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
94	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
95	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
96	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
97	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
98	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
99	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do
100	Self	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	4 4	dark	dark	None	None	do

W. E. Tichard
U.S. Immigration Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Being to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1967

Day of

196

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ballis*

sailing from *Liverpool*

22nd August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Liagorshy</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Factor</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Gluck</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Chen</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Terkashy</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Lebowitz</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Hage</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Far</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Reichel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Manis</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Quire</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Fargy</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Margen</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Harlowin</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>Mecham</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>Rusch</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>son</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Avner</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>Estel</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>daughter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>Lozman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Estel</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Mameche</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Shyene</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>Ruchel</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>Fanny</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Prisonman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Polinsky</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>Prisonman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Cheremysky	No		Friend Mr. Cheremysky, 174 E. 14th St. New York	No	No	5	Fair, Gray, Blue	No	Russia, Grodno
2	do	do	do		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
3	do	do	do		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
4	do	Self	None		Friend Mr. Cheremysky, 174 E. 14th St. New York	No	No	5	Fair, Black, Blue	No	Russia, Pulavsk
5	do	do	do		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
6	d	Father	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
7	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
8	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
9	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
10	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
11	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
12	d	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
13	No	Husband	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
14	No	Father	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
15	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
16	Yes	son	None		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
17	do	do	None		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
18	Yes	Husband	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
19	Yes	Father	None		do	No	No	5	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
21	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
22	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
24	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
25	Yes	Husband	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
26	Yes	Father	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do
27	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hanson, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

22nd August

1907

30

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen of subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Rasopost Abram	44	m	labourer	gr	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Jelspolsk	friend Jacob Shus	N.Y. Providence
2	"	44	f	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	"	16	m	labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	"	11	f	child	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Leibusch	9	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Gersimovitz	24	f	wife	do	do	do	do	brother David Shus	N.Y. New York
7	Horowitz	8	f	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do
8	Bernstein	26	f	S	Wife	do	do	do	do	do
9	"	4	f	S	child	do	do	do	do	do
10	"	1	f	S	infant	do	do	do	do	do
11	"	20	f	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do
12	Radkin	21	f	S	tailor	do	do	do	do	do
13	"	15	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Megibawsky	20	f	S	tailor	do	do	do	do	do
15	"	28	f	S	wife	do	do	do	do	do
16	"	3	f	S	child	do	do	do	do	do
17	"	1	f	S	infant	do	do	do	do	do
18	Kalymow	42	f	S	wife	do	do	do	do	do
19	"	16	f	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do
20	"	11	f	S	child	do	do	do	do	do
21	"	8	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	"	4	f	S	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	"	18	f	S	servant	do	do	do	do	do
24	Sier	24	m	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do
25	Levin	18	m	S	tailor	do	do	do	do	do
26	Minakur	50	m	S	labourer	do	do	do	do	do
27	"	40	f	S	wife	do	do	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Self	25	friend H. Glassman 12, 2nd Avenue Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good		5 7	fair blue	none		Russia, Lesnien
2	Self		do	Good		5 1/2	dark blue	none		do
3	Self		do	Good		5 3	dark blue	none		do
4	Self		do	Good						do
5	Self		do	Good						do
6	Self		do	Good						do
7	Self		do	Good						do
8	Self	No	do	Good		5 5 1/2	fair blue	none		do, Elensk
9	Self	No	do	Good		5 5	dark brown blue	none		Russia, Minsk
10	Self		do	Good						do
11	Self		do	Good						do
12	Self		do	Good		4 11	fair blue	none		do, Minsk
13	Self		do	Good		5 2	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
14	Self		do	Good		5 3	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
15	Self		do	Good		5 6	dark brown	none		do, Lwida
16	Self		do	Good		5 4	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
17	Self		do	Good						do
18	Self		do	Good						do
19	Self		do	Good		4 9 1/2	fair blue	none		do, Lwida
20	Self		do	Good		5 2 1/2	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
21	Self		do	Good		4 9 1/2	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
22	Self		do	Good						do
23	Self		do	Good						do
24	Self		do	Good		5 4	fair blue	none		Russia, Fatsien
25	Self		do	Good		5 1	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
26	Self		do	Good		5 8	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
27	Self		do	Good		5	fair blue	none		do, Minsk
28	Self		do	Good		5	dark blue	none		do, Minsk
29	Self		do	Good						do
30	Self		do	Good						do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson

Officer

30 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

190

Immigration Officer

11-9115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-9115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the P.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.A.M.D.P. Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereth, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Gallic* sailing from *Liverpool* 22 August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Roskin</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Roskin</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>do</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>do</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14	<i>do</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>Warden</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>do</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
19	<i>Stakman</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Ranson Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

1907

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry John Bell, Surgeon of the Baltimore Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. H. B. M. Maitland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20 AUG 1907

day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

28 72
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August 22, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	James Thomas	45	m	m	language	yes	English	English	England London		Cal San Francisco
2	Florence	26	f	m	wife	no					
3	Fred John	6	m	s	child	no					
4	Violet Anne	4	f	s							
5	Nicholls Ann	5	f	m	domestic	yes	English	English	Wales Northampton		Pa Taylor
6	Downes Katherine	60	f	m	wife	no			England West Bromwich		Iowa
7	Rynar Mary Ann	50	f	m	wife	no	Welsh	Welsh	Wales Glamorgan		Cal Corvina
8	Grace	11	f	s	child	no					
9	Leach George	25	m	m	miner	no	English	English	England Middleton		Pa Plain
10	McKusley Sarah	28	f	m	wife	no	Irish	Irish	Ireland Kesh		Conn Peekin
11	Harvey Emma	5	f	s	child	no					
12	Isabel	3	f	s							
13	James	50	m	m	ironworker	yes	English	English	Wales Blaenau		Cal Niles
14	Reed George	30	m	m	miner	no	English	English	England Wigan		Pa West City
15	Davis Hannah	40	f	m	wife	no			English		Pa Wanda
16	McMahon John	40	m	m	miner	no			Durham		Pa Leamont
17	May	40	f	m	wife	no					
18	William Martha	32	f	m		no			Liverpool		Wales
19	William	50	m	m	porter	yes	English	English	England Manchester		Cal New York
20	Concord Mary	54	f	m	wife	no					Mass Attleboro
21	Julius	34	m	s	traveller	no	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	Ireland Dublin		Pa Norfolk
22	Barnes	52	m	s	letter	no			Ally		NY Buffalo
23	Flora	32	f	m	wife	no	English	English	England Collingworth		Conn Waterbury
24	Edwin	52	m	s	Polish	yes	English	English	do Bradley		NY Buffalo
25	Wylde	50	m	s	do	yes	English	English	do do		do do
26	Wylde	50	m	s	do	yes	English	English	do do		do do
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

80 AUG 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rausa, Master of the SS. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rausa
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race of people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Baltic, sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1900, at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Pattie*

sailing from *Liverpool* *22nd August* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (Country, City or Town, State)	Final Destination (City or Town, State)
1	<i>John</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
2	<i>Gertrud</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
3	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
4	<i>Boris</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
5	<i>Gertrud</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
6	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
7	<i>Leanne</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
8	<i>Karlsgaard</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
9	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
10	<i>Evam</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
11	<i>Mie</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
12	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
13	<i>Michael</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
14	<i>Karoline</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
15	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
16	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
17	<i>Anders</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
18	<i>Merica</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
19	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
20	<i>Lisa</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
21	<i>Olga</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
22	<i>Kaisa</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
23	<i>Kaisa</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
24	<i>Jepko</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>
25	<i>Ammy</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Harda Arundal Norway</i>	<i>Carl Johnsen</i>

739/4

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rausan Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rausan
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

1907

Integration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country, of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE Sailing thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 ^(State whether "sailing thencewith" or "employed by" years thereof, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B.A. M.D. Coll. of Med. Cal. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

10 AUG 1907

day of

1961

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanece.	West Indian.

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
202 ADMITTED	Christiansen Marie	74	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
202 ADMITTED	Jensen	41	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
11 ADMITTED	Christiansen	25	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
11 ADMITTED	Christiansen	5	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
11 ADMITTED	Christiansen	4	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
11 ADMITTED	Jensen	1	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
55 ADMITTED	Christiansen	58	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
55 ADMITTED	Jensen	52	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
55 ADMITTED	Christiansen	5	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	83	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	45	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	12	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	18	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	16	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	32	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	10	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	19	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	22	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	33	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	10	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	67	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	33	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	60	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	59	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	55	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Christiansen	47	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						
2558 ADMITTED	Jensen	23	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

ED AUG 1907, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 10	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	4 10	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	6 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 8	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 6	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 9	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 2	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	4 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, J. J. Blum	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blue	Blue	Germany, Posen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL do solemnly swear, sincerely and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country, of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

103

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

22/8

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Koekha Anna	17	F	Servant	yes	Finland	Finland	Tampere	Father Matti Koekha	Ny New York
2	Uonius Arthur	24	M	Student	do	do	do	do	Father Carl Uonius	do
3	Don Alexander	16	M	S. Labr	do	do	do	do	Father Don Alexander	do
4	Pisachow Moses	24	M	S. Labr	do	Russia	Russian	Petersburg	Father P. Pisachow	do
5	Chaim	48	M	S. Labr	do	do	do	do	Father P. Pisachow	do
6	Milback Anton	19	M	S. Labr	do	do	do	do	Father Milback	do
7	Ruspaner Halle	30	F	S. Labr	do	do	do	do	Father Ruspaner	do
8	Menander Amanda	22	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do	Father Menander	do

List 25

List 25

List 25

List 25

List 25

List 25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ransom Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.A. M.D. & C. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bygonia Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

30 AUG 1907 902-1907

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
2	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
3	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
4	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
5	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
6	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
7	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
8	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
9	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
10	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
11	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
12	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
13	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
14	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
15	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
16	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
17	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
18	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
19	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
20	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
21	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
22	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
23	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
24	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
25	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
26	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
27	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
28	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
29	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				
30	brother	No	Under John Accapance Truman Wells, 444 Ave 541 Cassia, N. Carolina	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light blue	None	Russia	Rostov				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Ransom Master of the **BALTIC** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Deposited 17.68 did not sail

J. B. Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John Henry Bell*, Surgeon of the *BALTIC*, *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. & A. C. Co. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rattle*

sailing from *Liverpool*

22/1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Guomala Taimi</i>	19.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Idolf Tuomola, Tampere, Finland</i>	<i>Idolf Tuomola, Tampere, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
2	<i>Kuorikoski Ilmari</i>	18.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Hattis Kuorikoski, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Hattis Kuorikoski, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
3	<i>Oluntus Aina</i>	18.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Maaham Tuomola, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Maaham Tuomola, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
4	<i>Kokkka Ida</i>	29.	F.	M. Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Laura Kokkka, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Laura Kokkka, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
5	<i>Planvalainen Lyyli</i>	17.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Wille Planvalainen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wille Planvalainen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
6	<i>Planvalainen Eliina</i>	18.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Elyla, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Elyla, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
7	<i>Levons. Anna</i>	19.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Karl Levens, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Karl Levens, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
8	<i>Sintti Uno</i>	26.	M.	Trader	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
9	<i>Murto Hanna</i>	34.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Isak Murto, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Isak Murto, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
10	<i>Gronenberg Herman</i>	36.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Kaisa Mattila, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Kaisa Mattila, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
11	<i>do Hilma</i>	36.	F.	M. Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Kaisa Mattila, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Kaisa Mattila, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
12	<i>do Hilma</i>	6.	F.	Daughter	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
13	<i>do Hilma</i>	2.	F.	Daughter	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Heikki Sintti, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
14	<i>Mattsson Anna</i>	19.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Robert Mattsson, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Robert Mattsson, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
15	<i>Merilainen Otto</i>	40.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Ukkonen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Ukkonen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
16	<i>Lindholm Otto</i>	24.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Kedrick Lindholm, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Kedrick Lindholm, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
17	<i>Andersson Theodore</i>	21.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Andersson, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Andersson, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
18	<i>Lindfors Karl</i>	22.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Johan Lindfors, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Johan Lindfors, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
19	<i>Virtanen Senja</i>	18.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>William Virtanen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>William Virtanen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
20	<i>Lindstrom Ester</i>	22.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Henrik Lindstrom, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Henrik Lindstrom, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
21	<i>Rautio Hilma</i>	17.	F.	Servant	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Herman Rautio, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Herman Rautio, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
22	<i>Linkinen Karl</i>	32.	M.	Labor	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
23	<i>do Ida</i>	26.	F.	Wife	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
24	<i>do Lyydia</i>	4.	F.	Servant	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
25	<i>do Neini</i>	17.	F.	Servant	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Linkinen, Helsinki, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
26	<i>Waltonen Johannes</i>	28.	M.	Labor	yes yes	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
27	<i>Apami Kaisa</i>	34.	F.	Wife	no no	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
28	<i>do Einari</i>					<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
29	<i>do Jakob</i>					<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
30	<i>do Laura</i>					<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Turku, Finland</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30 AUG 1907

1907

108

No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether, ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes brother \$14.	No		To brother Gustav Adolphson, 226 Bay Street, New York.	No	No	5 4	light light gray	none	Finland, Koylio
2	Yes Self \$15.	No		To friend August Olson, 200 1/2 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 7	light light gray	none	Finland, Kaustinen
3	Yes \$20.	No		To brother John H. Hinton, 100 1/2 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 3 1/2	light brown brown	none	Finland, J. J.
4	Yes \$15.	No		To friend Edward Linder, 500 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 3	light brown blue	none	Finland, Lakkjarvi
5	Yes \$11.	No		To brother or sister, 310 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	4 3	light brown blue	none	Finland, Kautsharju
6	Yes \$11.	Yes 1903.	New York	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 1	light brown gray	none	Finland, J. J.
7	Yes \$11.	Yes 1903.	New York	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 1	light brown gray	none	Finland, Kuppuri
8	Yes \$10.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 7 1/2	light brown gray	none	Finland, J. J.
9	Yes \$20.	Yes 1904.	Painesville, Ohio	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 4 1/4	light brown gray	none	Finland, J. J.
10	Yes \$1600.	Yes 1907.	Butte	To brother John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 9	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
11	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 4	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
12	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 4	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
13	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 4	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
14	Yes \$10.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 5	healthy blood brown	none	Finland, J. J.
15	No \$60.	Yes 1907.	Butte	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 6	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
16	Yes \$50.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 5	healthy blood gray	none	Finland, J. J.
17	Yes \$50.	Yes 1905.	New York	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 7	5' blood blue	none	Finland, J. J.
18	Yes \$20.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 7	5' dark gray	none	Finland, J. J.
19	Yes aunt \$10.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 3	pudgy brown blue	none	Finland, J. J.
20	Yes brother \$1.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 1 1/2	light brown blue	none	Finland, J. J.
21	Yes sister \$10.	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 4 3/4	light brown blue	none	Finland, J. J.
22	No Self \$20.	Yes 1907.	Butte	To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 5	do do gray	do	Finland, J. J.
23	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 2	do do blue	do	Finland, J. J.
24	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
25	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
26	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
27	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
28	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
29	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.
30	No	No		To friend John Jussila, 680 1st Ave., New York.	No	No	5 10	do do do	do	Finland, J. J.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this

1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. BALTIMORE, sailing thencewith, d.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
(State whether foreign or native, thencewith "employed by us or abroad," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
A. A. M. D. C. M. M. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

day of _____, 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Liverpool* 22nd August

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
129.1	Nickstad	28	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
129.2	Sylte	23	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
34311.3	Bruborn	34	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	37	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	21	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
34310.6	do	21	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
34306.7	do	36	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	30	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	20	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	19	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	33	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	26	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	24	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	29	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	37	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	35	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	17	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	18	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	17	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	19	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	18	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	25	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	23	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	22	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	26	M.	Up of	do	do	do	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Self	American citizen in his home	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
2	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
3	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
4	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
5	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
6	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
7	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
8	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
9	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
10	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
11	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
12	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
13	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
14	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
15	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
16	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
17	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
18	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
19	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
20	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
21	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
22	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
23	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
24	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
25	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
26	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
27	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
28	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
29	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	
30	Self	do	do	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Blue	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master, Officer.

Subscribed before me this

10 AUG. 1907
day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Dr. A. M. D. C. H. H. H. H. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kathie*

sailing from *Liverpool* *22nd* *August*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
158. 1	<i>Galdman</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
159. 2	<i>Thyerh</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
160. 3	<i>Marjary</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
161. 4	<i>Zaslavsky</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
162. 5	<i>Do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
163. 6	<i>Do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
164. 7	<i>Ganans</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
165. 8	<i>Ischelle</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
166. 9	<i>Do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
167. 10	<i>Do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
168. 11	<i>Do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
169. 12	<i>Khias</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
170. 13	<i>Do</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
171. 14	<i>Do</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
172. 15	<i>Richter</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
173. 16	<i>Do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
174. 17	<i>Do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
175. 18	<i>Kapitzke</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
176. 19	<i>Limmerman</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
177. 20	<i>Therbach</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
178. 21	<i>Mitek</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
179. 22	<i>Elisavann</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
180. 23	<i>Abramawicz</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
181. 24	<i>Kalpen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
182. 25	<i>Subowicz</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
183. 26	<i>Kity</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
184. 27	<i>Har</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>
185. 28	<i>Kimelstein</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>Uncle, Thine Galdman</i>	<i>New York</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
		Yes No	Yes No			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Self			nonnonnongoodno		5	light fair brown		None	Russia	Munich	
2	Yor. husband			nonnonnongoodno		5	fair brown				Chobiozoid	
3	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 grey			Galicia	Thorgeloush	
4	Sister			nonnonnongoodno		5	2 1/2 brown			Russia	Jampol	
5	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	2 1/2 dark					
6	Stepfather			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 black grey			Galicia	Trubovka	
7	Brother-in-law			nonnonnongoodno		5	4 1/2 fair brown			Russia	Wyski	
8	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	3 1/2 fair				Trish	
9	Father			nonnonnongoodno								
10				nonnonnongoodno								
11				nonnonnongoodno								
12	husband			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 black black		None	Russia	Polan	
13	Father			nonnonnongoodno								
14				nonnonnongoodno								
15	husband			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 black black		None	Russia	Warsaw	
16	Father			nonnonnongoodno								
17				nonnonnongoodno								
18	Sister			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 dark grey		None	Russia	Janowicz	
19	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	3 1/2			Galicia	Korolowka	
20	Sister			nonnonnongoodno		4	10 1/2 Red brown			Russia	Polymann	
21	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	7 1/2 dark green			Galicia	Olva	
22				nonnonnongoodno		5	6 1/2 black			Russia	Prasak	
23				nonnonnongoodno		5	4 1/2 black			Romania	Jassy	
24	Brother-in-law			nonnonnongoodno		5	6 1/2			Galicia	Witky	
25	Sister			nonnonnongoodno		5	4 1/2			Russia	Lytonay	
26	Sister			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 dark brown			Romania		
27	Brother			nonnonnongoodno		5	1/2 black			Russia	Odessa	
28				nonnonnongoodno		5	6 1/2 black				Olesky	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, of the St. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this

[Signature]
day of

1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S. S. BALTIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

22nd August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
146	Reyka	Ignac	31	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
147	Wiktorya	Ignac	22	Female	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
148	Christen	Chaim	30	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Chaim Christen, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
149	Reyka	Ignac	20	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
150	Reyka	Ignac	16	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
151	Reyka	Ignac	14	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
152	Reyka	Ignac	12	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
153	Reyka	Ignac	10	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
154	Reyka	Ignac	8	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
155	Reyka	Ignac	6	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
156	Reyka	Ignac	4	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
157	Reyka	Ignac	2	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
158	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
159	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
160	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
161	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
162	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
163	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
164	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
165	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
166	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
167	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
168	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
169	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
170	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
171	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
172	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
173	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
174	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
175	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
176	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
177	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
178	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
179	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
180	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
181	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
182	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
183	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
184	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
185	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
186	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
187	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
188	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
189	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
190	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
191	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
192	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
193	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
194	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
195	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
196	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
197	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
198	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
199	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	
200	Reyka	Ignac	1	Male	Yes	Russian	Russian	Prussia	Father: Jan Reyka, 1000 N. Dearborn St. Chicago	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether at Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
		If Yes						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.6	fair dark brown									
2	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
3	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark brown									
4	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
5	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.5	dark grey									
6	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	black black									
7	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.2	dark brown									
8	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	fair dark blue									
9	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
10	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
11	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
12	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
13	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
14	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
15	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
16	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
17	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
18	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
19	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
20	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
21	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
22	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
23	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
24	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
25	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
26	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
27	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
28	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
29	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									
30	Uncle		Uncle, Eric, Stockholm			5.4	dark grey									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

190 /

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
D. A. Ell & C. Ell, Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11, 1901
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic

sailing from Liverpool

22 Aug

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen of subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
24201	Lager					Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Carina	N. D. Milnet
12	Harren	22	f	maid	yes	do	do	do	do	Howe Stawards
24253	Thompson	20	f	maid	yes	do	do	do	do	Minneapolis
64	Thomas	22	f	maid	yes	do	do	do	do	do
015	Bonsberg	65	f	wife	no	do	do	do	do	do
426	Endersen	31	m	mechanic	yes	do	do	do	do	do
37	Bonsberg	14	f	maid	yes	do	do	do	do	do
48	Rood	21	f	servant	yes	do	do	do	do	do
24299	Goldberg	17	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
4110	Korboaster	17	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
4211	Reideme	22	f	servant	yes	do	do	do	do	do
412	Berg	21	f	maid	yes	do	do	do	do	do
24313	Enders	42	m	farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	39	f	wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	15	f	daughter	yes	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	11	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	10	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	9	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	7	m	son	yes	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	4	f	daughter	no	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	2	f	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
24322	Reideme	51	m	farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	36	f	wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	28	f	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
24375	Jansson	19	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
261326	Johansen	20	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
261397	Thagberg	16	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do
261428	Larsen	30	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	do
261429	Berg	13	m	child	travelling with mother	do	do	do	do	do

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30 AUG 1907

1907

1165

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year of arrival.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	france	\$15	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	blonde brown blue	same Norway Leidsvald
2	no	amit	\$15	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 6	blonde brown blue	do do G. nider
3	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark black brown	do do Ahsen
4	no	self	\$10	yes	1899	Minneapolis		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	do W.S.A. Minneapolis
5	no	self	\$10	yes	1899	Minneapolis		no	no	no	good	no	5 5	black brown blue	do Norway Granngangen
6	no	self	\$10	yes	1897	Leidsvald		no	no	no	good	no	5 9	black black blue	do do S. Aarsdal
7	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark black blue	do do Beagvalden
8	no	self	\$25	yes	1907	Minneapolis		no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	blonde brown brown	do do Bang
9	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	blonde brown blue	do do N. Aarsdal
10	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark dark brown	do do Bagnadalen
11	no	self	\$25	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 3	blond light blue	do do Beagvalden
12	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light light blue	do do Beagvalden
13	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	blond brown blue	do do Romike
14	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 4	blond brown blue	do do Romike
15	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	light brown blue	do do St. Paul, Minn.
16	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
17	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
18	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
19	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
20	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
21	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
22	no	self	\$20	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fresh brown blue	same Norway Leidsvald
23	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	dark brown	do do do
24	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	do do do
25	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark black brown	do do do
26	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown	do do do
27	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark brown	do do do
28	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	light light blue	do do do
29	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			
30	no	self	\$10	no				no	no	no	good	no			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this

30 day of July, 1907
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

at NEW YORK.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. Ch. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ballie*

sailing from *Liverpool*

22nd August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
177	<i>Koschblatt</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>labor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Leningrad</i>	<i>Grandfather, Samuel Koshblatt, 1000 1st Ave. New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Bronge</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>7th grade</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>d</i>
3	<i>Schumpelack</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>7th grade</i>	<i>yes</i>			<i>Wilkes-Barre</i>	<i>Brother, Carl, 1000 1st Ave. New York</i>	<i>d</i>
4	<i>Brue</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>7th grade</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>d</i>
5	<i>Don</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>24-10142-3/21/40</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Walden</i>	<i>father, Jacob, 1000 1st Ave. New York</i>	<i>Washington, D.C.</i>
7	<i>Maria</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>7th grade</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>d</i>
8	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>		<i>yes</i>					<i>d</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

118

Arriving at Port of New York

30 AUG 1907

1907.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429</	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

190 7

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S.S. BALTIC, sailing thenceforth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

B. A. M. D. Cell Montreuil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Third Class 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Liverpool*22nd August 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	able to	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
104	Wlodarczyk	Henry	30	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	father Henry Wlodarczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
105	Sprawa	Leopold	30	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	father Leopold Sprawa, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
106	Holler	Joseph	30	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	father Joseph Holler, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
107	Maas	Rochus	22	laborer	yes	yes	Dutch	father Rochus Maas, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
108	van der Bogert	Simon	30	laborer	yes	yes	Dutch	father Simon van der Bogert, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
109	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
110	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
111	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
112	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
113	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
114	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
115	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
116	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
117	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
118	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
119	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
120	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
121	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
122	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
123	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
124	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
125	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
126	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
127	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
128	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
129	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	
130	Krawczyk	Kurt	30	laborer	yes	yes	German	father Kurt Krawczyk, 100 1/2 St. New York	St. New York	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1907, at NEW YORK.

J. B. Ransom
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BA 1106 M. Mutual and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

121

Subscribed to before me this

NEW YORK.

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *Aug 22*, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read	Abile to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Reads	Writes	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
9213 1	Williams	Peter Lloyd	20	✓	Plantian	Yes	Yes	British	Wales	Conway	Wales	Utica
4473 2	Young	James William	22	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	English	England	Leamham	PA	Johnston
43 3	Johnston	Ben	21	✓		✓	✓					
7344 4	Evans	Robert	22	✓	miner	✓	✓			Fennvale	PA	Uniontown
8028 5	Archibald	Bella	32	✓	domestic	✓	✓			Lanark	NY	New York
6 6	Salmon	Flora	31	✓		✓	✓					
92821 7	Williams	Uwae	44	✓	Wife	11-278470-1/10/41	✓	Welsh	Wales	Llandudno	Wales	Utica
8 8	Miller	24	✓	✓		✓	✓					
9 9	Home	16	✓	✓		✓	✓					
10 10	Ross	13	✓	✓		✓	✓					
11 11	Maflany	11	✓	✓	Artist	✓	✓					
12 12	Daniel	10	✓	✓		✓	✓					
13 13	Cash	9	✓	✓		✓	✓					
14 14	Clara Cass	8	✓	✓		✓	✓					
15 15	Givlquin	4	✓	✓		✓	✓					
16 16	James Thomas	22	✓	✓	Plumber	✓	✓					
17 17	Foy	Peter	20	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	Irish	Scotland	Paisley	NY	New York
18 18	Morris	Thomas	34	✓		✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Porthelli	PA	
19 19	Fox	James	45	✓	Knitter	✓	✓	English	England	Leicester	PA	Philadelphia
20 20	Dobinson	Mary Jane	30	✓	domestic	✓	✓			Blackburn	Ohio	Steubenville
21 21		Jenny	5	✓	Child	✓	✓					
22 22	Jones	Dana	38	✓	Smith	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Llandudno	PA	Scranton
23 23	Conway	Thomas	34	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	English	England	Leamham	NY	New York
24 24	Leathall	Albert	28	✓	miner	✓	✓			Chertsey	Ill	Springfield
25 25	Brown	Dora	7	✓	domestic	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Pontardulais	Ohio	Steubenville
26 26	Colman	Joseph	50	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Ill	Chicago
27 27	Williams	Dana	20	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Llandudno	PA	Scranton
28 28	Renowden	Dana	24	✓		✓	✓			Blackburn		
29 29	Phillips	Thomas Robert	35	✓		✓	✓			Blackburn	NY	Oriskany
30 30	Carwards	Thomas	21	✓		✓	✓			Blackburn		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	See 362	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	brn hair blue	none	Wales Penryn
2	"	200	Parents John Young 37 Prince Ave. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	fair		England Dearham
3	"	"	friend Mrs. Woodham 92 New St. Wickesbury	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	fair		Wales Brecon
4	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		England Newcastle
5	"	"	husband James Williams 24 Bank St. Ulster City	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	brn hair		Wales Llandudno
6	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	fair		Wales Penryn
7	"	275	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
8	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
9	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
10	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
11	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
12	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
13	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
14	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
15	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
16	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	brn hair		Wales Brecon
17	Yes	210	Aunt Mrs. J. J. J. 1204 2nd Ave New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
18	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
19	"	"	Brother in law J. J. J. 1632 Bunting St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
20	"	"	husband William J. J. 400 1st Ave St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
21	"	"	None	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
22	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
23	Yes	230	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
24	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
25	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
26	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
27	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
28	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
29	"	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland
30	Yes	"	husband J. J. J. 1718 May Ave. St. Louis	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	fair		Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, Master of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1907,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Rawson
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba M O B M Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this

10 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August

22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence taken came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
44631 1	Smith	William	28	man	✓	✓	British	English	England	Sheffield	Father	New York
44634 2	McKenna	James	26	man	✓	✓	"	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Father	New York
3		Michael	24	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Father	New York
44634 4	Heintz	Thomas	34	man	✓	✓	"	English	England	Sheffield	Wife	New York
51907 5	Darvall	Henry	27	man	✓	✓	"	"	West Bromwich	"	Wife	Pittsburg
5365 6	Clarke	Ada	01	child	✓	✓	"	"	Birmingham	"	Mother	London
5437 7	Donohue	James	24	man	✓	✓	"	Irish	Ireland	Shanley	"	New York
5435 8	Kogan	John	21	man	✓	✓	"	"	England	Bradford	63. Reap St	Mass. Lowell
69	Bradley	Joseph	22	man	✓	✓	"	English	"	"	29. Church St	"
5126 10	Donaldson	John	24	man	✓	✓	"	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	80 1/2. High St	New York
11	Anderson	William	35	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	27. Market St	"
5129 12	Jones	Giffith	41	man	✓	✓	"	Welsh	Wales	Festiniog	118. High St	La Fayette
2 13	Roberts	John Hughes	33	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
3 14	Hughes	William	40	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
4 15	Jones	William	33	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
5 16	Jones	Evans	37	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
7 17	Hughes	John	41	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
5126 18		Daniel	40	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife	"
ADMITTED	Winterbottom	Arthur	43	man	✓	✓	English	"	Ireland	Drogheda	Wife	London
ADMITTED		Rose	40	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		Arthur	8	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
51782 22	Torley	Thomas	30	man	✓	✓	"	Irish	"	Baltimore	Mother	New York
51621 23	Connolly	John	30	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	Belfast	Wife	Philadelphia
2 24	Miller	Andrew	20	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	16. Grove St	"
5170 25	Johnson	Mary	34	wife	✓	✓	"	English	England	Liverpool	125. Tynan St	"
5171 26	Kilcommo	Peter	18	man	✓	✓	"	Irish	"	Chester	20. Market St	"
6922 27	Piers	John	55	man	✓	✓	"	English	"	Glasgow	Kilcolyne	"
70021 28	Bassett	Richard	27	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	Calcutta	7. Mount Rd	"
9 29	Treloar	John	21	man	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Wheat Vor	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	Self	no	friend G Flynn	no	no	Good	no	5 2	med dk blue		none	England Hawley
2	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair dk blue			England Stonehouse
3	do	no	183 Valencia St. San Francisco	no	no	Good	no	5 3				
4	do	no	friend G Flynn	no	no	Good	no	5 3				
5	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7	med dk brown			England Hawley
6	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair			England Oldbury
7	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair brown brown			England Bradford
8	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dk blue			
9	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	reddish red			Scotland Edinburgh
10	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 5	grey grey			Scotland Dundee
11	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair dk blue			Wales Festiniog
12	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair			England Barrow
13	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2				Wales Festiniog
14	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	brown dk			
15	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair			
16	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 11				
17	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	brown			
18	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dk brown brown			Ireland Penzance
19	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 2				
20	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dk dk brown			Ireland Carraroe
21	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7				Belfast
22	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair fair brown			
23	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 3				Leicester
24	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 8	peach brown brown			Wales Aberystwyth
25	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair grey grey			England Ayr
26	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair			
27	do	no	Brother Peter J. Kane	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dk brown blue			

Walter Newberry
 [Signature]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admitted 27th Feb did not sail

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 MAR 1907

Immigration Officer.

1907

J. B. Ranson
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA MD 611 Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* Aug. 22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
3765 1	Rogues	Charles	53	M	Eng	ON PIER	Welsh	Wales	Redhead	Minneapolis	
2		Jane	50	F	wife	H. ON PIER					
3		Francis	51	M	Coal	ON PIER					
4388 75	Cooney	Mary Jane	74	F	Farmer	H. ON PIER	Irish	England	Maedepula	St. New	
3642 6	William	Sarah Jane	55	F		H. ON PIER	Welsh	Wales	Warrington	St. New	
7	Adams	Ann	46	F		H. ON PIER					
3688 8	Jones	Thomas	48	M	Transport				Clanville		
3745 9	Ogden	William	61	M	Farmer		Irish	England	Rockdale	Ind. Indiana	
4784 11	Bergen	William	42	M	Cattle	H. ON PIER			Liverpool	St. New	
5 12	Brennan	Edward	35	M		H. ON PIER					
666 13	McGill	Hugh	53	M	Buckley	H. ON PIER	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh		
14		Annie	47	F	wife	H. ON PIER					
13810 15	Donaldson	Henry	33	M	Shoemaker	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	British	Wales	Cardiff	St. New	
16		Phoebe	30	F	wife	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	American				
17		Bendell	2	M	Child						
20010 18	James	James	49	M	Railroad	H. ON PIER	Irish	Ireland	Slane	St. New	
30338 19	O'Sullivan	Maggie	35	F	domestic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Galway	St. New	
33534 20	Casey	Michael	36	M	weaver	H. ON PIER	Irish	Ireland	Galway	St. New	
39669 21	Jones	Henry	32	M	miner	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Welsh	Wales	Mountain Ash	St. New	
5335 22	Perry	Henry	27	M		H. ON PIER	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	St. New	
12814 23	McDonalda	Francis	40	M	Merchant	H. ON PIER	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	St. New	
24			12	M	Child	H. ON PIER					
25		Charity	10	F		H. ON PIER					
26	Lloyd	William	36	M	Printer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	St. New	
36968 27	Jones	Mary Ann	21	F	domestic		Irish	Ireland	Clontarf	St. New	
3745 28	Haughsey	Mary	45	F		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irish	Ireland	Clontarf	St. New	
29		James	20	M	miner		Irish	Ireland	Clontarf	St. New	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 15

126

30 AUG 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the buyers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

31 day of June 1907
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ranson
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing the month do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ba McCall Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool Aug 22, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alive to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
20012 1	Duffy	Frances	25	ms	Irish	Yes	British	Irish Ireland Castleblaney	Brother Owen Duffy, Castleblaney, Sligo, Ireland	NY New York
2	Harvey	Bridget	24	fs	domestic				Mother Mary Harvey, Castleblaney, Sligo, Ireland	
57181 3	McConnell	Elizabeth	16	fs					Mother Kate McConnell, Castleblaney, Sligo, Ireland	
20011 4	Mageau	Annie	16	fs					Drumgarra, Sligo, Ireland	
20015 5	Lawlor	Alfred	25	ms	machinist			England Liverpool	Mother Jane L. Lawrence, 7 Royal St, Liverpool	Ill Chicago
6		Patrick	22	ms				Ireland Dublin	Father Thomas Lawlor, 36 Ballymore St, Dublin	NY New York
2918 7	Ward	Annie	22	fs	domestic			England London	Brother O. Ward, 14 Broad St, London	Pa Philadelphia
249 8	Cerrig	George	30	ms	Polisher				Brother John Fowler, 33 Aberdeen Rd, Walsby, Lincoln	NY New York
20008 9	Fitzgerald	Mary Ellen	35	fs	wife			Irish Liverpool	Mother-in-law Charlotte Fitzgerald, 23 Beaumont St, Liverpool	
10		Katherine	7	fs	Child					
11		Joseph	11	ms	Child					
20009 12	Shyne	Mary	32	fs	domestic	Yes		Ireland Dublin	Father Rathmore, Killbuck, Co. Wick	Pa Buffalo
2218 13	Rowlands	Jacob	33	ms	Traveller			Wales Portsmouth	Sister Mrs. Mackenzie, 141 Baitmore St, Baltimore	Pa Baltimore
2498 14	Lindsay	Thomas	34	ms	accountant			Irish Belfast	Mother Ellen Lindsay, 13 Regent Rd, Belfast	Pa Philadelphia
5195 15	Goodman	John	36	ms	Steward			England London	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	NY Rochester
37167 16	Jones	Thomas	25	ms	Ironmaker			Wales Cardiff	Brother Thomas Jones, 101 Museum St, London	NY New York
47162 17	McCarthy	James	30	ms	mason			Irish Ballyvaughan	Cousin Francis Duffy, 141 Baitmore St, Baltimore	Pa Baltimore
2009 18	McGinn	Annie	20	fs	domestic			England Isle of Man Douglas	Mother Mary McGinn, 141 Baitmore St, Baltimore	Pa Baltimore
2006 19	Kolleser	Matilda	15	fs	cook			England London	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	NY Staten Island
20 20		Kerry David	22	ms						
2022 21	Evans	Elizabeth	33	fs	domestic			Wales Cardiff	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	Pa Baltimore
22										
5018 23	Reel	George	21	ms	Labourer	Yes		England London	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	NY Staten Island
50140 24	Watts	Mary	19	fs	domestic					
52233 25	Armstrong	Robert	35	ms	Butler			Irish Ireland New Bliss	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	NY New York
20019 26	McKenna	Margaret	34	fs	domestic					
52214 27	McLough	Percival	22	ms	friend			England Cornwall	Brother John Goodman, 101 Museum St, London	Pa Baltimore
28		John Rogers	18	ms						
52257 29	Crouch	John	16	ms	nursery					
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
								Feet, Inches.	Hair, Eyes.	Country, City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
2	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
3	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
4	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
5	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
6	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
7	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
8	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
9	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
10	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
11	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
12	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
13	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
14	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
15	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
16	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
17	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
18	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
19	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
20	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
21	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
22	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
23	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
24	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
25	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
26	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
27	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
28	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
29	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan
30	Self	Yes	Friend Mary Baden 69 High Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	Ireland Monaghan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rausa, Master, of the SS. Rausa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States on a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

1907

[Signature]
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, ailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA MD Natural and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August

22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Ally to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
430701	Burroughs	William	22	m	Carver	for yrs	British	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle Henry Celligan	NY New York
2	Monahan	William	24	m	Butcher					Brother James Monahan	NY New York
434043	Kenney	Walter	24	m	Butcher		English	England	Leicester	30 Colchester Row Leicester	
54	Butler	Clara	42	f	wife					45 Chestnut St. Leicester	
65	Kurless	Polly	38	f	wife					15 Alf. Saint Place Leicester	Pa. Pittsburgh
43066	Greenlaw	James	27	m	Butcher					14 Stanley St. Leicester	
439137	Bigman	William	20	m	Lawyer		Welsh	Wales	Swansea	10 School St. Boston	NY New York
46065	Brouckley	Joseph	49	m	Miner		English	England	Widley	Wife Susan Stonehry	Mo. Williams
46066	Burman	Alexander	24	m	House					Wife Annie Curran	
46125	Loman	Thomas	25	m	Carpenter		Irish	Ireland	Northampton	Manchester Road, Leice. Row	
46044	Thorley	George	35	m	Engineer		English	England	Nottingham	Portage St. Leice.	Always
47021	Jones	Edwin	37	m	Lawyer		Welsh	Wales	Swansea	11 Leice. St. Leice.	NY New York
48120	Jewes	John Edward	17	m	Teacher		English	England	Pelton	Wife Martha Leice.	NY New York
14		Elizabeth	19	f	Student					30 King St. Bradley Leice.	NY New York
15	Whitehouse	Alice	33	f	wife						
41477	Goole	Harry	34	m	Painter				Bournebrook	Brother John Goole	NY New York
17		Alice	34	f	wife						
18		Harry	11	m	Child						
19		Nellie	5	f	Child						
20		Mabel	2	f	Child						
48037	Grange	Lauron	50	m	Labourer	for yrs			Lepton	Wife Mrs. Allan Davis	Pa. Scranta
22		Isabella	24	f	wife					300 Theodor St. Scranta	
48038	Jorrett	James Henry	36	m	Fitter				Leeds	Father Mr. Jorrett	Philadelph
24		Sarah Ann	36	f	wife					In Wake Lane Rodley Leeds	
25		Thomas	17	m	Labourer						
26		Edgar	15	m	Child						
27		Maud	11	f	Child						
28		Walter	5	m	Child						
29		Harold	10	m	Child						
30	Whitehouse	Geo. Henry	19	m	Infant						

Travelling with mother N^o 15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1907

1907

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	Yes self	No	No	No	Friend of Sister	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
2	No	No	No	No	Brother, 360 W 78 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
3	No	No	No	No	Brother, 360 W 78 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
4	No	No	No	No	Husband, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
5	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fan	fan	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
6	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
7	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
8	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
9	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fan	fan	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
10	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
11	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
12	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
13	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
14	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
15	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
16	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
17	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
18	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
19	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
20	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
21	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
22	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
23	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
24	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
25	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
26	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
27	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
28	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
29	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden
30	No	No	No	No	Brother, 100 W 19 St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk	dk	blue			Ireland, Pottloden

Walter Newman J
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 12 did not sail.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 10 1907
[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ransom
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba. 4064 Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* August 22nd 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Abile to.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
21788 1	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>James</i>	18	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>ip</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Birmingham</i>	<i>father, Levi James</i>
30722 2	<i>Kavanagh</i>	<i>Maurice James</i>	18	<i>clerk</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Auckland</i>	<i>3 Hospital St. Dublin</i>	<i>NY</i>
30724 3	<i>Hoagg</i>	<i>George</i>	27	<i>miner</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>W. Va. Thurmond</i>
30726 4	<i>Sheffield</i>	<i>Henry</i>	18	<i>clerk</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Sheffield</i>	<i>2 Deanery St. Oldham</i>	<i>Ohio</i>
7 5	<i>Alban</i>	<i>George</i>	19	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30794 6	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>James</i>	28	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30796 7	<i>Delger</i>	<i>Christoph</i>	20	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
8		<i>Barry</i>	20	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
9		<i>Barry</i>	20	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30799 10	<i>Colley</i>	<i>Albert</i>	21	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30806 11	<i>Blackburn</i>	<i>William</i>	33	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30811 12	<i>Burns</i>	<i>William</i>	17	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30867 13	<i>Jewell</i>	<i>Jesse</i>	60	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
14	<i>Beaman</i>	<i>Arvid</i>	26	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30868 15	<i>Denison</i>	<i>John</i>	28	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30827 16	<i>McElroy</i>	<i>Owen</i>	18	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30866 17	<i>MacLennan</i>	<i>Graham</i>	33	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
18		<i>MacLennan</i>	28	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30868 19	<i>MacKay</i>	<i>James</i>	36	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30831 20	<i>Oratky</i>	<i>Robert</i>	23	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30868 21	<i>Kolder</i>	<i>George Sharple</i>	30	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30860 22	<i>Kesket</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	23	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30869 23	<i>Lyland</i>	<i>John</i>	28	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30868 24	<i>Lyland</i>	<i>John</i>	24	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30860 25	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Edward</i>	32	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
26	<i>Lockyer</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	26	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30869 27	<i>Preston</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	38	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
30869 28	<i>Corcoran</i>	<i>Anthony</i>	24	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>
29	<i>Kolder</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	<i>carpenter</i>		<i>English</i>	<i>Widley</i>	<i>Widley Park</i>	<i>NY</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

30 AUG 1907

1907

132

No. on List	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	self	no	husband Edward Matthews	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	blue	fair		England, Huddersfield
2	no	no	Uncle W. O. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	blue	fair		England, Huddersfield
3	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
4	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
5	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
6	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
7	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
8	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
9	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
10	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
11	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
12	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
13	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
14	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
15	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
16	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
17	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
18	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
19	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
20	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
21	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
22	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
23	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
24	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
25	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
26	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
27	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
28	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
29	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield
30	self	no	Brother R. W. O'Connell	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	brown	fair		England, Huddersfield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master of the ITALIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this

NEW YORK

day of

1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BCA NO 6 M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 190
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August

22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
19956 1	Rudden	Thomas	28	m	Laborer	Yes	British	Irish	England. Hales	Father, Thomas Rudden Old Island Rd. 4 Mays	PA Greenburg
19976 2	Christie	Richard	19	m	"	"	"	"	Irish	Father Tynellstown, Lusk & Dublin	NY New York
19977 3	Hanning	Loggie	29	f	domestic	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father, Chas Hanning 14 Chapel St. Bowley Hill	"
19978 4	McGill	Mary	38	f	"	"	"	"	English	Walter 22 O'Connell St. Dublin	"
19979 5	Steele	Kate	27	f	wife	"	"	"	Leamington	Father, Chas Steele Fleet St. Dublin	Ind. Ind.
6		Daisy	6	f	Child	No	"	"	"	"	"
7		Nora	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		William	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19982 9	Kelly	Jane	36	f	domestic	Yes	"	"	Irish	Mother, Jane Kelly 44 Empress Rd. Kensington	NY New York
10		Louise	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20001 11	Finestone	Albert Francis	35	m	mechanic	"	"	"	English	Mother, Jane Finestone 38 Calverton St. Liverpool	PA Philadelphia
20012 12	Macrae	Elizabeth	63	f	w domestic	"	"	"	"	Brother, John Macrae 13 Green St. Newcastle	NY New York
20013 13	Laughton	William	52	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Brother, Robt Laughton 41 Franklin St. Fairview	PA Johnston
14		Mary Ann	54	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
20012 15	Young	William	28	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Father, Joe Young 10 Brook St. 2 St. Marys	"
16		Charlotte	27	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
20242 17	Quinn	Edward	21	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"
20260 18	Buckley	Thomas	45	m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Irish	Father, Mrs Quinn Pantagon near Wigan	NY New York
20261 19	Donnan	John	30	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Mother, Margaret Donnan 6 Baggin St. Lanc.	Ind. Indiana
20262 20	Hann	William	44	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Brother, John Hannan Portlough Co. Drum	Ill. Chicago
20263 21	Sheridan	Margaret	28	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mrs Hann 8 Baker St. Skegby	NY Amsterdam
22		James	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	Father, James Sheridan Katafokan Ballygassuff	PA Philadelphia
20263 23	Donnelly	Kathleen	28	f	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"
4 24	McKay	Peter	29	m	silver plate	"	"	"	"	Mother, Margaret Donnelly 42 Lander St. Belfast	NY New York
8 25	Acheson	Robert	28	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Father, Peter McKay 115 South St. New York	"
26		Mrs.	23	f	wife	"	"	"	"	Friend, Robert Acheson North Road. Clonsilla Belfast	"
20263 27	Jenkins	Mary	27	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20267 28	Russell	John Louis	23	m	salesman	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs Longridge 86 Throgmorton St. Belfast	NY New York
29		William	19	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	Father, John Russell Leitrim St. Down	"
30										"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

1907

134

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No		friend John White Greenburg St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
2			Yes		friend Mary Manning 495 Nassau Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
3			Yes	Brooklyn	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
4			No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
5			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
6					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
7					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
8					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
9			No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
10					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
11					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
12			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
13			Yes	Philadelphia	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
14					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
15			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
16			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
17			No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
18			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
19			Yes	Chicago	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
20			No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
21	no		Yes	Philadelphia 1907	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
22					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
23	Yes		No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Warrington
24			Yes	New York	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
25	Yes		Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
26			Yes		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
27			No		friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
28			Yes	1907 New York	friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
29					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington
30					friend Alice Walker 200 W 57th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Warrington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Witness my hand and seal this 12th day of August 1907

Sworn to before me this 12th day of AUG 1907
NEW YORK.

J. B. Ranson
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Swedish American, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 75
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ca. M.D. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this

31 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August

22nd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
156	May William	26	m	Seaman	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Present	100
164	Wilson Lawrence	33	m	Seaman	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Present	100
3	Marion	35	f	wife					Present	100
4	Kate	6	f	Child	Yes				Present	100
5	John	4	m						Present	100
6	Janet	2	f						Present	100
7	Lawrence	19	m						Present	100
165	Bringle Andrew	20	m	Seaman	Yes				Present	100
202	Barclay Mary	18	f	domestic					Present	100
872	Buddy Hugh	22	m	Seaman					Present	100
11	Samuel	28	m						Present	100
895	Mordcan Richards	28	m	Seaman	Yes				Present	100
1302	Butterfield Ellen	40	f	wife	Yes				Present	100
14	John	8	m	Child					Present	100
15	John	13	m						Present	100
1448	Vincent Samuel Frederick	33	m	Seaman					Present	100
1448	Bella	22	f	domestic					Present	100
1448	Mary	17	f	Seaman					Present	100
1448	John	20	m	Seaman					Present	100
1448	Samuel	24	m	Driver					Present	100
1735	John	42	m	Child					Present	100
1448	John	58	m	domestic					Present	100
23	Kate	21	f						Present	100
1448	Quirk William	36	m	Seaman					Present	100
1907	Bennett Esther	57	f	wife					Present	100
2	Samuel	21	m	Seaman					Present	100
1916	Brennan Julia	27	f	domestic					Present	100
28	Mary	28	f						Present	100
1937	Kitchen William	24	m	Seaman					Present	100
1302	Butterfield Ellen	6	f	Child					Present	100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.50 pm 4 June

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Self	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	5 4	brn	brn	none	Wales, Cardiff
2	"	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	5 4	brn	brn	none	Holland, Edinburg
3	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
4	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
5	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
6	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
7	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
8	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	"
9	Self	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	5 3	brn	brn	none	Scotland, Edinburg
10	"	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	4 10	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
11	Father	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
12	Father	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
13	Self	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
14	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
15	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
16	Father	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
17	Uncle	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
18	Self	No	Yes, New York	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
19	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
20	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
21	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
22	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
23	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
24	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
25	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
26	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
27	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
28	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
29	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin
30	"	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn	brn	none	Ireland, Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Witness my hand and seal this 9th day of March 1907.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

J. B. Ransom
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIMORE, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BA MDH Medical and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this

10 AUG 1907

day of

1907

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* Aug. 22, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town.)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (State, City or Town.)
41221	Wessant	Emilie	27	f	housewife	yes	German	German	England	London	PA
43075	2 Festumk	Churkum	36	m	seaman	no	Austria	Polish	Ireland	Dublin	PA
25807	3 Ziker	Fannie	17	f	housewife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
4		Annie	15	f	housewife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
5		Joseph	11	m	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
6		Max	6	m	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
P 13712	7	Bert	40	m	capinaku	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
8		Frede	36	m	wife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
B 727	9 Kandell	Jane	27	f	wife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
10		Anne	6	f	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
11		Manual	4	m	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
12		Hope	3	f	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
13		Fanny	1	f	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
2 306814	14 Overpa	Antonio	32	m	tailor	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	London	PA
57526	15 Hansen	Holgar	25	m	seaman	no	Denmark	Denmark	England	London	PA
30681	16 Maly	Wenceslaw	45	m	tailor	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	London	PA
21812	17 Dilnes	Sarah	19	f	wife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
18		Sam	3	m	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
42837	19	Paul	3	m	child	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
30770	20 Roden	Lars	37	m	tailor	no	Sweden	Swedish	England	London	PA
42812	21 Wessant	Emilie	27	f	housewife	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Manchester	PA
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Feet, inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	self	Yes 1906 Buffalo	Mother Margaret Wessant Ridge St. West Park McKees Rocks	no	no	5 4	yellowish brown	none	Austria	Althaus						
2	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	none	Austria	Belkum						
3	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
4	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fresh brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
5	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	none	Austria	Belkum						
6	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	none	Austria	Belkum						
7	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	none	Austria	Belkum						
8	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	none	Austria	Belkum						
9	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
10	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
11	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
12	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
13	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
14	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
15	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
16	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
17	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
18	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
19	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
20	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
21	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
22	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
23	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
24	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
25	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
26	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
27	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
28	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
29	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						
30	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark brown brown	none	Austria	Belkum						

Walter H. H. H. H.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rausa, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or, with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

30th day of 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba Mobil Naval, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1900 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Schreier	29	m	Sailor	yes	Russia	Polish	England	Friend. M. Nasse. 122 Devastone St. New York	NY New York
2	Fanny	33	f	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	Martha	6	f	Child	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	Dora	11	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kaplan	24	m	dent	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Father. Kaplan. Russia	NY New York
6	Tilly	25	f	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Danton	53	m	W. dressmaker	no	"	"	Sheffield	Brother. Danton. 122 Devastone St. Sheffield	Mass Boston
8	Mary	25	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Maggie	21	f	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	John R. R. R.	23	m	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	Reiss	29	m	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	Trube	28	m	joiner	yes	Russia	Russian	England	Father. Trube. Russia	NY Brooklyn
13	Patsch	20	m	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	Jules	22	m	Sailor	no	"	"	Leeds	Father. Jules. Russia	"
15	Reback	38	m	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	"
16	Raschal	18	m	Ag. salesman	no	"	"	Sheffield	Father. Raschal. Riga	NY New York
17	Kaplan	20	m	Sailor	no	"	"	England	Brother. Kaplan. Russia	"
18	Myer	27	m	joiner	no	"	"	Birmingham	Brother. Myer. Birmingham	NY Baltimore
19	Signum	27	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	Ray	27	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
21	Perix	32	m	joiner	no	Ireland	Irish	Wales	Wife. Perix. Ireland	NY New York
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907 1907

140

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Owner	No	Brother	No	No	Good	No	No	5'6"	Pearl	Pale	None	Russia	Russia	Kopet
2							Good	No	No	5'	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Russia	Kopet
3							Good	No	No	5'	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Russia	Kopet
4							Good	No	No	5'	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Russia	Kopet
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
6				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Pale	Pale	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
7				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'1"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
8				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
9				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
10				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
11				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
12	Self	Yes	No	Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'7"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
13				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'7"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
14				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'5"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
15				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'7"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
16				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'8"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
17				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
18				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'3"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
19				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'2"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
20				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
21				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
22				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
23				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
24				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
25				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
26				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
27				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
28				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
29				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk
30				Friend	No	No	Good	No	No	5'4"	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Russia	Lipetsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 67 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No. 11 did not sail

J. B. Ranson

Master

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba M D B M Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this

3 AUG 1907

day of

1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

Aug. 22, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
19771	Clarke	Philip	30	cit	us	Barbican	Irish	Ireland	Baran	NY
19772	Patterson	John	22	cit	us	London	Irish	Ireland	Brother Pat Patterson Anahara, Virginia	NY
19773	Walker	Charles	31	cit	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19774	Ahearn	Rozza	25	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19775	Carson	Rebecca	23	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19776	Owen	Jacob	4	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19777	Stocks	William	33	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19778	Conner	Arthur	32	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19779	Conner	Arthur	8	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19780	Conner	Arthur	2	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19781	Conner	Arthur	11	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19782	Conner	Arthur	12	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19783	Conner	Arthur	13	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19784	Conner	Arthur	14	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19785	Conner	Arthur	15	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19786	Conner	Arthur	16	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19787	Conner	Arthur	17	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19788	Conner	Arthur	18	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19789	Conner	Arthur	19	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19790	Conner	Arthur	20	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19791	Conner	Arthur	21	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19792	Conner	Arthur	22	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19793	Conner	Arthur	23	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19794	Conner	Arthur	24	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19795	Conner	Arthur	25	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19796	Conner	Arthur	26	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19797	Conner	Arthur	27	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19798	Conner	Arthur	28	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19799	Conner	Arthur	29	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19800	Conner	Arthur	30	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19801	Conner	Arthur	31	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19802	Conner	Arthur	32	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19803	Conner	Arthur	33	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19804	Conner	Arthur	34	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19805	Conner	Arthur	35	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19806	Conner	Arthur	36	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19807	Conner	Arthur	37	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19808	Conner	Arthur	38	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19809	Conner	Arthur	39	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19810	Conner	Arthur	40	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19811	Conner	Arthur	41	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19812	Conner	Arthur	42	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19813	Conner	Arthur	43	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19814	Conner	Arthur	44	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19815	Conner	Arthur	45	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19816	Conner	Arthur	46	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19817	Conner	Arthur	47	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19818	Conner	Arthur	48	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19819	Conner	Arthur	49	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19820	Conner	Arthur	50	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19821	Conner	Arthur	51	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19822	Conner	Arthur	52	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19823	Conner	Arthur	53	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19824	Conner	Arthur	54	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19825	Conner	Arthur	55	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19826	Conner	Arthur	56	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19827	Conner	Arthur	57	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19828	Conner	Arthur	58	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19829	Conner	Arthur	59	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19830	Conner	Arthur	60	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19831	Conner	Arthur	61	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19832	Conner	Arthur	62	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19833	Conner	Arthur	63	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19834	Conner	Arthur	64	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19835	Conner	Arthur	65	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19836	Conner	Arthur	66	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19837	Conner	Arthur	67	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19838	Conner	Arthur	68	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19839	Conner	Arthur	69	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19840	Conner	Arthur	70	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19841	Conner	Arthur	71	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19842	Conner	Arthur	72	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19843	Conner	Arthur	73	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19844	Conner	Arthur	74	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19845	Conner	Arthur	75	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19846	Conner	Arthur	76	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19847	Conner	Arthur	77	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19848	Conner	Arthur	78	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19849	Conner	Arthur	79	m	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY
19850	Conner	Arthur	80	f	us	London	Irish	Ireland	London	NY

Capt. L. B. Eager

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Line

142

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rausa Master of the BALTIC from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of Age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing thereat do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba Mobil Mutual, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

Aug 5 1917
day of

1917

Immigration Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered,

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* Aug 22 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State City or Town)
36232 3	Allen	John	32	m	Farmer		American	Irish	Scotland Glasgow		Massachusetts
40447 4	Black	Mary	32	f	domestic		American	Irish	Scotland Glasgow		Calif. Denver
4069 5	Howard	William	32	m	Farmer		American	Irish	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
42563 6	Blum	Edward	69	m	Gentleman		American	Irish	England Accrington		Mass. Fall River
43267 7	Bycott	Emma	48	f	domestic		American	Irish	Walsall		Calif. Hills
43334 9	Blossington	Mellie	23	f	domestic		American	Irish	Rotherham		N.Y. New York
43334 9	Blossington	Anna	46	f	wife		American	Irish	Bradford		Pa. Philadelphia
43372 11	Hart	John	40	m	Farmer		American	Irish	England		Pa. Philadelphia
43663 12	George	William	61	m	carpenter		American	Irish	England		Calif. Santa Maria
46045 13	Watson	Mary Jane	63	f	wife		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
46045 13	Watson	Joseph	27	m	laborer		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
46045 13	Watson	Mary	34	f	domestic		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
46045 13	Watson	James	29	m	farmer		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
46045 13	Watson	Ellen	36	f	domestic		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51461 18	Glover	Samuel	63	m	Gentleman		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51461 18	Glover	Sarah	60	f	wife		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	William	42	m	carpenter		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Rose	42	f	wife		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Margaret	5	f	child		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Bridget	39	f	domestic		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Cornelius	26	m	farmer		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	William	42	m	carpenter		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Grace	48	f	wife		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	John Charles	49	m	miner		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Patience	52	f	wife		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles
51462 20	Birmingham	Michael	40	m	carpenter		American	Irish	England		Calif. Los Angeles

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

1907

144

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, partnership, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		W. P. Lutz		Home	923 4th Ave Spokane Wash.											
2					do											
3					S. R. O. Devere Alameda											
4					426 2nd St New Jersey											
5					57 Fremont St Fall River											
6					106 Close St Miles											
7					Wheeling West Virg											
8					do											
9					329 C Street Philadelphia											
10					do											
11					Santa Maria Santa Barbara											
12					Grass Valley Nevada & Cal											
13					San Antonio Texas											
14					do											
15					100 Spruce St. Puncot Hawaii											
16					1301 Washington Ave											
17					Allegheny Pa											
18					do											
19					1705 Brown Ave Allegheny											
20					do											
21					944 Logan St. Allegheny											
22					do											
23					do											
24					146-16 St. Brooklyn NY											
25					382 1st St 4th St Brooklyn											
26					1218 1st St Rensselaer St Philadelphia											
27					do											
28					London Ave Fort Hunt NY											
29					Summerhill Carbon & Pa.											
					2028 6th St New York											

By J. 309. Guide

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ramson, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philadelphia 1-2-1899 did not seal

J. B. Ramson
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

E. J. Ramsey
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Passing through do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BA M O B L Mutual and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool* *August 22, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13746	Grady	Sarah	37	f m domestic	yes	English	Booth	England	Booth	NY New York
13743	William	James	47	m m miner		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Liverpool	Pa. Jersey
13760	Leary	Richard	33	m s miner		Welsh	Wales	Wales	Heath	Kans. Pterton
13761	McCarthy	Henry	46	m m barkeeper		Irish	Ireland	Ireland	Moira	Ind. Chicago
13791	Barry	Anne	47	f s domestic		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	NY New York
13778	Loft	Allen	46	m m Overseer		American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	Mass. Plymouth
13794	Brownson	Edwin	47	m s moulder		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	London	Ohio Liverpool
14060	Rogers	John	40	m m musician		Irish	Wales	Wales	Bethesda	NY New York
15721	Farrell	Mary	47	f s Tailress		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
15722	Fry	Magpie	11	f s Child		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
19953	Murphy	Patrick	34	m m stevedore		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
19973	Reay	Thomas	37	m m stevedore		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
20563	Spence	Robert James	28	m s clerk		American	Wales	Wales	Wales	
23986	Armstrong	Rae	34	f m wife		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
26174	Heiler	Annie	33	f m wife		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
29444	Reid	Charles	41	m m sheet roller		American	Wales	Wales	Wales	
30461	Urbanophy	Frank	40	m m mason		Irish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
33575	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	Transit to second class	
34942	Stanton	Peter Joseph	30	m s barkeeper		English	Wales	Wales	Wales	
35012	Kerr	Redeox	40	m m miner		Scottish	Wales	Wales	Wales	
35012	Kerr	Christina	48	f m wife		Scottish	Wales	Wales	Wales	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lis

Lis

Lis

Lis

30 AUG 1907

1907

146

No.	List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? # If Yes— <small>Year or period of years Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. <small>If No Where? When?</small>	Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country City or Town.
1		H S Lutzge Rome	Rome St Port Richmond N.Y.							
2			do							
3			Jolyea Luzerne Co Pa							Township
4			do							
5			Pelster Orange Co Kansas							Near by
6			Miss Ohio St Michigan city							
7			W W Smith New York							
8			PO Plymouth Mass.							
9			Bess Liverpool Ohio							
10			Salem de Seneca Brooklyn							
11			1204 2nd Ave New York							
12			do							
13			44 Essex St Jersey City							
14			Kennell Putnam							
15			Chicago Falls Mass.							
16			978 North La Salle St Chicago							
17			360 Hicks St Brooklyn							
18			do							
19			PO Southash PA							
20										
21			"							
22			"							
23			"							
24			"							
25			Also PO Deluth Ave Cleveland							
26			"							
27			"							
28			46 W 24th Place Chicago							
29			Morris Run Targa Co PA							
30			do							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master, of the SS. TIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

of

1907

Investigation Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BA MCBH Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1900, at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Gorman.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.
1194	Jones	Isaac	45	W	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2416	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2418	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2419	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2420	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2421	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2422	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2423	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2424	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2425	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2426	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2427	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2428	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2429	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2430	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2431	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2432	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2433	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2434	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2435	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2436	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2437	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2438	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2439	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2440	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2441	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2442	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2443	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2444	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2445	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2446	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2447	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2448	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2449	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2450	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2451	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2452	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2453	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2454	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2455	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2456	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2457	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2458	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2459	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2460	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2461	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2462	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2463	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2464	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2465	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2466	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2467	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2468	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2469	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2470	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2471	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2472	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2473	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2474	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2475	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2476	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2477	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2478	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2479	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2480	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2481	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2482	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2483	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2484	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2485	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2486	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2487	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2488	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2489	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2490	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2491	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2492	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2493	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2494	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2495	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2496	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2497	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2498	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2499	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	
2500	Skinner	Amelia	52	F	Wife	Yr. Yr.	English	London	Wg. Panot	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Live

148

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

1907

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, Sailing the coast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba Moll Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

3rd AUG 1907
day of

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

August 22nd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
13741	Murphy	Martha	30	f	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Boston	Mother, Mary Murphy	NY	New York
13742	Murphy	Martha	5	f	child	No	No							
13743	Murphy	Peter	14	m	Labourer				Irish	Ireland	London	Father, Peter Murphy	NY	New York
13744	Murphy	Patrick	18	m		Yes	Yes							
13745	Macdonald	Simon	28	m	merchant							Brother, Alex Macdonald	NY	New York
13746	Price	Martha	51	f	domestic					England	Liverpool	Father, W. Smith	NY	New York
13747		James	3	m	child							30 King St. Beavertown, Belstar	NY	New York
13748		William	9	f	child									
13749	Murphy	Anthony	26	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Oldham	Father, Mr. Murphy	NY	New York
13750	Jones	Joseph	20	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes		English		Belstar	60 Horseshoe	NY	New York
13751	Baile	James	22	f	wife				Irish	Ireland	London	30 King St. Beavertown, Belstar	NY	New York
13752	William	Amelia	41	f					Irish	Ireland	London	Father, Patrick	NY	New York
13753	JOSEPH JOHN		13	m	child							Mother, Mrs. Mary Pugh	NY	New York
13754	Briggy	John	32	m	Labourer				Irish	Ireland	London	60 Broomfield Lane, London	NY	New York
13755	Morris	Florence	23	f	wife				English	England	London	Mother, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13756		Royal	4	m	child							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13757		Marie	9	f	child							309 Broomfield Lane, London	NY	New York
13758	Tarnell	John	18	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	London	Mother, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13759	Shevlin	Mary	22	f	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13760	Shevlin	Thomas	22	m	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13761	Ridley	Thomas	22	m	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13762	Bell	Lidney	17	m	Labourer							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13763	Garman	John	27	m	Labourer							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13764	Scott	William	27	m	Labourer							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13765	Allison	Jonathan	24	m	Labourer							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13766	Hampton	Elizabeth	40	f	wife							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13767		Sarah	20	f	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13768		Retina	17	f	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13769		Thomas	17	m	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York
13770		Alice	15	f	domestic							Father, Budget Biggs	NY	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

List

List

NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907

1907

150

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		husband	no		husband Rera Almad. Cranberry Raleigh C. W.V.	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	England, Darlington			
2						no	no	no	no	5 7	fair dk grey	none	Ireland, San Francisco			
3		Cousin	805		Cousin Rth Byrne 713 East 14th St. Anacosta	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair dk grey	none	Ireland, San Francisco			
4						no	no	no	no	5 9 1/2	dk dk grey	none	Scotland, Dingwall			
5		self	115	1902	husband name 637 Westwood Ave. Youngstown	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	England, Bolton			
6		husband	825	1907	husband name 637 Westwood Ave. Youngstown	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	England, Bolton			
7						no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	England, Bolton			
8						no	no	no	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	England, Bolton			
9		Brother	no		Brother Wm Murphy 30 W 47 St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 8	med dk grey	none	Ireland, Baltimore			
10		self	805		Brother in law Wm Price 627 Westwood Ave. Youngstown	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair dk grey	none	England, Bolton			
11		husband	815		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland, Kincardin			
12					husband WJ Williams 461 East 14th St. Anacosta	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
13						no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
14		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
15		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
16		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
17		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
18		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
19		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
20		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
21		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
22		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
23		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
24		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
25		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
26		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
27		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
28		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			
29		husband	no		husband Wm Bailey 544 Massfield Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Wales, Aberystwyth			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rouse, Master, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rouse
Master

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the TIC, Swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pa MD & Mated and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

80-A-6777
day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from

Liverpool

Aug 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
13623 1	Thomas	Quinn	28	m	miner	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales - Llandale	Wife Mrs. Thomas 294 Elm St. Llandale	Pa. Wilkes-Barre
13626 2	McQuiston	Robert	28	m	carpenter	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Father Andrew H. Preston Ballynally Ballynally	Pa. Washington
13647 3	Oakley	Thomas	37	m	steel worker	Yes	English	English	Wales - Llandale	Father Bery Oakley Barrow in Furness Lancs	Pa. Harrisburg
13656 5	Moran	Mary	37	f	wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mrs. Moran 34 Gutter St. Bishop Auckland	N.Y. Jersey
13676 6	Mitchell	Elizabeth	22	f	domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Father James Mitchell Llandale	Pa. Reading
13684 7	Thomson	Andrew	18	m	barman	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Father James Thomson 43 Backside West Musselburgh	N.Y. Syracuse
8 8	Hopkins	Albert	23	m	laborer	Yes	English	English	Wales - Llandale	Father Mrs. Hopkins 9 Oakwood St. Warrington	N.Y. New York
6 9	Gage	Martha	35	f	domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Father Charles 130 N. Front St. Warrington	N.Y. New York
7 10	Richards	Mary	22	f	wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mrs. Richards 217 2nd St. Warrington	N.Y. New York
11 11		Ross	3	m	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
13714 12	Callaghan	Keogh	31	m	laborer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mary Callaghan 217 2nd St. Warrington	N.Y. New York
5 13	Friedal	Rose	30	f	wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
14 14		Augustus	12	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
15 15		Francis	6	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
13715 16	Purcell	Mary	50	f	domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
8 17	Moore	Maggie	27	f	wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
18 18		William	4	m	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
19 19		Elizabeth	3	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
20 20		Caroline	2	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
21 21		Robert	1	m	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
13734 22	Barnes	Lizzie	24	f	wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mrs. Barnes 241 Banister Belfast	N.Y. Hartford
23 23		Margaret	8	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
13735 24	Glass	Rachael	20	f	tailor	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mrs. Glass 7 Carr Road. Clapton Leeds	N.Y. Salem
25 25		Morris	18	m	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
13536 26	Thompson	Eliza	40	f	domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale	Mother Mrs. Thompson West Elizabeth Allegheny Pa.	Pa. Allegheny
27 27		Sarah	26	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
28 28		Keturah	20	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
29 29		Harry	17	m	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		
30 30		Alia	15	f	child	Yes	Irish	Irish	Wales - Llandale		

* Instead of showing occupation, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Aug 30-07

30 AUG 1907

1907

152

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Self	No	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 7	fair brown brown	none	Wales Glamorgan
2	Self	no	friend David Thompson Woodbridge Washington, D.C.	Good	no	5 7	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
3	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 10	dk brown brown		England Barrow
4	Self	no	Brother in law Thomas Peale 17 Paul Avenue Jersey City, N.J.	Good	no	5 6	fair		Wales Glamorgan
5	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 3	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
6	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 4	fair fair blue		England Barrow
7	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 8	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
8	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5 9	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
9	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
10	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
11	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
12	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
13	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
14	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
15	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
16	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
17	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
18	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
19	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
20	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
21	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
22	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
23	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
24	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
25	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
26	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
27	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow
28	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Wales Glamorgan
29	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		Ireland Ballyrally
30	Self	no	friend in W. Worsman 95 New St. Brooklyn, Pa.	Good	no	5	dk dk dk		England Barrow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson ^{Master}, of the BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

J. B. Ranson ^{Master}

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Queenstown* 23rd August 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
54046	Mulcahy Maria	36	W	Housewife		Ireland		Ireland		New York
" 2	Mulcahy Julia	5	F	Child		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 3	Mulcahy Eugene	1	M	Infant		Ireland		Ireland		"
20757	Nolan Nora	30	W	Housewife		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 5	Nolan Joseph	15	M	Child		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 6	Nolan John	11	M	Infant		Ireland		Ireland		"
16103	Kilcommins John	20	M	Labr		Ireland		Ireland		"
28864	Roske Michael	42	M	Porter		Ireland		Ireland		"
28795	Sullivan Michael	27	M	Labr		Ireland		Ireland		"
80461	Helanphy Frank	45	M	Labr		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 11	Helanphy Annie	12	F	Child		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 12	Helanphy Catharine	7	F	Child		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 13	Helanphy Francis	4	M	Child		Ireland		Ireland		"
13694	Sammon Daniel	61	M	Serv		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 15	Sammon Daniel	11	M	Serv		Ireland		Ireland		"
26174	Neelan Michael	35	M	Labr		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 17	Neelan Annie	33	F	Wife		Ireland		Ireland		"
43354	Blessington Anne	46	F	Wife		Ireland		Ireland		"
" 19	Blessington Ellen	30	F	Serv		Ireland		Ireland		"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the S/S Bacter, from Queens, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master

Subscribed to before me this

at NEW YORK

10 AUG 1907
day of

190

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the S. S. Bacter sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

80 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Queenstown**August 23rd*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
20114	Walsh	Patrick	30	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
1805	Kelly	Margaret	24	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
484	Kelly	Richard	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
20765	Kelly	Elizabeth	20	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
26870	Dillon	Thomas	24	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
21322	Kyons	Thomas	23	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
29637	Kyons	John	32	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
17319	Kyons	Kate	30	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
27320	Hallon	Thomas	17	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
16102	Hallon	Pat	17	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
16103	Hallon	William	25	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
28745	Sullivan	John	23	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
36231	Roode	Mary Jane	23	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
121	Smith	Thomas	31	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
54379	Darcey	Amos	33	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
23338	Wheeler	Patrick	21	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York
22616	Buckley	Humphrey	46	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	London	Walter H. Walsh	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 AUG 1907, 190

156

List

812

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Self				Cousin Patrick Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 4	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
2	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
3	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
4	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
5	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
6	Self				Cousin Joseph Burghley 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 5	Fair Brown Eyes		London England					
7	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 10	Fair Fair Blue		London England					
8	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 8	Fair Dark Grey		London England					
9	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 8	Fair Fair Grey		London England					
10	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 10	Dark		London England					
11	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 9	Fair Blue		London England					
12	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 4	Fair Fair		London England					
13	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 3	Fair Dark Blue		London England					
14	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Fair Blue		London England					
15	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 4	Fair Fair		London England					
16	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 5	Fair Brown Blue		London England					
17	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 6	Fair Brown		London England					
18	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 11	Fair Fair Blue		London England					
19	Self				Brother Michael Walsh 432 1/2 St. Clinton Ave. New York					5 11	Dark Dark		London England					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Pearson Master of the Sp. Balle from Quinnston do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

31 AUG 1907

day of

190

(Signature)
Immigration Officer.

(Signature)
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Bell*, Surgeon of the *S/S Baltic sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. & M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*.

11 AUG 1907
day of

190

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Galtic*sailing from *Queenstown**August 23rd, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
40307 1	<i>Hormsey</i> William	24	M	Butcher	Ys Ys	British	Irish	<i>Dublin</i>	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Callaghan</i> Matthew	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
11196 3	<i>Hagarty</i> John	45	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
23274 4	<i>Roche</i> Ellis	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
29407 5	<i>Druse</i> Nellie	31	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16098 6	<i>Kierman</i> Thomas	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16097 7	<i>Dunk</i> John	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16097 8	<i>Conroy</i> Mary	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
27368 9	<i>Jeffery</i> Margaret	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16099 10	<i>Shelton</i> Kathleen	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Walsh</i> Molly	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
29402 12	<i>McKeon</i> Francis	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
29406 13	<i>Keenan</i> Edward	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
29405 14	<i>Smith</i> Joseph	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16100 15	<i>Hogan</i> Francis	48	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
18878 16	<i>Homer</i> Lizzie	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
949 17	<i>Walsh</i> Maggie	19	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
3063 18	<i>Moore</i> Thomas	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
30542 19	<i>Harkin</i> Patrick John	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
2583 20	<i>Harkin</i> Katie	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
2163 21	<i>Hill</i> Michael	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
20062 22	<i>Cashin</i> Kate	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
16062 23	<i>Collins</i> Kate	32	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
2668 24	<i>Fox</i> Robert	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
67 25	<i>Leahy</i> Nora	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
1922 26	<i>Gallagher</i> Patrick	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
1926 27	<i>Conlon</i> John	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
22766 28	<i>Kelly</i> Elizabeth	31	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
1994 29	<i>Coahalan</i> Patrick	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>
3699 30	<i>McHurray</i> Bella	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Brother James Hormsey</i>	<i>New York</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

30 AUG 1907

1907

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	No	Yusuf, James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Sligo
2	"	No	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
3	"	No	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
4	Self	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
5	Brother	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
6	Self	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
7	Self	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
8	No Uncle	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
9	Self	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
10	Brother	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
11	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
12	Self	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
13	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
14	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
15	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
16	No	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
17	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
18	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
19	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
20	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
21	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
22	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
23	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
24	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
25	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
26	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
27	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
28	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
29	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran
30	"	No	Brother James Carter 360 West 17th St. New York	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Curran

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master, of the S/S Battery from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge; or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Master, S/S Battery

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the Ss Battu sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. of the Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907,
day of

190

at

ONK.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*sailing from *Quinstown* 23rd August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
2135	Powers James J.	40	M	Lab		Ireland		Fairfax		NY Brooklyn
2124	McNicholas Thomas	32	M	Lab		Ireland		Horsmore		NY Pittville
2645	O'Brien Catherine	70	F	Housewife		Ireland		Tralee		Albany
15988	Cassie Annie	51	F	"		"		Chicago		Ill Chicago
57176	McGinn Patrick	57	M	Farmer		"		Marshall		NY Marshall
"	McGinn Mary	65	F	"		"		"		"
6094	McGinn Joseph	20	M	Student		"		Rochester		NY Rochester
"	McGinn Joseph	16	M	Student		"		"		"
"	McGinn Joseph	11	M	Student		"		"		"
45075	Manfield Margaret	21	F	Housewife		"		Armagh		Conn Waterbury
1214	"	30	F	Child		"		"		"
1314	"	11	F	Child		"		"		"
16076	McGinn Andrew	56	M	Farmer		"		Castibar		Pa. Pittsburg
16097	McGinn Hugh	40	M	Lab		"		Ballymore		Col Seneca
13697	McGinn Daniel	16	M	Lab		"		Castibar		NY New York
"	McGinn Daniel	11	M	Child		"		"		"
24586	McGinn Annie	59	F	Housewife		"		Castibar		Conn St. James
"	McGinn Annie	19	F	Student		"		"		"
2558	Phelan John	35	M	Lab		"		New York		NY New York
"	Phelan Nora	33	F	"		"		"		"
2687	Phelan Richard	60	M	"		"		Kirkenny		Conn San Francisco
29910	Sullivan Daniel	38	M	Lab		"		Cork		NY New York
19941	O'Connell Patrick	39	M	Lab		"		Cincinnati		Ill Cincinnati
2115	Scott Ellen	25	F	Housewife		"		"		NY New York
"	Scott Cath	3	F	Child		"		"		"
"	Scott Mary	16	F	"		"		"		"
24575	McGinn Bridget	34	F	Housewife		"		"		"
"	McGinn James	66	M	Child		"		"		"
22765	McGinn Michael	34	M	Lab		"		Monte		Conn New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the Ys. Balle, from Quarant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this 30 day of AUG 1907
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ranson
Master of the Ys. Balle

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Bell*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Batt. Regt. Cavalry*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, *67* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

10 AUG 1907

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic* sailing from *Queenstown* 23rd August 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
13119	Fitzgerald	Mary				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 2	Fitzgerald	Genevieve				Irish	Irish	Irish
2098	McLaughlin	Daniel				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 4	McLaughlin	Ann				Irish	Irish	Irish
2729	Conway	Mary				Irish	Irish	Irish
2935	Conway	George				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 7	Conway	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
5746	Gearty	John				Irish	Irish	Irish
7215	Quill	Timothy				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 10	Quill	Julia				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 11	Quill	Catherine				Irish	Irish	Irish
6173	Fitzgerald	Nora				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 13	Fitzgerald	Monica				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 14	Fitzgerald	Edward				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 15	Harrell	P. J.				Irish	Irish	Irish
9744	Smolter	Elizabeth				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 17	Smolter	Frank				Irish	Irish	Irish
9744	Smolter	Catherine				Irish	Irish	Irish
2640	Moagan	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 20	Moagan	Mary				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 21	Moagan	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 22	Fitzgerald	Marian				Irish	Irish	Irish
25	Shuttle	Sarah				Irish	Irish	Irish
" 24	"	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
25	Moanley	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
5670	Reay	Nora				Irish	Irish	Irish
11535	Driscoll	James				Irish	Irish	Irish
11833	Moan	Catherine				Irish	Irish	Irish
4492	Park	Frank				Irish	Irish	Irish
2735	Buckley	Daniel				Irish	Irish	Irish

List

162

80 AUG 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the Is. Balle from Quintrin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 AUG 1907

day of

190

NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Bell*, Surgeon of the *S/S Bacter sailing Chircuth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. G. M. D. L. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. O'Fallon

sailing from

Glencstown 23rd August

1907

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
8520 ✓	Sheehan	24	M	S. Hauling	"	Ireland	Irish	Limerick	Mr. Sheehan & Porter Ridgeway Avenue Limerick	N.Y. New York City
15994-2 ✓	Walsh	32	M	S. Freightman	"	"	"	America New York	"	"
15862-3 ✓	Cox	54	M	M. Polishing	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 4 ✓	Cox	11	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5 ✓	Cox	8	F	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
16060-6 ✓	Gronen	39	M	M. Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7 ✓	Gronen	27	M	H. Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"
16064-8 ✓	Griffin	35	M	S. Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	N.J. Jersey City
19462-9 ✓	O'Sullivan	52	M	H. Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York City
19967-10 ✓	Fancee	65	M	M. Shoemaker	"	"	"	Ireland Limerick	"	Ill. Chicago
20729-11 ✓	Cumming	27	M	S. Traveler	"	"	"	America Orange N.D.	"	Conn. Stamford
20826-12 ✓	Harrell	47	M	M. Laborer	"	"	"	New York	"	N.Y. New York City
21628-13 ✓	Wells	36	M	H. Landowner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"
22433-14 ✓	Donohue	51	M	M. Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ill. St. Louis
22765-15 ✓	McDermott	34	M	S. Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Conn. Connecticut
23798-16 ✓	Peterson	32	M	H. S. Baker	"	"	"	Chicago	"	Ill. Chicago
" 17 ✓	Peterson	4	F	S. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"
36231-18 ✓	Wood	25	M	H. Weaver	"	"	"	New York	"	N.Y. New York
23765-19 ✓	Wallace	60	M	M. Butcher	"	"	"	Anderson	"	Ind. Anderson
" 20 ✓	Wallace	35	M	H. Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 21 ✓	Wallace	26	M	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"
25794-22 ✓	Connor	50	M	H. Weaver	"	"	"	Pittsburg	"	Pa. Pittsburg
23800-23 ✓	McGinnis	27	F	M. Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York
23943-24 ✓	Conway	28	F	M. Weaver	"	"	"	Ireland Tipperary	"	Can. Ontario
" 25 ✓	Conway	6	F	S. Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"
26328-26 ✓	Karanagh	31	M	S. Saloon Proprietor	"	"	"	American New Haven	"	Conn. East Haven
28042-27 ✓	Hogrover	31	M	"	"	"	"	New York	"	N.Y. New York
28901-28 ✓	Hund	28	M	S. Servant	"	"	"	Springfield	"	Mass. Springfield
28901-29 ✓	Beglane	31	M	S. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
29353-30 ✓	O'Donnell	31	M	M. Laborer	"	"	"	Bronx	"	N.Y. Bronx

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

164 UNITED STATES CLERKS

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	\$10	Yes	Home	Going home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
2	"	\$50	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
3	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
4	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
5	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
6	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
7	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
8	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
9	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
10	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
11	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
12	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
13	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
14	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
15	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
16	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
17	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
18	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
19	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
20	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
21	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
22	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
23	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
24	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
25	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
26	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
27	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
28	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
29	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	
30	"	\$10	Yes	Home	Home	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Irish	Dark	Irish	Country.	City or Town.	

Flanagan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, Master of the S/S Bette, from Quinton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Belgium 11, 16, 17, 18 + 22 did not sail

Sworn to before me this

10 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

J. B. Ranson
Master of the vessel.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beel, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this
at, NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Atlantic*

sailing from *Quinstown*

August 23

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read	Write	Country of which citizen or subject	Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
2	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
3	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
4	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
5	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
6	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
7	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
8	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
9	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
10	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
11	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
12	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
13	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
14	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
15	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
16	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
17	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
18	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
19	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
20	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
21	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
22	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
23	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
24	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
25	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
26	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
27	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
28	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
29	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>
30	<i>Conroy</i>	<i>Edie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>ck</i>			<i>U.S. CITIZEN IN CH. ON PIER</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Albany</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

166

80 AUG 1907

190

No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Self	Yes	no	Good	no						
2	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Father	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	"	"	"						
6	Self	"	"	"	"						
7	Father	"	"	"	"						
8	"	"	"	"	"						
9	Self	"	"	"	"						
10	"	"	"	"	"						
11	Self	"	"	"	"						
12	Self	"	"	"	"						
13	"	"	"	"	"						
14	Father	"	"	"	"						
15	"	"	"	"	"						
16	Father	"	"	"	"						
17	"	"	"	"	"						
18	"	"	"	"	"						
19	Self	"	"	"	"						
20	"	"	"	"	"						
21	Self	"	"	"	"						
22	"	"	"	"	"						
23	"	"	"	"	"						
24	Self	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	"	"	"						
26	Father	"	"	"	"						
27	Self	"	"	"	"						
28	Father	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom ^{Master} of the S/S Baltic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of AUG 1907,
at NEW YORK.
J. B. Ransom
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Beebe*, Surgeon of the *SS Baltic Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this

at *NEW YORK*.

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calicut* sailing from *Queenstown* August 23rd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race of People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Adrian P. ...</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>						
61952	<i>Holohan Michael</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>Father Mr. ...</i>	<i>...</i>
197165	<i>O'Neill Katherine</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>Father ...</i>	<i>...</i>
199465	<i>Coffey Mary</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
6	<i>Coffey Patrick</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1333	<i>McNamara Sarah</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1337	<i>McMullen ...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
9	<i>Lyons Thomas</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
2882	<i>Shanley Gilbert</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
22765	<i>McDonnell Elizabeth</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
19965	<i>Kenny Thomas</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3052	<i>Quinn Michael</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
2	<i>Larkin Patrick</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3053	<i>Cohen Yanny</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1561	<i>Mansfield Patrick</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
17	<i>Mansfield Anne</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3054	<i>Gray Norah</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3967	<i>Gray Winifred</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
2476	<i>Kelly Elizabeth</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
9111	<i>Dalton Patrick</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
13118	<i>McDonnell Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
23	<i>McDonnell Bridget</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
29404	<i>McDonnell Thomas</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
29405	<i>Smith Joseph</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
29406	<i>Edwards Edward</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
4529	<i>Heaney James</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1609	<i>Ryan Kate</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1609	<i>Ryan Kate</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
1609	<i>Conner Hanora</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>...</i>				<i>New York</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-15-30
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907 1907

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, or by any relative or friend, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self \$30			Friend Cousin Richard Maher Madison Ave. New York					5-4	Fair	Ireland Newell
2	"	" \$30			Relative James Maher New York					5-4	"	"
3	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
4	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
5	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
6	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
7	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
8	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
9	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
10	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
11	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
12	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
13	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
14	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
15	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
16	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
17	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
18	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
19	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
20	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
21	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
22	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
23	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
24	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
25	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
26	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
27	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
28	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
29	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"
30	Yes	" \$30			Sister Mrs. Charles Maher School Ave. Cleveland					5-3	Fair	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carson Master of the s/s Baltic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 25, 26

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer

J. B. Carson

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the U.S. Baltic Sailing Schooner, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. C. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Queenstown* 23rd August 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.
28863	Brady	Janie	25	W	S. Servant	British Irish	Ireland	Brother Michael Brady	Baltimore
28555	Dillon	John C.	32	M	Clerk	"	"	Brother Michael Dillon	Pittsburgh
28554	Moloney	Michael	34	M	Lab.	"	"	Brother Patrick Moloney	New York
28664	Egan	Ellen	25	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Egan	Straduff
28100	Cowley	Thomas Charles	34	M	Lab.	"	"	Brother James Cowley	"
28842	Hanley	Silbert	30	M	Lab.	"	"	Brother James Hanley	South Orange
29253	Phibben	Michael	38	M	Lab.	"	"	Brother Michael Phibben	New York
29254	Kennedy	Mary	24	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Kennedy	Baltimore
29359	Larkin	Serale	21	M	S.	"	"	Brother James Larkin	New York
29361	Larkin	John	21	M	S.	"	"	Brother James Larkin	New York
29407	Keernan	Thomas	22	M	S. Lab.	"	"	Brother James Keernan	"
29580	Gill	Kate	34	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Gill	"
29771	Lucas	Mary	26	W	S.	"	"	Brother James Lucas	"
29778	Morrissey	William	28	M	S. Lab.	"	"	Brother James Morrissey	"
29779	Corcoran	Maggie	20	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Corcoran	"
29781	Neville	Mamie	20	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Neville	"
30237	Brennan	Michael	18	M	S.	"	"	Brother James Brennan	"
30238	Burke	Thomas	23	M	S. Worker	"	"	Brother James Burke	"
30483	Carroll	Thomas	35	M	S. B. Smith	"	"	Brother James Carroll	"
30505	Carroll	Martin	26	M	S. Shipyard	"	"	Brother James Carroll	"
30505	Cavanagh	James	30	M	S. Motor	"	"	Brother James Cavanagh	"
30505	Cavanagh	Ellen	26	W	S. H. Keeper	"	"	Brother James Cavanagh	"
30505	Cavanagh	James	26	M	S. Child	"	"	Brother James Cavanagh	"
30506	Gilligan	Sarah	27	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Gilligan	"
30512	Gardner	Budget	21	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Gardner	"
30667	Hederman	Mary	22	W	S.	"	"	Brother James Hederman	"
30994	Murray	Bella	16	W	S.	"	"	Brother James Murray	"
3758	Collins	John Leo	21	M	S. Lab.	"	"	Brother James Collins	"
34363	Kelly	Kate	30	W	S. Servant	"	"	Brother James Kelly	"
56902	Wibson	Edward	32	M	S. M. Service	"	"	Brother James Wibson	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

190

170

List

25

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of any secret society, and if so, the name of the society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	\$10.75	6	Prattville	Cousin Edward Kelly					5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	Ireland	Ballymorney
2			\$12.50			Brother Daniel O'Brien					5	9					
3			\$15.00	7	New York	Mrs. Leahy					5	9	Blue				Ennis
4			\$10.00			Brother Michael Egan					5	6	Fair	Light	Blue		Straduff
5											5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown		Bluffham
6			\$12.00			Cousin Francis Hanley					5	8	Medium	Fair	Blue		Lane
7			\$10.00	17	New York	Returning home					5	8	Dull	Brown			Rossmore
8			\$10.00			7 Father William Kennedy					5	6	Dark	Brown			Ballymore
9						229 10th St New York					5	6	Dark	Brown			
10						Cousin Mrs. Catherine M. Cassidy					5	4	Fair	Light	Blue		Lisdown
11			\$10.00			48 Clara St. New York					5	8	Fair				Do
12						Cousin Mrs. Brady					5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue		Do
13			\$10.00	15	Brooklyn	428 West 18th Street New York					5	5	Sallow		Dark		Do
14			\$10.00	11	New York	294 West Houston St New York					5	5	Pale	Dark	Blue		Do
15			\$10.00	3	New York	294 West Houston St New York City					5	8	Dark	Dark	Gray		Do
16			\$10.00			Friend Patrick Ryan					5	3	Sallow	Light	Blue		Do
17			\$10.00			251 52nd Street New York City					5	2		Brown	Gray		New York City
18			\$15.00			Brother Patrick					5	9	Fair	Fair	Gray		Do
19			\$10.00			425 W 24th St New York					5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Do
20			\$10.00			His Cousin Harry Noble					5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown		Do
21			\$10.00			1875 Third Avenue New York					5	7		Dark	Brown		Do
22			\$10.00			Sister Mary Carroll					5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue		Do
23			\$10.00			16 Jefferson St New Haven Conn					5	5	Fair		Blue		Do
24			\$10.00			Returning home					5	7		Dark	Brown		Do
25			\$10.00	3 1/2	New York	438 West 62nd Street New York					5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue		Do
26			\$10.00	3 1/2		Do					5	5	Fair		Blue		Do
27			\$10.00	2 1/2		Do					5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue		Do
28			\$10.00	9	Prattville	Cousin James Cavanagh					5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue		Do
29			\$10.00			Sister Kate Jordan					5	3		Fair			Do
30			\$10.00			103 West Beaver Avenue Syracuse N.Y.					5	6					Do
31			\$10.00	8	Webster	Sister Maggie Nederman					5	6					Do
32			\$10.00			Webster Mass					5	6					Do
33			\$10.00			Mrs. Jane M. Murray					5	6					Do
34			\$10.00			100 W 11th St New York					5	6					Do
35			\$10.00			Cousin Mrs. C. Wade N.E. Co					5	8		Black	Brown		Do
36			\$10.00			Charles 427 St 13 Baltimore Md					5	7	Fair	Black	Gray		Do
37			\$10.00			Going home					5	7	Fair	Black	Gray		Do
38			\$10.00			Returning home					5	10	Dark	Dark			Do
39			\$10.00			742 Broad St Hartford Conn					5	10	Dark	Dark			Do

[Signature]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Ranson Master, of the S/S Barte, from Queer storm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Bell*, Surgeon of the *ss Baltic sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Baltic'

sailing from Queensdown

August 28th, 1907.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
21323	Egan	Michael	22	M		Clerk		British	Irish	Ireland	William Egan	New York
21619	McCarthy	Patrick	22	M		Laborer		"	"	"	William McCarthy	"
22244	McDonnell	Brigid	18	F		Servant		"	"	"	William McDonnell	"
22264	Lewlor	Katie	21	F		Clerk		"	"	"	William Lewlor	"
22764	Wallace	John	20	M		Laborer		"	"	"	William Wallace	"
23944	Carson	Bessie	40	F		Cook		"	"	"	William Carson	"
24817	McKale	Delia	26	F		Servant		"	"	"	William McKale	"
25066	Brady	Lawrence	24	M		Laborer		"	"	"	William Brady	"
26078	Fenton	Thomas	29	M		Accountant		"	"	"	William Fenton	"
26434	Lawlor	Brigid	21	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Lawlor	"
26439	Byons	Katherine	25	F		Laborer		"	"	"	William Byons	"
26440	Carson	Katie	21	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Carson	"
26633	McElligott	Michael	28	M		Laborer		"	"	"	William McElligott	"
26848	McElligott	Patrick	21	M		"		"	"	"	William McElligott	"
27370	McDonnell	Daniel	24	M		"		"	"	"	William McDonnell	"
27402	Downes	Harry	20	M		Servant		"	"	"	William Downes	"
27659	Donagh	Michael	27	M		Servant		"	"	"	William Donagh	"
27702	Foley	Hannah	21	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Foley	"
27702	Hope	Ellen	28	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Hope	"
27702	McElroyne	Ellen	29	F		Servant		"	"	"	William McElroyne	"
27702	Frederick	James	21	M		Assist		"	"	"	William Frederick	"
28362	Bernard	Lena	20	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Bernard	"
28362	Bernard	Margaret	24	F		"		"	"	"	William Bernard	"
28362	McDonnell	George	26	M		Assist		"	"	"	William McDonnell	"
28362	McDonnell	George	26	M		Assist		"	"	"	William McDonnell	"
28362	Kelly	Janie	36	F		Servant		"	"	"	William Kelly	"

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907, 190

List

172

Handwritten signature/initials

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	\$7.00	No		brother Joseph 200 East 125 St. New York					5	1 1/2	Fair	Fair	Irish	Greenpoint		
2	"	"	"	No		Cousin Quill 220 3rd Ave. New York					6	-	Fair	Fair	"	"		
3	"	"	\$10.00	No		Cousin Paul 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
4	"	"	"	No		Sister Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
5	Yes	"	\$50.00	No		brother Patrick 200 East 125 St. New York					5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"		
6	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Wallace 552 Ave. St. Bridgeport Conn.					5	5	Fair	Fair	"	"		
7	"	"	"	No		brother Anne 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
8	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
9	"	"	\$10.00	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
10	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
11	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
12	Yes	"	\$50.00	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
13	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
14	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
15	Yes	"	\$50.00	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
16	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
17	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
18	Yes	"	\$50.00	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
19	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
20	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
21	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
22	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
23	Yes	Self	\$50.00	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
24	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
25	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
26	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
27	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
28	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
29	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		
30	"	"	"	No		brother Mrs. Keen 100 1st Ave. New York					5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Ransom Master, of the Sp. Baltic, from Quapstrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Attest 4-16-28 dda. H. H. H. H.

J.B. Ransom

Master

Sworn to before me this

30 AUG 1907

day of

190

NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the ss. Baltic sailing thence with, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this
 at NEW YORK

30 AUG 1907
 day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Baltic* sailing from *Queenstown* August 23rd 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Chalaguan	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Chalaguan, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
2	Doyle	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Doyle, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
3	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
4	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
5	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
6	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
7	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
8	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
9	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
10	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
11	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
12	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
13	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
14	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
15	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
16	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
17	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
18	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
19	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
20	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
21	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
22	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
23	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
24	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
25	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
26	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
27	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
28	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
29	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York
30	Wheeler	27	M	Seaman		Irish		Queenstown, Ireland	James Wheeler, 100 St. Patrick's St. New York	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Ransom Master of the *S/S Baltu* from *Queenstown*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *30* day of *AUG* 1907 at *NEW YORK*

Sworn to before me this

at *NEW YORK*

30 AUG 1907 day of

J. B. Ransom Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Beel*, Surgeon of the *ss Baltic Sailing Threewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *B. A. M. D. L. M. Montreal*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *59* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

30 AUG 1907
day of

190

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Queenstown* 23rd August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Ability to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
208 2-1	<i>Seaton</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Child</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Clonabally</i>	<i>Ellen Daly</i>
1899 8 2-1	<i>Seaton</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Child</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Clonabally</i>	<i>Ellen Daly</i>
146 3-2	<i>Seaton</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Clonabally</i>	<i>Ellen Daly</i>
2084 4	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
" 5	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Butcher</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2105 6	<i>Evans</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2884 17	<i>Hoanley</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>go go</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2800 8	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
1153 4 9	<i>O'Malley</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2963 2 10	<i>Nolan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
5687 1 11	<i>Dillon</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2134 12	<i>Wiley</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2457 4 13	<i>Leary</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
14	<i>Wiley</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2457 5 15	<i>Cullen</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2457 6 16	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
1608 5 17	<i>Goode</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2436 18	<i>O'Leary</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
1926 19	<i>Cullen</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2081 20	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2081 21	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2122 22	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2124 23	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2124 24	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
5260 4 25	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2444 5 26	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2684 7 27	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
" 28	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Household</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
" 29	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>
2043 30	<i>McDonnell</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Servant</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Father Owen Rogers</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907, 190

176

List

N 2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes Father		Father					5 8	Fair	Light Blue	None	Ireland	Clonsilla			
2	Yes father		Wish father					5 8	Fair	Light Blue	None	Ireland	Clonsilla			
3																
4	Yes Brother		Brother John Rorito					5 9	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Baltimore			
5	Cousin		Charles Patrick Clarke					5 4	Fair							
6			Charles Lafay Patin Law					5 4	Fair							
7	Self	1907	Smith James					5 7	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Tralee			
8		1907	Hunt and Frank Connolly					5 8	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Drumoh			
9		1907	James to Sister Mrs. Henry					5 4	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Coleraine			
10		1907	Uncle Patrick Connolly					5 10	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Ballyhamon			
11			Cousin Mrs. Ruddy					5 10	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Shanahan			
12			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 4	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Roundstone			
13			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 7	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Kaffur			
14			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 8	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Cassidy			
15			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 2	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
16			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 4	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
17			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 8	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
18			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 5	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
19			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 8	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
20			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 8	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
21	Sister		Sister Mrs. Muel					5 3	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
22	Aunt		Sister Mrs. Muel					5 5	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
23	Father		Sister Mrs. Muel					5 6	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
24			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 6	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
25			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 2	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
26			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 2	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
27	Self		Sister Mrs. Muel					5 6	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
28			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 3	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
29			Sister Mrs. Muel					5 2	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			
30	Sister		Sister Mrs. Muel					5 5	Fair	Light Blue		Ireland	Bullamore			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I B Ransom Master of the *SS Battu*, from *Queensston*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *57* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I B Ransom
Master

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *AUG* 1907
NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the s/s. Baltic sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. L. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this
at Montreal

30 AUG 1907
day of

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Queenstown* 23rd August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
225	Monaghan	Kieran	23	h. S. Mechanic	yes	British	Irish	Ireland Clara	Mother Anne Monaghan Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. Brooklyn
242	Healy	Bridget	24	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. R. Kelly Limerick	Conn. Waterbury
243	Ph. Elyott	Kate	23	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
244	Driscoll	Lelia	19	h. S.	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
1868	Earl	Orin J.	21	h. S. Mechanic	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Pa. Norristown
1926	Molloy	Patrick J.	18	h. S. Student	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Conn. Waterbury
1941	Heermady	Ellen	29	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. Columbus
1956	Healy	Delea	22	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York City
1956	Wages	William	32	h. m. Farmer	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 10	Wages	Margaret	29	h. h. Keeper	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Mass. Dedham
" 11	Wages	Anna	46	h. S. Child	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 12	Wages	Catherine	2	h. S.	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 13	Wages	Frances	10	h. S. Infant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
1956	Galvin	Margaret	39	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
1956	Galvin	John	17	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
1956	Lawlor	Mrs. Mary	40	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 17	Lawlor	William	21	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 18	Lawlor	Mary	11	h. S. Child	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
2010	Madden	Mary	17	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Pa. Philadelphia
2013	Rogers	Mary	26	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.J. New Jersey
" 21	Rogers	Margaret	28	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
" 22	Rogers	Ellen	19	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
2014	Cassidy	Mary	18	h. S.	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
2017	Malrooney	Delea	18	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. Brooklyn
2036	Lawlor	Wm. Batt.	30	h. S. Labor	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
2039	O'Driscoll	Helen	19	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
2040	Murphy	Rose Ann	24	h. S. Servant	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.Y. New York
2074	Brennan	Mary	17	h. S.	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	"
2080	Dunleavy	Agnes	18	h. S.	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	N.J. Belleville
2080	Horton	Ellen	h. S.	"	"	"	"	Leamoyne	Mrs. M. M. Elyott Ballyvaughan, Co. Limerick	Washington

Showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

30 AUG 1907, 190

178

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None			
1	Sister \$10 No				Sister Mr. Neary 235 New York Ave. Hahstad Bldg.	No	No	No	No	5 6	Slate	Gray	None	Ireland Celara		
2	Brother \$15				Brother J. Kelly 1511 Baldwin St. Waterbury Con.	"	"	"	"	5 7	Flesh	Brown	"	"		
3	Self \$15 No				Cousin Dr. Ryan Wall Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	"	Gray	"	"		
4	Sister \$30 No				Sister Mrs. Ryan Wall Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	"	"		
5	Self \$50 No				Sister Mrs. Ryan 103 High St. Waterbury Con.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Light	Brown	"	"		
6	Sister \$5 No				Friend Father Novaly	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark Blue	"	"		
7	Self \$10 No				Cousin Con. Kennedy 219 East 89th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair Gray	"	"		
8	" \$15 No				Home 62 West 1029 Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Dark Blue	"	"		
9	" \$12 No				Home 46 Haven Street Deaham Mass	"	"	"	"	6 1	Fair	Gray	"	"		
10	" \$10 No				Home	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Foxy Blue	"	"		
11	" \$10 No				Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	" \$10 No				Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	" \$10 No				Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	" \$10 No				Husband John Sabrin 716 2nd Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Black Gray	"	"		
15	" \$10 No				Father Dr. Ryan Home 40 W. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"		
16	" \$10 No				Home 50 East 131st New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	"	"		
17	Brother \$10				Home	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Light Brown	None	Ireland Tullamore		
18	" \$10				Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Sister \$30 No				Mr. J. H. Carey Wall Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Brown	"	"		
20	Self \$10 No				Home 161 Culmerson St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Fair Gray	"	"		
21	" \$10 No				Home	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		
22	" \$10 No				Sister Dr. Ryan	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	"	"		
23	" \$10 No				Sister Lennie Cassidy 8 Woodland Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		
24	Cousin \$10 No				Cousin Mrs. Thomas 192 Chestnut Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"		
25	Self \$10 No				Home 1529 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 10	Red	Fair	"	"		
26	Sister \$10 No				Home 738 E. 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	Brown	Dark	"	"		
27	Self \$50 No				Home 10th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Brown	"	"		
28	Brother \$10 No				Home 104 Amsterdam Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dark	"	"		
29	Sister \$10 No				Home 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	"	"		
30	Brother \$30				Home 1001 1st Avenue Washington	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hanson Mgt. of the Ss Baltu, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Master

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1907

180

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Baltic* arrived *Aug 30*, 19 *M.*, from *181*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>1</i>	<i>✓ 200</i>	<i>4.5</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>0.0</i>		<i>Green Destination</i>	<i>Imm 931</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	

mar 1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

182

S. S. *Baltic* arrived *19* *M.* from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 113	Horisawich Mary	24	1	1	Telg for	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 114	Chiutto Sarah and ch	9	23/4	1	To husb	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
115	Dowles Mary	4	18	1	To cousin	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 116	McBlair Patrick	4	18	1	Telg for	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 117	Hogberg Halle and ch	41	6/7	1 1	to husb	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 118	Unfinger Marie	20	14	1	To brother	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 119	Walsh Patrick	12	1	1	To telg for	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 120	Brady Lawrence	4	10	1	To bro	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 121	Rotenberg Angelina and ch	20	9/12	1 4	" sb	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						5
✓ 122	Hitz Rachel	22	26	1	To children	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 123	Varulak Marcelas	27	5	1	tel. 5	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						1
✓ 124	Doer George and fam	18	9	1 3	await rates	RR 6, 11 Mile, N. York, 30 3 Jhn. 30 5						3
125												
126												
127												
28												
129												
130												
131												
132												

5 10 19

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

183

S. S. Baltic arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
85	Gray Noah and sis	6	18/19	2	To sister	49 Diamond St. Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
86	McHugh, Bella	9	17	1	To telg for	Father Henry Green 30 5 ¹⁵						
87	Hazbeg Zofia	19	27		To frd.	Green Luth. 5 Water St. Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
88	Johannson Ester	19	26	1	To frd.	Green Luth. 30 4 ³⁰						
89	Shevlin Mary	2	19	1	To sister	Sis, Alice, 343 W 26 St. Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
90	Jacobson Ida	22	25	1	To frd.	Frd, Miss Emanuel Petersen 544 Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
91	Bernstein Etc. and 2 ch	30	8/10	2	To husb	Hus, Isaac, 20 Rutgers Sch. 31 9 ¹⁵ 2 2 2						
92	Mc Dermott Annie	2	21	1	To sister	Father Henry Green 30 5 ¹⁵						
93	Patterson John	6	2	1	No	Bro, Jas, 325 W 50 Sch. 31 10 1 1 1						
94	Silmon Florio	14	0	1	To frd.	Miss Mathew Green 30 5 ¹⁵						
95	Archibald Bella	14	5	1	To frd.	" " " " 5 ¹⁵						
96	Abramowich Sonia	21	23	1	T brother	Can, Mrs. B. Bantler, 170 E. Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
97	Mil melstein Chaim	21	28	1	To brother	Bro, Max, 191 Green, BK Sch. 31 9 ¹⁵ 1 1 1						
98	Hayes Mary		30	1	To sister	Father Henry Green 30 5 ¹⁵						
99	Richter Rose and 2 ch	21	12/15	2	To husb	Hus, Arge, 318 E 101 St. Sch. 31 10 2 2 2						
100	Mansfield Patk and sis	6	16/17	2	Telg for	Bro, Michael, 785 Baldwin Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
101	Sukerzweig Tele and 3 ch	31	27/28	4	Telg for	Made S. P. by Green 30						
102	Ayhner Mary	2	22	1	To aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Johann Lippman, 6 E. Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
103	Clinton Nellie	36	22	1	To sister	Bil, Miles, 508 Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
104	Galub Eidel and ch	17	21/22	2	" husb	Hus, Jacob, 16 Monroe Sch. 31 10 2 2 2						
105	Buschel Maria	17	15	1	T brother	Bro, Saml, 422 Jackson, BK Sch. 31 10 1 1 1						
106	Kreb Seme and 2 ch	17	12/14	3	To husb	Hus, Berl, 97 Monroe Green 31 11 3 3 3						
107	Fimmerman Bogt	12	12	1	To cousin	Father Henry Green 30 5 ¹⁵						
108	Gerry Elizabeth and 3 ch	45	8/11	4	To husb	Hus, John, 194 Wm. Hempstead Sch. 31 9 ¹⁵ 1 2 2						
109	Fextor Minnie	4	11	1	To sister	Sis, Mrs. May, Burton, 133 W. 56 Sch. 30 4 ³⁰						
110	Dubowitz Rosa	21	25	1	To sister	Clara, 11 W. Home Sch. 31 4 ³⁰ 1 2 1						
111	Wujolik Apolonia	21	2	1	Telg for	RR 6, Mrs. Paul, 5-A Times Sch. 30 3 ³⁰						
112	Virtonen Senja	23	19	1	To frd.	Miss Alina Mashew Green 30 5 ¹⁵						

25 26 40

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

184

S. S. Baltic

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
✓ 57	Mc Bennett Elizabeth	16	8	1		To aunt	Fachin Henry	Green	30	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1	
✓ 58	McRooney Delia	1	24	1		To sister	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	-	-	1	
✓ 59	McLary Jane and sis	10	9/10	2		To brother	Bro. J. J. 770 Amsterdam	Shw	30	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-	
✓ 60	Dunbar Agnes	1	9	1		To sister	Fachin Henry	Green	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1	
✓ 61	Disher Sarah and son	8	17/18	2		To husb	Mrs. Harry, 75 E 111	Shw	30	8	-	-	-	
✓ 62	Seidmann Marjia and 5 ch	24	3/8	6		To husb	Mrs. Max, 149 3rd	Green	31	10 ¹⁵	6	6	6	
✓ 63	Palanski Chas. and ch	17	23/4	2		To husb	Mrs. Ben, 27 Prince St. New York	Shw	"	1	2	1	2	
✓ 64	O'Donnell Edgt	4	3	1		To uncle	Car. Knapp, 2 Battery	Bk	30	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-	
✓ 65	McGill Mary	10	8	1		To husb	Friend, Alice Mack, 200 154	Shw	"	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-	
✓ 66	Ka lan Polly	7	17	1		To sister	Sib, Sarah, 12 Eldridge	Shw	31	2	1	2	1	
✓ 67	Zebkin Chas. 2 ch & sis	24	13/16	4		To husb	Mrs. Israel, 134 Belmont	Green	"	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1	
✓ 68	Galutow Elke and 3 ch	31	11/141	3		To husb	Mrs. Tillie, 38 Bristol	Bk	Green	"	10 ¹⁵	3	3	3
✓ 69	Bershtein Mera and son	24	10/11	2		To husb	Mrs. Louis, 143 Clinton	Shw	"	10	2	2	2	
✓ 70	Kerenetsky Dwierim and 4 ch	21	6/10	5		To husb	Mrs. Ben, 2196 Pittkin	Bk	"	10	5	5	5	
✓ 71	Pudles Micoje	31	0	1		To uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Mary, 259 Monroe	"	"	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1	
✓ 72	Neville Marie	45	16	1		To frd.	Fachin Henry	Green	30	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1	
✓ 73	Hawes Edgt	116	2	1		To cousin	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	-	-	1	
✓ 74	Olson Sevia A-	43	3	1		To telg for \$	Green. Luth 5 water	"	"	4 ¹⁵	-	-	1	
✓ 75	Maistravoy Sore and ch	31	15/16	2		To husb	Husb. Chaim 788 Monroe & Mrs. Behl 9/10	Bk	9/10	5	4	2	4	
✓ 76	Schleimig Jacob	31	21	1		Tlg for \$	RR 6 Uncle, Conrad Green Outway, Minn.	Green	30	3 ¹⁵	-	-	-	
✓ 77	Lyons Martin													
✓ 78	Brown Kathie	4	13/14	2		To telg for \$	RR 6 Sib, Rosa Lyons, 921 N. Hawthorne	Green	30	5 ¹⁵	-	-	2	
✓ 79	Kennedy May	5	8	1		To father	Fachin Henry	"	"	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1	
✓ 80	Doyle Johann	36	20	1		To aunt	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	" " " "	-	-	1	
✓ 81	Simeczuk Poda and 2 ch	35	13/15	3		To husb	Mrs. Salmar, 207 Madison	Shw	31	10 ¹⁵	3	3	3	
✓ 82	Johansen Seri	39	6	1		To frd.	Ind. Mrs. Sophie Lundgren, 1147	Bk	30	7 ¹⁵	-	-	-	
✓ 83	Kernstein Bone	30	11	1		To brother	Bro. Sam, 307 B'way	Shw	31	12 ⁴⁰	1	2	1	
✓ 84	Jephian Mary	10	27	1		To husb	Mrs. Mathews	Green	30	5 ¹⁵	-	-	1	

32 34 43

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

185

S. S. Baltic

arrived

19

M.

from

NO	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Sode Kristina	44	6	1		To father	Sis, Lida, 584 Washington Ave		30	3 ⁵⁵	-	1	-
30	Schimpelinski Chas and 2 ch	18	3/5	3		To husb	Mrs. Judel 113 Moore Bklyn		30	3 ⁵⁵	-	3	-
31	Zaslavsky Lisa and cousin	21	4/5	2		To cousin & bro	1 Cam Mrs Rue 289 E 98 2 Bro. Philip 215 E 103		31	11 ²	2	4	2
32	Rosenblatt Helena and sis	18	1/2	2		To father	Father, Aaron, 208 Haver Chelsea, Mass. Stein Summer			10 ²	2	2	2
33	Goldman Peisah	21	1	1		To telg for	RR G. Sis, Mrs Anna Raker		30	3 ⁵⁵	-	-	-
34	Sheehan Kathleen	11	10	1		To telg for	Father Henry	Green		5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
35	Walsh Mary	11	11	1		"	"	Green		5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
36	Bernard Lena and sis	4	24/5	2		To sister	Sis, Mrs Lizzy Berkery Theriot, Ave Westchester		30	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
37	Szocpanek Frank	24	1	1		To telg for	Patish Jocky	Green		4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
38	Sosman Rachel and 6 ch	32	18/24	7		To husb	Mrs. Elly 319 H 26	John	31	9 ⁵⁵	7	7	7
39	Mc Murray Bella	11	30	1		To sister	Mrs. Alina Maitland West Britain Ct. Bklyn	Green	30	5 ¹⁰	-	-	1
40	Petterson Ingwald and wife	22	8/9	2		To brother	Bro. Morris Becker 98 Commercial	Bklyn	30	3 ⁵⁵	-	-	-
41	Power Hanna	6	30	1		To brother	Father Henry J.C. n.Y.	Green		5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
42	Brennan Mary	1	28	1		To sister	Aunt, Mary Connolly, 220 Wash. Bklyn	Bklyn	30	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
43	Dunwoody Kathleen	10	23	1		To aunt	Aunt, Mrs Annie Macdon, 216 9th Newark, N.J.	Schw		4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
44	Kupsetor Maria	33	21	1		Telg for	Father, George 530 Market		31	12 ¹	1	2	1
45	Halpern Basie	21	24	1		To B-1-1	Can, Rosa Lazzar, 102 Pitt Newark, N.J.			3 ⁴⁰	1	2	1
46	Stupelman Rachel and 2 ch	35	24/62	3		To husb	Mrs. Mendel C, 255 Bruce			4 ²⁰	3	6	3
47	Foley Hannah	4	20	1		To uncle	Sister, Kate, 772 Park Ave Bklyn	Bklyn	30	3 ⁵⁵	-	-	-
48	Bergman Joelson	26	27	1		No	RR G. Fred, Mrs Christensen, Edridge	John		4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
49	Manning Lizzie	10	3	1		To sister	Father Henry	Green		5 ¹⁵	-	-	1
50	Egan Ellen	5	4	1		To brother	"	"	"	"	-	-	1
51	Beluschia Mire	31	17	1		To sister	Sister, Leila, 888 Wash. Ave Brooklyn	John	31	9 ³⁵	1	1	1
52	Radkin Ester and chister	30	12/13	2		To sister	B. C. Mendel Furman, 488 Hathin, Bklyn	Schw		10 ³⁰	2	2	2
53	Moran Elizabeth	1	5	1		To B-1-1	B. L. Thos. Vile, 17 St Paul St	Schw	30	4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
54	Connolly Margaret	2	8	1		To husb	Mrs. Frank, 220 Wash. J.C. n.Y.	Bklyn		4 ¹⁵	-	-	-
55	Star Hudie	21	27	1		To brother	Bro Abram 117 E 7 St N.Y.C.	John		9 ¹⁵	2	2	2
56	Verlowin Maryanne and 2 ch	37	12/12	3		To husb	Mrs. Mendel, 148 Hathin Bklyn	Schw	31	10 ³⁰	3	3	3

24 35 30

OK

Baltic (White Star Line) arrived

August 30th, 1907.

M.

from

186

RA-1G Aug 30

17 40 22

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BAITIC (U. S.) SHEET #2

arrived August 30, 1907

190

M.

from

187

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			
		GROUP No.	NO. PERSONS			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED							DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS
83m	30 Sorensen, Jens	✓ 26	10	1	L. P. C. Dr. cert.	Eager									8/31 170 7/15 15						1-1
17f	31 Pedersen, Alise D.	✓ 26	12	1	" Dr. cert.	"									8/31 157 7/15 15						1-1
16m	32 [unclear] Chain	✓ 31	24	1	" Dr. cert.	Rechtel									8/31 157 7/15 15						777
14f	33 Lawler, Alfred	✓ 16	5	1	" Dr. cert.	Snider									8/31 138 7/15 15						1-1
43m	34 Winterbottom, Arthur & son	13	20/2	2	" wife in hos.	Eager									8/31 16 10 10						2-2
49m	35 Zwogberkel, Mordke, wi & 3 ch	31	1/5	5	" Dr. cert.	Rechtel									8/31 179 7/15 15						5-5
56m	36 Mesulowsky, Schaje & wi	✓ 31	22/3	2	" Dr. memo. Dr. cert.	"									8/31 152 7/15 15						2-2
58m	37 Winakin, Gruel & wi	✓ 30	26/7	2	" Dr. memo. X Dr. Cert.	Eager									8/31 12 8/12 8/12						10/10/10
25f	38 (Polinofsky Judas) Eriesman, Rachel, ch & sis	32	25/7	3	" Dr. cert.	Snider									8/31 173 7/15 15						4-4
59m	39 Curran, Alex.	✓ 13	13	1	" Dr. cert.	Eager									8/31 11 8/12 8/12						14/14/14
70m	40 Awzen, Aron & dng	✓ 32	16/7	2	" Dr. cert.	Snider									8/31 13 8/12 8/12						12/12/12
32m	41 Smith John W.	116	22	1	" Dr. cert.	Rechtel									8/31 166 7/15 15						4-4
42f	42 Winterbottom, Rose	13	20	1	" Dr. cert.	Rechtel									8/31 13 8/12 8/12						4-4

65/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BALTIC (W. S.)

arrived August 30, 1907.

1907

M.

from

188

NO.

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
		GROUP	No. PERSONS			DEF. EXCL.		REMARKS		ADMITTED		DATE		RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS	DEPORTED	MEALS
						Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page								
13m ✓ 1	Auerbach, Ferdinand	✓ 21	20	1	Under 16	English													121		
36m ✓ 2	Fedorak, Jan	✓ 20	15	1	L. P. C.	Snider													122		
36m ✓ 3	Kertzer, Jankel	✓ 17	19	1	"	Alex.													111		
58m ✓ 4	(Joseph) Lisagorsky, wi & dgh	✓ 32	1/3	3	" Dr. Memo.	Snider	8/31 175 Em					9/3 31 245 11							129 12		
45m ✓ 5	Silber, Aaron	✓ 31	20	1	"	Bechtel	8/31 187 Em					9/5 2 2d 11 55							666		
51m ✓ 6	Kaplan, Joseph	✓ 31	19	1	"	"						8/31 184 4 10							1-1		
47f ✓ 7	(Maggie Foy) Garvahan, Mary & niece	✓ 4	11/2	2	" & under 16	Jones						8/31 108 7							2-2		
50m ✓ 8	Kuzko, Schnial	✓ 31	18	1	"	Bechtel						8/31 146 Em 12							111		
10m ✓ 9	Jenson, Ole D.	✓ 26	20	1	"	Eager						8/30 116 808 4									
17f ✓ 10	Johanson, Selma & 2 bro	✓ 39	14/6	2	"	Bechtel						8/31 168 245 10							3-3		
37f ✓ 11	Bernstein, Riwe & sis	✓ 30	17	2	" S.I. by Bechtel	Fitz.						8/31 170 Em 1							2-4		
64f ✓ 12	Erikson, Anna K. & dgh	✓ 41	19/20	2	" Dr. cert.	English						8/31 161 20 1							222		
74f ✓ 13	Christinsdothe, Marie	✓ 26	1	1	" Dr. cert.	Eager						8/31 159 4 1							111		
26f ✓ 14	Ryan, Katie	✓ 6	28	1	" Gua. of #15	Leonard						8/31 8 8 10							1-1		
31f ✓ 15	O'lea, Katie	✓ 6	29	1	"	"						8/31 8 20 10							1-1		
28m ✓ 16	Fraub, Moritz	✓ 7	12/13	2	" Dr. memo.	Alex.	8/31 1458 4 20 2					9/4 38 200 4							10/2/10		
20f ✓ 17	Peterson, Margaret	✓			" Pgt. H.A.T.	"															
15f ✓ 18	Warren, Alma	✓ 36	19	1	"	Eager						8/31 7 20 10							1-1		
39m ✓ 19	Warren, Albert, wi & dgh	✓ 36	16/9	3	" Uncle of #17	"						8/31 7 20 10							3-3		
63f ✓ 20	Maerva, Eliz. & dgh	✓ 36	26/7	2	"	"						8/31 23 25 11							2-2		
39f ✓ 21	Galvin, Margaret & son	✓ 14	14/5	2	" HOLD with draw	Elliott	8/31 175 715					8/31 192 715 12							222		
48m ✓ 22	Ratner, Samson, wi & ch	✓ 35	7/9	3	" HOLD with draw	"	8/31 172 715					9/1 110 20 2							666		
30m ✓ 23	Ofdal, Ole	✓ 44	27	1	" HOLD with draw	Newburt	8/31 163 715					9/1 20 20 10							212		
74m ✓ 24	Hughes, Richard	✓ 15	4	1	" Dr. Cert.	Bank't						8/31 173 715 11							1-1		
41m ✓ 25	Jenson, Kristen, wi & 3 ch	✓ 26	2/6	5	" HOLD with draw	Eager	8/31 161 715					9/7 30 8 2 55							272		
27f ✓ 26	Sukersweis, Wela & 3 ch	✓ 31	27/30	5	" S.I. by Green	Bechtel						8/31 164 715 11							4-4		
27m ✓ 27	Lidwall, August	✓ 39	26	1	" HOLD with draw	"	8/31 165 715					9/1 49 2 12							222		
20f ✓ 28	Mo	✓ 2	28	1	" Dr. cert.	Murphy	8/31 54 200					adm on hand							14/14		
41m ✓ 29	Zel	✓ 32	4/12	9	"	Snider						8/31 19 20 11							8-8		
41m ✓ 30		✓ 32	4/12	9	" Not married	Bechtel						8/31 155 715 12							222		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Allegretti
 I, *Allegretti*, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Allegbary* sailing from *New York* *1 August 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Robert Eugene</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Paris, France</i>	<i>Paris, France</i>	<i>New York</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
At New York, 1907, to be determined by the clerk of the court, and the law of the country of origin. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain Chesser of the Allegbaer from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 4 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Euseia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2177

Aug. 30 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 10 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5175 From August 30, 1907 to August 31, 1907.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>
August 30	Silvia	St John's
	Monterey	Havana
August 31	Kaiserin A. Victoria	Hamburg

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2178

Aug. 30-31-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of, 191

Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... 1944
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2178

(3)

I, Thos. Henman, Surgeon of the S. S. "Selvia" - Employed by Ocean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Eighty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Henman

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of August, 1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

S S Silvia

sailing from

HALIFAX.

AUG 27 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Hodlock	Bayard	36	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
2	Hodlock	Hennrich	32	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
3	Hodlock	Hennrich	31	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
4	Hodlock	Hennrich	35	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
5	Hodlock	Hennrich	30	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
6	Hodlock	Hennrich	40	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
7	Hodlock	Hennrich	50	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List C

2

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Aug. 30th, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm S. Farrell Master, of the S. S. Silvia, from Nalipay N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 copies in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

Aug

, 1907

Officer:

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the S. S. "Selvia" - Employed by ^{owner}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. J. J. J. J. J.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1907
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Silvia*

sailing from *St Johns Newfoundland*

Aug 24, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>Peter R</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Citizen</i>							
2	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>m</i>											
3	<i>Secor</i>	<i>Miss Kate</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>											
4	<i>Woodlock</i>	<i>Miss Elizabeth</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>f</i>											
5	<i>Woodlock</i>	<i>Miss Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>											
6	<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Manuel E</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>											
7	<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Miss Sadie</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>											
8	<i>Mervin</i>	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>											
9	<i>Hunt</i>	<i>Willard H</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>											
10	<i>Willoughby</i>	<i>Mary C</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>											
11	<i>Burnett</i>	<i>Maudie E</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>											
12	<i>Drucker</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>											
13	<i>Drucker</i>	<i>Miss Bertha</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>											
14	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>Dr. A. Walter</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>											
15	<i>Herrmann</i>	<i>Miss Emily</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>											
16	<i>Loeb</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>											
17	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>											
18	<i>Angel</i>	<i>Miss Jane</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>											
19	<i>Angel</i>	<i>Miss Mariann</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>											
20	<i>Mc Hair</i>	<i>Miss Regina</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>											
21	<i>Nolon</i>	<i>Miss Ellen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>											
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A.

Aug. 30, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Farrell Master, of the S. S. Selma from S. John Newport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twice in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

June

1907

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Farrell, Master, of the S. S. Silvia, from St. Johns, Newfoundland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1900

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Rendell, Surgeon of the employed by owner of S. S. Silvia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Rendell

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1907.

S. S. *Silvia*

sailing from *St. Johns Newfoundland*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	<i>Woster</i>	<i>William</i>	35	m	<i>Journalist</i>	<i>American Citizen</i>			
2	<i>Woster</i>	<i>Mrs. William</i>	35	f					
3	<i>Keep</i>	<i>Henry</i>	50	m					
4	<i>Keep</i>	<i>Mrs. N. A. Keep</i>	44	f					
5	<i>Keep</i>	<i>Adeline</i>	24	f					
6	<i>Osborne</i>	<i>Edward</i>	57	m					
7	<i>Sonder</i>	<i>Charles B.</i>	44	m					
8	<i>Sonder</i>	<i>Mrs. Carrie</i>	41	f					
9	<i>Sonder</i>	<i>Harry</i>	17	m					
10	<i>Stillman</i>	<i>George</i>	80	m					
11	<i>Stillman</i>	<i>Mrs. Olive</i>	46	f					
12	<i>Stillman</i>	<i>Mrs. Marguerite</i>	33	f					
13	<i>Buck</i>	<i>Charles Henry</i>	39	m					
14	<i>Buck</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	23	f					
15	<i>Pettew</i>	<i>Robert S.</i>	28	m					
16	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	27	f					
17	<i>Hayes</i>	<i>Lucile</i>	20	f					
18	<i>Neeson</i>	<i>John</i>	41	m					
19	<i>Conlon</i>	<i>Dennis J.</i>	32	m					
20	<i>Donaldson</i>	<i>James</i>	40	m					
21	<i>Donaldson</i>	<i>Mrs. Fay</i>	35	f					
22	<i>Edmonson</i>	<i>Mrs. Florence</i>	24	f					
23	<i>Higbee</i>	<i>Mrs. Lydia</i>	21	f					
24	<i>Day</i>	<i>Clarence M.</i>	22	m					
25	<i>Day</i>	<i>Harry P.</i>	24	m					
26	<i>Mast</i>	<i>Cyrill</i>	28	m					
27	<i>Law</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	23	m					
28	<i>Sloane</i>	<i>Herald S.</i>	19	m					
29	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>Peter</i>	48	m					
30	<i>Mooney</i>	<i>Mrs. Peter</i>	44	f					

30

BY THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5

Aug 30 1907 Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A. Aug 30 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Destination. City, or town, in the United States; if the United States.	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion. Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

James

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Selvia* sailing from *St. Johns Newfoundland* August 24, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Alide to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Murphy	Mr Augusta	25	M						St. Johns	1233 Montpelier Road	N. Y.	New York
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

7

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A., Aug 30th, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. J. Farrell Master, of the S. S. Silvia, from St. Johns N. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

Aug

190

7

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Newman Esq., Surgeon of the S. S. Selma Employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Newman Esq.

~~Subscribed to before me this~~ twenty seventh day of August, 1907
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. Silvia* sailing from *HALIFAX*, *August 27th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Henry Mack</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Director</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>Ny Ny</i>
2	<i>James</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>California</i>		<i>Ny</i>
3	<i>James</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>Vermont</i>		<i>Atlanta Ala</i>
4	<i>Sydney</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>✓</i>					
5	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>✓</i>					
6	<i>Robert</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>✓</i>					
7	<i>Cloutier</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Nfld</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>St. John's</i>		<i>Ny</i>
8	<i>Cloutier</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>✓</i>					
9	<i>Lionel</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>✓</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>			

9/26/07
4
3
Bar

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Farrell, Master, of the S. S. Libria, from Nalifax N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1907
at New York
P. B. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mauro G. Gaudin, Surgeon of the Port of New York and Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Aug

1905

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Aug 27, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Cartellano	Benedetto	30	M									
2	La Rosa	Guillermo	30	M									
3	Porterfield	Theodore	31	M									
4	Marot	Francisco	27	M			Merchant						
5	Sotelo	Rene	14	M			Student						
6	O'Farrell	Francisco	38	M			Merchant						
7	O'Farrell	Remberto	17	M			Student						
8	O'Farrell	Juvenal	11	M			Student						
9	MacSweeney	Edward	28	M			P. Secretary						
10	MacSweeney	Lillian	25	F			Student						
11	Todd	Blanche	25	F									
12	Roche	John	42	M			Merchant						
13	Lopez	Guillermo	30	M			Student						
14	Dolan	William	30	M									
15	Sanchez	Pedro	25	M			Student						
16	Swan	Ferry	28	M									
17	Swan	Ferry	26	M									
18	Burns	John	44	M									
19	Gowberg	Samuel	28	M									
20	MacDonald	William	24	M									
21	Manning	Ferry	22	M									
22	Manning	Effie	41	F									
23	Hamilton	Stewart	22	M			Banker						
24	Fuchert	Peter	42	M									
25	Linstead	Samuel	20	M									
26	Rojas	Jose	29	M			Carpenter						
27													
28													
29													
30													

Noted

6 R Bonds

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

11

Arriving at Port of

Aug. 30, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Maestri, of the Whitney, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith Maestri
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of April, 1907

at San Francisco

R. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montez* sailing from *Progreso* *August 24th*, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination		
	Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town	
1	<i>Monica</i>	<i>Monica</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
2	<i>Geral</i>	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
3	<i>Rosado</i>	<i>Horacio</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
4	<i>Cantillo</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>
5	<i>Ramon G</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>	<i>Veracruz</i>

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 30, 1907

1907										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																			
										25	26	27	28		29														
										Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.																	
										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative of friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.										
No. 1	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	5	7	5	7	5	7	5	7										
No. 2	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6										
No. 3	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6										
No. 4	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6										
No. 5	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6										
No. 6	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6	5	6										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, of the U.S. Navy, from Proso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1907.

at My
W. M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mannet S. Valerius, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monterey*

sailing from *Vuacruz* the *22d* August, 1907

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
✓ 1	<i>Mahimado</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tourist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>
✓ 2	<i>Amor</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i>San Mateo</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>
✓ 3	<i>Gulcan</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i>San Mateo</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>
✓ 4	<i>River</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i>San Mateo</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>
✓ 5	<i>Mills</i>	<i>James H.</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>s</i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i></i>	<i>San Mateo</i>	<i>La</i>	<i>San Mateo</i>

52/3
3 RB met

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

August 30, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Smith Master of the *S.S. Monte* from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

July

1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Salas, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, with in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Monterey* sailing from *Vera Cruz* the *22d* August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Meenbo</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>White</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Monterey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>ny</i>
2	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canada</i>
3	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Olto</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NY</i>
5	<i>Olto</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NY</i>
6	<i>Arguello</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Arguello</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Pollard</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
9	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
10	<i>Minor</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
11	<i>Mason</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
12	<i>Porter</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
13	<i>Porter</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
14	<i>Wright</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
15	<i>Wright</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
16	<i>Wright</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
17	<i>Wright</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
18	<i>Wright</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
19	<i>Jauregui</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Monterey</i>		<i>ny</i>
20	<i>Lindemann</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
21	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
22	<i>Kelsey</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
23	<i>Hall</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
24	<i>Hall</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
25	<i>Hall</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			<i>do</i>
26	<i>Lechua</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tourist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Monterey</i>		<i>do</i>
27	<i>Lechua</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>		<i>do</i>
28	<i>Pelanco</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Tourist</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Monterey</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>
29	<i>Nargas</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Monterey</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Mung</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Monterey</i>	<i>do</i>

Handwritten signatures and initials at the bottom of the manifest.

Head of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

August 30, 1907

1907												
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
2	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
3	mother	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
4	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
5	husband	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
6	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
7	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
8	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
9	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
10	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
11	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
12	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
13	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
14	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
15	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
16	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
17	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
18	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
19	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
20	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
21	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
22	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
23	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
24	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
25	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark Gray	Gray	none	Holland, Netherlands	
26	yes self	over	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Blue	Blue	none	Chile, San Pedro	
27	husband	over	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Blue	Blue	none	Chile, San Pedro	
28	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Blue	Blue	none	Chile, San Pedro	
29	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Blue	Blue	none	Chile, San Pedro	
30	self	over	no	no	good	no	5 6	Light Blue	Blue	none	Chile, San Pedro	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master of the SS. Hudson, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1907.

at

NY

H. H. Marshall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Helman, Surgeon of the employed by owner himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Manila* the *30* *August* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read & Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>					
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lien

19

Arriving at Port of

New York

Aug 30, 1905

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master of the S.S. Huntington, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

30 day of

Aug 1907

at

San Francisco

Arthur Smith

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the *Belgian man employed by mine*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Minnesota* *if I am a citizen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

Aug

190 *7*

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Aug 27 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Belenma	Joseph	✓							
2	Smith	Robert	✓							
3	Lopez	Nicolis	✓							
4	Gallardo	Conrado	✓							
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Handwritten signature/initials

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Aug 30 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master of the S.S. Monterey, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in person, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1907

at San Francisco
W. J. Marshall
Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

Maxwell Spaulding, Surgeon of *the United States Army*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Twenty* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Immunity*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named here, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *27th* day of *Aug*, 190*7*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

8-30-07

30
47

imm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Horzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Aug 27, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Scott	Iving													
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Marsh, of the U. S. Treasury, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith Marsh
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1907.

at NY
A. S. Marsh
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel J. Haines, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Monterey

sailing from

Veracruz, the 22^d August

1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Age.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ortega	Juan	27	M	27	Merchant		Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Juan Ortega	Mexico City
2	Ortega	Juan	27	M	27	Merchant		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Juan Ortega	Spain
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

10/1/11
2 Rm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith of the SS. Montauk from Vincennes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Aug, 1907,
at N.Y.
R. T. Marshack
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20

I, Dr. Hessler, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

8-31-07

574
787

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Island. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

568
296
15-7-07

INDEX

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *R. Aug Victoria* sailing from *Cuba* *August 22nd, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	<i>Lickel</i>	<i>John T.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>					
2	<i>Kunst</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>								
3	<i>de Lima</i>	<i>E. S. H.</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>								
4	<i>Holliedt</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>f</i>								
5		<i>D. W.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>							
6	<i>Dale</i>	<i>Frank C.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>							
7	<i>Dr. Raul</i>	<i>E.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>private</i>							
8	<i>Gempp</i>	<i>Edwin W.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>							
9	<i>Hieber</i>	<i>F. A.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>								
10		<i>L.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>								
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Handwritten signature

27

81 AUG 1907

190

- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruse ^{Master}, of the Kaiserin Au, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of AUG, 1907,
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cushaven* August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Laventall	J	75	m	merch						
2	"	"	65	f	wife						
3	Dr. Marquis	J. P.	39	m	physician						
4	"	"	34	f	wife						
5	"	Anna	6	"	child						
6	Froelich	Jacob	44	m	merch						
7	Bondy	E.	28	"	"						
8	Loring	W. C.	55	m	"						
9	"	"	55	f	wife						
10	Cunningham	H.	22	m	merch						
11	Gray	Lendal H.	38	m	"						
12	"	"	32	f	wife						
13	Rogers	Joseph P.	31	m	merch						
14	"	"	30	f	wife						
15	"	Josephine	3	"	child						
16	Semler	Geo	45	m	merch						
17	"	"	40	f	wife						
18	Falck	Albert	30	m	merch						
19	Selick	E. H.	52	"	"						
20	Severance	A. J.	42	"	"						
21	Letton	H. W.	30	"	"						
22	Koch	S. E.	27	"	none						
23	Selick	F.	24	m	merch						
24	"	E.	19	f	none						
25	Arms	Heleen	18	"	"						
26	Wolf	E.	26	m	merch						
27	Bacher	Julius	40	"	"						
28	Kasten	H. C.	43	"	"						
29	Stein	Rosetta	23	f	none						
30	Koop	E.	48	m	merch						

U. S. A. Citizens

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raus, Master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Raus
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Masely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at San Francisco,
Henry H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cushaven* *August 22nd 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Ventschger	61	m	merch.						
2	"	55	f	wife						
3	"	23	f	daughter						
4	"	20								
5	Rasmussen	62	m	merch.						
6	Plant	35								
7	"	26	f	wife						
8	"	4	m	child						
9	Brunkhild	58	m	merch.						
10	"	49	f	wife						
11	Langhorst	40	m	merch.						
12	"	50	f	wife						
13	"	21	f	daughter						
14	Dr. Hoyt	61	m	private						
15	"	32	f	wife						
16	Sperrie	16	m	none						
17	Brown	38	m	merch.						
18	Rumpff	20	f	none						
19	Boettcher	70	m	wife						
20	Brown	18	m	merch.						
21	Steiner	72								
22	Hollenbach	56								
23	"	58	f	wife						
24	Walter	59	m	merch.						
25	"	53	f	wife						
26	Nitsche	48	m	merch.						
27	"	32	f	wife						
28	Seager	60	m	merch.						
29	"	57	f	wife						
30	Fromau	40	m	merch.						

U.S.A. citizen

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

Law

31

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ames
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

W. H. Allen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hensley, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at San Francisco
Frederick A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais Aug Victoria* sailing from *Copenhaven*

August 22nd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Hartdegen	C.	56	m	m	merch							
2			42	f		wife							
3	Libell	J. A.	54	m		merch							
4	Weymann	Henry	60										
5			47	f		wife							
6	Pickson	Heleen	16			none							
7	Berkowitz	H.	50	m	m	merch							
8			48	f		wife							
9	Gerry	Susan	13	m		merch							
10	Lewis	J. B.	69										
11			61	f		wife							
12	Thauhauser	J.	71	m		merch							
13			54	f		wife							
14		Florence	15			daughter							
15	Berggren	H. May	15			none							
16	Schmer	Wm.	56	m	m	merch							
17	Schnepp	E. L.	39										
18			35	f		wife							
19		Eleonore	11			child							
20		Ruth	6										
21	Goerdtz	Ernest	45	m	m	private							
22			36	f		wife							
23	Rapelyea	E. E.	62	m		merch							
24			60	f		wife							
25	de Lima	E. P. A.	50	m		merch.							
26	Timme	Lucie	31	f		wife							
27	Gaenssler	P.	50	m		merch							
28	Hyde	S. J.	32										
29	Wonnall	Dorothy	25	f		none							
30	Parker	J. H.	39	m	m	merch							

U. S. A. Citizen

90

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Last

33

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

100

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Riser, master of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907
at Long Beach
Lee Adams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Hessel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. in Augusta, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at Ugla,
Herbert
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907; to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *August 22nd, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1.	Mally Martin	31	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Home	Hamburg
2.	" Albine	31	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
3.	" Werner	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4.	Koppel Cesar	32	"	farmer	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg	Hamburg
5.	Simon J	30	"	merchant	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg	Hamburg
6.	Engen Josephine	27	f	none	"	France	French	Paris	Paris	Paris
7.	Schlesinger Willy	55	m	merchant	"	Germany	German	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
8.	Luxenberg Hermann	58	m	none	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
9.	" Johanna	52	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10.	Blaschker Amalie	39	"	"	"	Austria	"	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago
11.	Wengert W. P.	25	"	"	"	Germany	"	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago
12.	Liibel Lina	29	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Chicago	Chicago
13.	Eichhorn Ernst	46	m	merchant	"	"	"	Washington D.C.	Washington D.C.	Washington D.C.
14.	Pass Carl G.	40	m	merchant	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
15.	von Plessen Baron Welf	52	"	Attache	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
16.	Johnson J. A.	32	"	none	"	England	English	London	London	London
17.	Hofer Ella	28	f	"	"	Austria	German	Vienna	Vienna	Vienna
18.	Baumfeld Dr. C.	38	m	doctor	"	Germany	German	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
19.	Dr. Polio Peter	37	m	doctor	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin	Berlin
20.	" Frieda	36	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21.	Weber H.	54	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"
22.	Schneider Albrecht	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23.	Graumann A.	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24.	Bender Carl Aug	23	"	student	"	"	"	"	"	"
25.	Taubert Carl	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26.	Grimm Erna	19	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
27.	Kappeler Eeise	28	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
28.	Wengert H. P.	23	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

35

Arriving at Port of

81 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bauer, Master of the Kaiser Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

H. Bauer
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neasey, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907,
at King's Island, Alaska,
John A. ...
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cushaven* *August 22nd, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Landers</i>	<i>Lion</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>Citizen</i>			
2	"	<i>Berta</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
3	<i>Hutchins</i>	<i>H. A.</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
4	"	<i>H. J.</i>	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	"			
5	<i>Green</i>	<i>W. H. H.</i>	<i>53</i>	"	"	"	"			
6	"	"	<i>48</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
7	<i>Bernheim</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
8	"	"	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
9	"	<i>Gladys</i>	<i>13</i>	"	<i>child</i>	"	"			
10	"	<i>Ethel</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	"	"	"	"			
11	"	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"			
12	<i>Ficke</i>	<i>Robt. E.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
13	"	"	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
14	<i>Lush</i>	<i>John E.</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
15	<i>Hvorslef</i>	<i>J. W.</i>	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	"			
16	"	"	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
17	"	<i>Mary</i>	<i>7</i>	"	<i>child</i>	"	"			
18	<i>Ruchsbau</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
19	"	"	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
20	<i>Beisy</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>40</i>	"	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
21	<i>Serson</i>	<i>L. M.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	"	"	"			
22	<i>Parker</i>	<i>Ida J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
23	<i>Kahn</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
24	"	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	"	"			
25	<i>Simon</i>	<i>J.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch.</i>	"	"			
26	<i>Baird</i>	<i>Frank T.</i>	<i>61</i>	"	"	"	"			
27	<i>Roemer</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>53</i>	"	"	"	"			
28	"	<i>E.</i>	<i>16</i>	"	<i>none</i>	"	"			
29	<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Aaron</i>	<i>72</i>	"	<i>private</i>	"	"			
30	<i>Cosel</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	"	"			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Lib

37

Arriving at Port of

81 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. M. M. M. M. M., of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG. 1907

190

H. P. M. M. M. M.
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hessel*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, *sailing thereon*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *9* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *AUG*, 190*7*,
at *San Francisco*,
Rev. A. L. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Millington	Ida	22	f	none		American citizen						
2	Wilson	M. C.	22	m	merch								
3	Thompson	Nora L.	24	f	none								
4	Parkinson	Maria F.	38	f									
5	Richter	Sally	31	f									
6	Kingfellow	F. B.	36	m									
7	Edwards	A. C.	50	m	merch								
8	Brownell	George Griffin	37	m									
9	Osborne	Isabel	18	f	none								
10	Jones	Katherine Page	20	f									
11	Wildeck	Paul	34	m	none		German	German	Germany	Wiesbaden, Prussia		Alaska	
12	Goldmark	A.	37	m	merch		American citizen						
13	Rams	J. C.	32	m									
14	Gilmer	J. G.	36	m									
15	Lech	J. J.	45	m									
16	Morgan	Harriet D.	23	f									
17	Hopkin	J. G.	50	m									
18	-	-	50	f	wife								
19	-	John	10	m	son								
20	Amlier	H. H.	21	m	merch								
21	-	C.	61	f	wife								
22	Carter	William E.	30	m	merch								
23	Lightfoot	H.	31	m									
24	Pountrea	Daniel	35	"	"								
25	Purgle	Richard	28	"	"								
26	McMaus	Mary	26	f	none								
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

31 AUG 1907, 190

List *G*

39

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11		<i>no self for Jan 1907 New York</i>			<i>no</i>									
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

no no no no good no 5 1/2 fair light blue nose Germany Wehlado

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907, 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Hessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907, 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The date and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Nale</i>	<i>Alan</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>3 m m journalist</i>	<i>Y. Y.</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London Hotel</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Valer</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>
3	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Federick William</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>1 m m</i>	<i>Manager</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Elphick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>4 m m</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Anten</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Importer</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
6	<i>Hyde</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>6 m m</i>	<i>Chemist</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Hendel</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>Hyde, Chishama, Norway</i>		
8	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					
9	<i>Alford</i>	<i>H. J.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>citizen</i>			
10	<i>Parr</i>	<i>George W.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m m</i>						
11	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>F. M.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m m</i>						
12	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					
13	<i>Brownell</i>	<i>Prof. Geo. Griffin</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
14	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Marion W.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m m</i>						
15	<i>Perry, F.</i>	<i>Hunter, C.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m m</i>						
16	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>H. J.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m m</i>						
17	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					
18	<i>-</i>	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>son</i>					
19	<i>Conable</i>	<i>Lena R.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
20	<i>-</i>	<i>Nellie L.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					
21	<i>White</i>	<i>Mary H.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>						
22	<i>Pony</i>	<i>Lillian H.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>none</i>					
23	<i>van Loan</i>	<i>Flora</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					
24	<i>Rinehart</i>	<i>Bessie L.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>none</i>					
25	<i>Woodbury</i>	<i>John L.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>						
26	<i>Osborne</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>						
27	<i>-</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f m</i>						
28	<i>Bell</i>	<i>Isaac H.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f m</i>						
29	<i>Young</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f m</i>						
30	<i>East</i>	<i>Geo. T.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f m</i>						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

41

31 AUG 1907

100

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or other association.)</small>	15 Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 If Yes— Year or period of years, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Exemption from naturalization laws and Government of U.S. in which registered by stamp of U.S. Bureau of Immigration.</small> Whether a Polygamist.	20 <small>Exemption from naturalization laws and Government of U.S. in which registered by stamp of U.S. Bureau of Immigration.</small> Whether an Anarchist.	21 <small>Exemption from naturalization laws and Government of U.S. in which registered by stamp of U.S. Bureau of Immigration.</small> Whether a member of any order, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet, inches.	25 Color of— Hair, Eyes.	26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
																Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Mr. Howard	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	fair light blue	none	England	Birmingham	
2	Yes	Howard	Yes	Yes	1906	Mr. Howard	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	fair light blue	none	England	Birmingham	
3	Yes	Brown	Yes	Yes	1907	Mr. Brown	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	fair brown blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm	
4	Yes	Leban	Yes	Yes	1906	Mr. Lebanon	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	fair dark blue	none	England	Coventry	
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	fair dark blue	none	Germany	Metz	
6	Yes	Chicago	Yes	Yes	1903	Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	fair dark blue	none	Germany	Metz	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. R. R., of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. H. Heryly, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais Auguste Victoria* sailing from *London* *August 23, 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Villits</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>American citizen</i>				
2	<i>Halleck</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>						
3	<i>Powers</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
4	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>						
5	<i>Rachel Proh</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
6	<i>Krauthoff</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>						
7	<i>J.C.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
8	<i>J.C.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>com</i>						
9	<i>Loren</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>						
10	<i>Tillinghast</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>							
11	<i>Vilfenbach</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>							
12	<i>Rochler</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>							
13	<i>Casper</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
14	<i>Anna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>						
15	<i>Hudson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>niece</i>						
16	<i>Jane</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>							
17	<i>Mertrekat</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>						
18	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>							
19	<i>Reque</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>							
20	<i>Sanderson</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>							
21	<i>Ayer</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>							
22	<i>Paul P</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>							
23	<i>Vade</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>							
24	<i>Cullin</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>							
25	<i>Kaufmann</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>							
26	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>							
27	<i>Morris</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>							
28	<i>Aale</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>niece</i>						
29	<i>Marprie</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>f</i>							
30	<i>Amy</i>	<i>243</i>	<i>f</i>							

30C

NY New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

81 AUG 1907

190

43

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30	<i>Yes self Yes Yes</i>		<i>No</i>				<i>No not as good no</i>									<i>England Boston Mass</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907, 1907

at

my
San Antonio

Immigration Officer.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

41-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hessel, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Yonhampton* August 23, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town, State)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
1	Alton	17	m	merch		American Citizen				
2	Gibbons	35	m							
3	Matthew	33	m							
4	Treat	65	m							
5		50	f	wife						
6		13	f	daughter						
7	Chesher	63	m	merch						
8	Barclay	64	m							
9		65	f	wife						
10		29	f	daughter						
11	Sinn	65	m	merch						
12		50	f	wife						
13	Meyer	50	m	merch						
14		25	f	daughter						
15		45	f	wife						
16		29	f	daughter						
17		13	f							
18		15	m	son						
19	Kempshall	38	f	wife						
20	Calill	35	f							
21	Antelberg	49	m	merch						
22		64	f	wife						
23	Salaber	61	m	merch						
24		36	f	wife						
25	Morton	45	m	merch						
26	Hark	20	m							
27	Sampson	34	m							
28	Barnes	35	m							
29		26	f	wife						
30	Page	46	m	merch						

30e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. M. M. M., of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ames
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907, 1907
at Large
See
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Hessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, swearing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Rea</i>	<i>George B</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>American citizen</i>				
2	<i>-</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
3	<i>-</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>son</i>						
4	<i>-</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>						
5	<i>-</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>						
6	<i>Larker</i>	<i>Albert D</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
7	<i>-</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
8	<i>-</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>						
9	<i>Whiting</i>	<i>W. H.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
10	<i>-</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
11	<i>Lembke</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
12	<i>Reichmann</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
13	<i>Obiq</i>	<i>Cora</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>					
14	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>						
15	<i>Reichmann</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
16	<i>-</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>						
17	<i>Wilbur</i>	<i>Dr. Sarah</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>merch</i>					
18	<i>Quirt</i>	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					
19	<i>Ray</i>	<i>W. A.</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
20	<i>-</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>						
21	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>					
22	<i>Adler</i>	<i>Sam D.</i>	<i>51.6</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
23	<i>-</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
24	<i>Pexter</i>	<i>Amey L.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
25	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>G. L.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
26	<i>Lann</i>	<i>Lee L.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
27	<i>-</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
28	<i>Tilburn</i>	<i>W.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>					
29	<i>-</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
30	<i>Kingsbaker</i>	<i>B.</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					

30

318

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

81 AUG 1967

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. M. M. M., of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

W. J. L.

H. R. M. M. M.

Immigration Officer.

Primer
Community Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907
at San Francisco
John A. Belmont
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurel Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Hohenadel</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>American citizen</i>				
2	<i>Wickham</i>	<i>Edward L.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Pugsley</i>	<i>Hon. G. A.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
4	<i>Pugsley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>do</i>				
5	<i>Pugsley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>do</i>				
6	<i>Pugsley</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>do</i>				
7	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
8	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
9	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
10	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
11	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
12	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
13	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
14	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
15	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
16	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
17	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
18	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
19	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
20	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
21	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
22	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
23	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
24	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
25	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
26	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
27	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
28	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
29	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				
30	<i>Pagnell</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>	<i>do</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ther

48

Arriving at Port of New York

81 AUG 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Ruser, Master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907

, 190

at Shanghai

Ben A. Schmitt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—This entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hissely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 80 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at Large
Remond
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* August 23, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Watson</i>	<i>J. T.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>American citizen</i>				
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
3	<i>Mcenan</i>	<i>Jerry</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
4	<i>Howard</i>	<i>Frank King</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
5	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Sammy B.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
6	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
7	<i>Burket</i>	<i>Chas. W.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
8	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
9	<i>Armstrong</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
10	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
11	<i>Rice</i>	<i>Alvin W.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
12	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
13	<i>Bolton</i>	<i>A. J.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
14	<i>Worrall</i>	<i>P. B.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
15	<i>Lynch</i>	<i>W. C.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
16	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
17	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>				
18	<i>Schoenberg</i>	<i>J. C.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
19	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
20	<i>Harmon</i>	<i>A. J.</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
21	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
22	<i>Page</i>	<i>Harlan</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
23	<i>"</i>	<i>Emma W. F.</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
24	<i>"</i>	<i>Janie Allen</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>				
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John MacQueen</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				
26	<i>Corder</i>	<i>Mary Katherine</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>				
27	<i>Reilly</i>	<i>Agnes Louise</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>				
28	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>Edith Reynolds</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>				
29	<i>Wiggate</i>	<i>Albion</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>"</i>				
30	<i>Jagers</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>		<i>"</i>				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. R. R. R., of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. R. R. R.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907.

Wm. R. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Hensley, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1902
at Long
Gen. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Healey, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1902
at Myr
Lee Asunt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lair- August Victoria* sailing from *Chesterburg*

August 23rd, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mr. Murphy Michael F.	34	m	Buyer		U.S.A.C.				
2	Mr. Foreman Edwin	19	m	Merchant						
3	Mr. Angelo Harry	21	m	Clerk						
4	Mrs. Case J. B.	22	f	Wife						
5	Mr. Pflinger M.	24	m	Dentist		Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	Home: Liplanade	New York
6	Mr. Wessel Hans	28	m	Banker					Home: Villa Wessel	
7	Mr. Fryer Robt V.	50	m	Banker		U.S.A.C.				
8	Mr. " Pascal P.	21	m	"						
9	Mr. Sweetzer Howard	45	m	Merchant						
10	Mr. Pelt Horace	47	m	Lawyer						
11	Miss Radford Jane B.	21	f	None						
12	Mrs. Baker Fred	65	f	Wife						
13	Mr. Thatcher John S.	57	m	Physician						
14	Mrs. " "	35	f	Wife						
15	Miss Olm Ann	40	f	Maids						
16	Mrs. Brock Robert C.	40	m	Wife						
17	Mr. " Alice Gibson	21	m	"						
18	Mr. " Henry G.	20	m	Merchant						
19	Mrs. Steele Mary	50	f	Maids						
20	Mr. Lindley F. F.	34	m	Publisher						
21	Mrs. " F. F.	27	f	Wife						
22	Mr. Brown Chas H.	33	m	Professor						
23	Mr. Palmer Russell	33	m	Lawyer						
24	Mr. Kaffenberg Walter	30	m	Waiter		German	German	Germany Paris		NY.
25	Mr. Linck Walter	28	m	Waiter		U.S.A.C.				
26	Mrs. Young Heyworth Cecile	32	f	Wife						
27	Master Heyworth Otto	9 1/2	m	Son						
28	Miss " Gwendolyn	5	f	Daughter						
29	Miss Marie Robert	35	f	Maids		French	French	France Paris		NY.
30	Mr. " " "	36	m	Merchant		U.S.A.C.				

* Instead of name of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or people determined by the stamp from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Last

53

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8. 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907.

at New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Hensely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hensely

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907

at NYC

Herbert A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Priscilla* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *23* of *August*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Mr. Reardon	Helen S.	45	m	none								
2	Mr. Helmer	Ralph M.	39	m	Merchant								
3	Mrs. Gale	Spencer H.	45	f	wife								
4	Miss	Gladys	20	f	none								
5	Mr. Harman	Arthur	17	m	merchant								
6	Mr. Schley	J. W.	57	m	merchant								
7	Mr. Kelly	Jas. A.	31	m	lawyer								
8	Miss Wayne	Edith S. F.	17	f	none								
9	Miss Cowdry	Label C.	35	f									
10	Mr. Cornick	W. S. M.	69	m	banker								
11	Miss	"	63	f	wife								
12	Mr. Scullin	John	34	m	banker								
13	Mr. Lacey	Max	42	m	Merchant								
14	Miss Orlich	L. d.	18	f	Merchant								
15	Miss Thomas	May M.	33	f	"								
16	Miss Byers	Sally C.	31	f	"								
17	Miss Bowman	M.	30	f	none								
18	Mr. Sholney	J. d.	40	m	Merchant								
19	Mrs. Robinson	Label E.	30	f	wife								
20	Mrs. Chesborough	Good.	40	f	"								
21	Mr. Downing	F. C.	36	m	"								
22	Mr. McPherson	J. H.	40	m	"								
23	Mr. Beale	J. B.	32	m	Student								
24	Mr. Spiegelberg	J. W.	48	m	Stockbroker								
25	Mrs.	"	36	f	wife								
26	Miss Spiegelberg	M. F.	12	f	daughter								
27	Master	J.	15	m	son								
28	Mrs. Tiera	Allen	50	f	wife								
29	Mr. Joan	B. C.	28	m	Lawyer								
30	Mr. Boyd	Arthur H.	33	m	journalist								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Arriving at Port of New York

31. S. 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Ruser, Master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 829 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1907.

at Myrtle Beach
Ben Adams
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hensley, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907,
at San Francisco,
Her Alameda
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEKAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiserin - Aug Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* *August 28th* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	State
1	Mr. <i>Shornton</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Banker</i>	<i>U S A C</i>				
2	Mr. <i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Leopold</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" none</i>					
3	Miss <i>Stern</i>	<i>Ela A</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Stone</i>					
4	Mr. <i>Stead</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Manufacturer</i>					
5	Mr. <i>Stern</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					
6	Mr. <i>Castano</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>	<i>U S A C</i>				
7	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>	<i>Mexican</i>			<i>Guadalupe home</i>	<i>Guadalupe</i>
8	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>					
9	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>					
10	Mr. <i>Singer</i>	<i>Marcus</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Jeweller</i>	<i>U S A C</i>				
11	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>					
12	Mr. <i>Bills</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m wife</i>					
13	Mr. <i>Major</i>	<i>Laura</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" Buyer</i>					
14	Mr. <i>Sick</i>	<i>J. Henry</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>" wheel</i>					
15	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					
16	Miss <i>"</i>	<i>Maris A</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" none</i>					
17	Miss <i>"</i>	<i>Julia A. H</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>					
18	Miss <i>Lin</i>	<i>Marthe</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>S. March</i>	<i>U S A C</i>				
19	Miss <i>Sheehan</i>	<i>H. M.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" none</i>	<i>U S A C</i>			<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	Mr. <i>Barnett</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Manufacturer</i>					
21	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					
22	Miss <i>"</i>	<i>S. M.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" none</i>					
23	Mr. <i>Fulzberger</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m much</i>					
24	Mr. <i>Fox</i>	<i>Erving</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>					
25	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>m Banker</i>					
26	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					
27	Mr. <i>Gamb</i>	<i>Sal</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Merchant</i>					
28	Mr. <i>Witt</i>	<i>A. de</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					
29	Mr. <i>Garban</i>	<i>F. A</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m Merchant</i>					
30	Mr. <i>"</i>	<i>F. A</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>" wife</i>					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined from the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 4

37

Arriving at Port of New York

34. 8.

1902

6 Mr Self Mon^rs Off March or in transit to Guadalupe he was in good m in transit to Mexico
7 " husband " " "
8 " "

18 Jcs by Mrs. Dick her " W. New York with Mrs. Dick, " " " " " 5 2 fair light blue none France Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, Master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug

1908

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

14-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, Sailing Theresen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902

at Ant

Ben Abenut

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Hart August Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* *August 28th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mr. Cowherd ✓ Fletcher	48	m	m. house						
2	Mrs. Green ✓ H. B.	32	f	wife						
3	Mr. Farnsworth ✓ Will	32	m	merchant						
4	Mr. Roberts ✓ H. W.	17								
5	Mrs. Graham ✓ Benjamin	50	f	wife						
6	Mr. " ✓	20	m	student						
7	Mr. Ellis ✓ L. E.	44		merchant						
8	Mrs. " ✓	35	f	wife						
9	Mr. Miller ✓ H. M. A.	50	m	agent						
10	Mr. " ✓	41	f	wife						
11	Mr. " ✓ C. A.	17	m	merchant						
12	Mr. Tousey ✓ Sinclair	43		physician						
13	Mrs. " ✓	23	f	wife						
14	Mr. Rosenfeld ✓ E.	41	m	merchant						
15	Mrs. " ✓	39	f	wife						
16	Mrs. " ✓ Allyn	17		none						
17	Mrs. " ✓ Madel	9		daughter						
18	Mrs. Walnoff ✓ Anna	30		none						
19	Mr. Earned ✓ E. L.	20	m	student						
20	Mr. Farwell ✓ R. D.	19								
21	Mr. Abernethy ✓ F. D.	47		merchant						
22	Mrs. Burns ✓ Phemie F.	23	f	wife						
23	Mr. Jewels ✓ Chas	50	m	merchant						
24	Mr. Kell ✓ Geo	38		merchant						
25	Mrs. Taylor ✓ A. H.	32	f	wife						
26	Mr. " ✓ W. B.	26	m	none						
27	Mr. Cropper ✓ Francis	48		merchant						
28	Mr. Cook ✓ L. A.	30		manufacturer						
29	Mrs. " ✓	24	f	wife						
30	Mr. Leland ✓ David B.	19	m	student						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Master of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or to prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug

1907

Ernst Ruser

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, acting thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1898
at San Francisco
Wm. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lausier* August *Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* August *23^d*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Calling or Occupation. M or F.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Miss Clifford M. G.	30	f	none		U.S.A.				
2	Mrs. Parkerton Frank T.	36	m	merch						
3	Mrs. Dougherty H.	63	f	banker						
4	Mrs. " "	60	f	wife						
5	Miss D. " "	23	f	none						
6	Mrs. Black Leo	36	m	merchant						
7	Mrs. Howard Lawrence	42	f	none						
8	Miss " W. E.	19	f							
9	Mrs. Put " "	44	m	merchant						
10	Mrs. " "	40	f	wife						
11	Mrs. Stapleton Wm. J.	30	m	physician						
12	Mrs. Wal " "	34	f	wife						
13	Miss " Daisy	23	f	none						
14	Mrs. Gould " "	42	m	merchant						
15	Mrs. " " "	35	f	wife						
16	Mrs. " " "	44	m	son						
17	" " " "	8	f							
18	Mrs. Cogkendale R. B.	25	f	wife						
19	Mrs. Van Antom " "	30	m	merch						
20	Mrs. Bache " "	35	f	wife						
21	Mrs. Betancourt Anna	35	f	maid		France	French	Paris	Hohl Mance	New York
22	Mrs. Bartholomew John	28	m	tailor		England	English	Paris	" "	"
23	Mrs. Walsh " "	30	f	chauffeur		U.S.A.				
24	Mrs. Oberfelder Max	36	m	merchant						
25	Mrs. " " "	46	f	wife						
26	Mrs. Oberfelder Edna	20	f	none						
27	Mrs. Litta " "	29	f	wife						
28	Mrs. Horton " "	41	f	none						
29	Mrs. Sharon " "	36	m	merchant						
30	Mrs. " " "	29	f	wife						

110

6

21

8.

1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906

Franc Taylor
Lynne Loring

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, Master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereof, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902

at Imp
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Messily, Surgeon of the Empire Auguste Victoria, swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug, 1907

at Winnipeg
Henri A. Lacombe

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Hankin Auguste Victor sailing from Cherbourg August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Mr Meyer	Eugene	65	m	none			ALBAC					
2	Mrs		55	f	wife			"	"				
3	Miss Klein	Rose	22	f	maid			"	"				
4	Mrs Snyder	W. H.	57	m	husband			"	"				
5	Mrs Vanderloot	R. E.	45	f	"			"	"				
6	Mrs Simonds	David R.	58	f	"			"	"				
7	Mr Wade	H. V.	65	m	Manufacturer			"	"				
8	Mrs		53	f	wife			"	"				
9	Miss	L. J.	21	f	none			"	"				
10	Mr Cohn	M. J.	37	m	Education			"	"				
11	Mrs		36	f	wife			"	"				
12	Mrs	Caro	19	f	none			"	"				
13	Master	Edwin	13	m	"			"	"				
14	Master	Thos	19	m	"			"	"				
15	Mr Baker	J. A.	62	m	Lawyer			"	"				
16	Mrs		48	f	wife			"	"				
17	Mr Clow	J. C.	33	m	Manufacturer			"	"				
18	Mrs		31	f	wife			"	"				
19	Master		36	m	son			"	"				
20	Miss Leck	Louise	32	f	maid			"	"				
21	Mr Nutting	A. J.	72	m	superintendent			"	"				
22	Miss	A. J.	50	f	none			"	"				
23	Mrs Baker	E. H.	50	f	wife			"	"				
24	Mr Shamansky	L. J.	34	m	lawyer			"	"				
25	Mrs		36	f	wife			"	"				
26	Miss	Henriette	6	f	daughter			"	"				
27	Mrs Bell	M. J.	40	f	wife			"	"				
28	Miss Champagne	Pomelike	23	f	maid			France	French	Paris	Parents Paris	Superior to Albany	New York
29	Mr Anthony	E. G.	44	m	Merchant			ALBAC					
30	Mrs		36	f	wife			"	"				

List B

63

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8, 1902

28 yes Mrs O'Neil in no with mistress the O'Neil no no no no gone no 5 2 fair black brown none
29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, master of the Kaiserm Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

Aug

1907

at

New York
Ben A. Cullen

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hensley, Surgeon of the Laaserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907.

at San Francisco
John A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurion* *August Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* *August 23*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Rate or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Mr. Ingersoll C. E.	47	m	Lawyer		U. S. A.				
2	Mr. Backus Thomas A.	42	m	Trainer		"				
3	Mrs. " "	32	f	Wife		"				
4	Mr. Hollowell J. Wallace	47	m	Merchant		"				
5	Mrs. " "	41	f	Wife		"				
6	Mr. Werner Henry C.	43	m	Merchant		"				
7	Mrs. " "	42	f	Wife		"				
8	Miss " "	16	f	None		"				
9	Miss " "	13	f	"		"				
10	Mr. Wallace Andrew	24	m	Merchant		"				
11	Mrs. " "	28	f	Wife		"				
12	Miss Gibson Mary R.	32	f	None		"				
13	Mr. Ship Charles A.	45	m	Merchant		"				
14	Mrs. " "	38	f	Wife		"				
15	Miss Deloy Eugene	21	f	Maid		"				
16	Miss Ship Winifred	23	f	None		"				
17	Mr. Lawrence James D.	32	m	Banker		"				
18	Mr. Behm John	69	m	Merchant		"				
19	Mrs. " "	55	f	Wife		"				
20	Miss " "	25	f	None		"				
21	Mr. Engel Robert	39	m	Banker		"				
22	Mrs. " "	30	f	Wife		"				
23	Master " "	26	m	Son		"				
24	Miss Harrison Mary	40	f	Governess		"				
25	Mr. Tillinghast J.	56	m	Merchant		"				
26	Mr. Hartnett James	45	m	Manufacturer		"				
27	Mr. Cochran Aaron	29	m	Lawyer		"				
28	Miss " "	50	f	Wife		"				
29	Miss " "	19	f	None		"				
30	Mr. " "	19	m	"		"				

List

62

Arriving at Port of New York

31 - 8 - 1902

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist. <small>Has he been in possession of a license to marry, or is he now so licensed?</small>		Whether an Anarchist. <small>Is he an anarchist, or has he been an anarchist, or is he now an anarchist?</small>		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1																																	
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26				</																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902,
at NYC
Her Admin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Nessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Nessely

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902
at Wien
Heinrich A. Baur
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
Grace Davis

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Cherbourg, August 23, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Walsh	Daniel	30	m	Single				American	Citizen					
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Busser master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902.

at Myrtle Beach
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies that they accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definite place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show name of person by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Aug 31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Nessel, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug.

1902

at

San Francisco

Leona Lunt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laus August Victoria* sailing from *Harbourg*

August 28th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Miss Hoelar Alma	40	f	house						
2	Mr. Jaepfel Joseph	50	m	Restaurateur						
3	Mrs. Jerson John	42	f	wife						
4	Mrs. Jerson John	55	f	Tailor						
5	Mrs. Krueger H.	48	f	wife						
6	Mrs. Krueger H.	45	f	Tailor						
7	Mrs. Krueger H.	39	f	wife						
8	Master Milton	11	m	son						
9	Master Edwin	13	m							
10	Mr. Branner Henry	39	m	Barber						
11	Mrs. Schmitt Anna	38	f	wife						
12	Miss Elisabeth	30	f	house						
13	Miss Oren Margaret	29	f							
14	Miss Patterson Rosina B.	30	f							
15	Mrs. Adams Jew	31	f							
16	Mr. Rosenthal Alex	32	m	Chauffeur						
17	Mrs. Rosenthal Alex	41	f	lawyer						
18	Mrs. Rosenthal Alex	37	f	wife						
19	Master William	11	m	son						
20	Master Sidney	6	m							
21	Mr. Wilton George R.	26	m	teacher						
22	Mrs. Long Francis	37	f	tailor						
23	Mrs. Chermann M.	35	f	wife						
24	Mrs. Chermann M.	11	f	daughter						
25	Mr. & E. Reichel A.C.	42	m	Watchmaker						
26	Mr. Reichel A.H.	17	m	student						
27	Mr. Roser Eug. L.	55	m	Professor						
28	Mrs. Klappmbach Marie	51	f	teacher						
29	Mrs. Von Reichen Elsa	33	f							
30	Mrs. Wiggers Calvin S.	29	f							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be furnished.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

31.8

1902

69

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug.

1908

at

Wm. H. Adams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for the purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning to their native country, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definite place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907
at Long Beach
Ben A. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Argentina Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>American citizen</i>				
2	<i>Osthen</i>	<i>Osthen</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>do</i>				
3	<i>Chin Lee</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>valet</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany Korboden</i>	<i>Korboden, Prussia</i>	<i>Alaska</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

71

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Roeser, master of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roeser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug, 1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Leiserin Auguste Victoria, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

31 day of Aug. 1902

at

San Francisco

Herbert A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mrs. August Victoria* sailing from *Southampton* *August 23*, 190*7*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Newell	35	m	none		American citizen				
2	+	46	f	wife		do				
3	Kruse	25	f	none		do				
4	Linnigen	20	f			do				
5	Berman	48	f	wife		do				
6	+	48	m	merch		do				
7	Merrig	60	m			do				
8	+	50	f	wife		do				
9	Neuendorf	24	m	none		do				
10	Unterberger	62	m	wife		do				
11	+	29	f	daughter		do				
12	Loells	63	m	merch		do				
13	Smith	52	m			do				
14	+	49	f	wife		do				
15	+	10	m	son		do				
16	+	18	f	daughter		do				
17	Kane	28	m	merch		do				
18	Walker	44	f	wife		do				
19	Wolcott	30	f			do				
20	East, Helena	39	f			do				
21	Burkin	40	f			do				
22	Kayra	37	m	merch		do				
23	Lazar	19	f	none		do				
24	+	22	f			do				
25	Scott	45	m	merch		do				
26	+	44	f	wife		do				
27	Reinhardt	24	f	none		do				
28	Aldridge	52	m	merch		do				
29	Heimbach	26	m	chemist	Yes	Germany	German	England	Southampton	Parents, Berlin Emigration 18 NY New York
30	Ringer	24	m	butler	Yes	Austria	Austrian	W. I. a	Prague, Moravia	Parents, Vienna. Father do. M. Bryan Maw

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

21. 8, 190*2*

73

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether also paid for any other person or for any corporation, society, municipality, or government?</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	Yes self	Mr. Sam. Rea	Yes	No	No	No	No	God	no	5	4	fair dark blue	none	Germany	Lichte bei Wollendorf	
30										5	3	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruer
Commissioned Officer

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug

1902

Integration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

*Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien-arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST. INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."¹⁰

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Empire of Austria, Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of Aug

1907

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria

sailing from Hamburg 22 34 8 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Augusta Fiedler	45	Female	Married	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
2	Ellen	41	Female	Married	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
3	Hansel Wolf	26	Male	Single	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
4	Brügger	26	Male	Single	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
5	Westheimer	41	Male	Married	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
6	Kappler	35	Male	Married	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
7	Schmidt	40	Male	Married	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
8	Marthe	12	Female	Single	Housewife		Germany		Hamburg	father: H. Fiedler	St. Louis
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

8 4 4

Summe 7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug.

190

Riser
Master of said vessel

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug, 1907

at San Francisco

Frederick A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria*

sailing from

Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State City or Town)
1	<i>Thormann</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m. merchant</i>						
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f. none</i>						
3	<i>Heydemann</i>	<i>Leus</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f. s. agent</i>						
4	<i>Meib</i>	<i>Mathilde</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f. s. teacher</i>						
5	<i>Kyllen</i>	<i>Minna</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
6	<i>Stuffer</i>	<i>Anne</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
7	<i>Espa</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
8	<i>Goldstein</i>	<i>Rebecca</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f. m. none</i>						
9	<i>Roth</i>	<i>Ella</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f. wife</i>						
10	<i>"</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m. children</i>						
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Lilli</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
12	<i>Ohl</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>m. vocal teacher</i>						
13	<i>von der Heydt</i>	<i>Hermann</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m. private</i>						
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>f. wife</i>						
15	<i>Gertke</i>									
16	<i>Ziepsch</i>	<i>Rosus</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m. clerk</i>						
17	<i>Berkovits</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>m. none</i>						
18	<i>Orbat</i>	<i>Hertz</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>m. merchant</i>						
19	<i>Windemann</i>	<i>Minna</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
20	<i>Mutter</i>	<i>Leone</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f. m. none</i>						
21	<i>"</i>	<i>Franz</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m. "</i>						
22	<i>"</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>m. "</i>						
23	<i>Lihr</i>	<i>Elfr</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m. and none</i>						
24	<i>Bober</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m. saloon keep</i>						
25	<i>Nurmann</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f. none</i>						
26	<i>"</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
27	<i>"</i>	<i>Elsa</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f. "</i>						
28	<i>Schmitt</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>m. teacher</i>						
29	<i>Vlek</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f. m. wife</i>						
30										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

Citizens of the

24 3/10

Lucie For

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

188

77

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8. 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, master of the German-English Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907
at Wessely
Lee Adams
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Keizerin Aug. Viktoria* sailing from *Hamburg*, 22 *JULY* 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Feil</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>musician</i>						
2	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
3	<i>Fiese</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>						
4	<i>Putsch</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>baker</i>						
5	<i>Boeyer</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>						
6	<i>Linderott</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>dentist</i>						
7	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>						
8	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
9	<i>Klein</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>						
10	<i>Lychenheim</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>						
11	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>						
12	<i>Ehlers</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>						
13	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
14	<i>Wurich</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>						
15	<i>Roach</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
16	<i>Double</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
17	<i>Ginke</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
18	<i>Schaefer</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
19	<i>Neuhoff</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
20	<i>Eggers</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						
21	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>						
22	<i>Fuellner</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>						
23	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>						
24	<i>"</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>son</i>						
25	<i>"</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>daughter</i>						
26	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>						
27	<i>Herbst</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>						
28	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>son</i>						
29	<i>Ande</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>						
30	<i>Baerhoff</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>						

*Citizens**30**Sumie 731*

List 9

79

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8, 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wessely

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907
at Bay
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Au. Victoria

sailing from

Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	* Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Pasch	Blas	46	m	merchant								
2	Harbey	Josef	49	m	none								
3	"	Helga	39	f	wife								
4	"	Ferry Garrio	15	m	none								
5	"	Sidney	41	m									
6	Back	Emilie	62	f	nd								
7	Leams	Eva	31	f									
8	Samulson	Harry	24	m	press-mn								
9	Speyer	Theodore	62	m	fabrikanst								
10	"	Clara	24	f	daughter								
11	"	Mathilde	21	f									
12	Wink	Charles	42	m	merchant								
13	"	Henny	44	f	wife								
14	Wannika	Christine H.	65	m	none								
15	"	Pauline	43	f									
16	"	Christine G.	37	f									
17	Grubson	Alfred	30	m	draftsman								
18	"	Brita	30	f	none								
19	Shabeck	Josef	46	m	none								
20	Springe	Melaine	54	f	teacher								
21	Stone	Henry	49	m	intelligant								
22	"	Mathilde	41	f	none								
23	Fass	John	51	m	butcher								
24	"	Auguste	49	f	wife								
25	"	Lulu	18	f	none								
26	"	Irma	7	f									
27	Leahman	Jacob	40	m	merchant								
28	"	Betty	28	f	none								
29	"	Margaret	8	f	child								
30	Rolf	Rudolf	42	m	jeweller								

Citizens of the U. S.

780

Sumner B.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

82

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8, 190.2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
25 26 27 28 29												
Height. Color of—												
Complexion. Hair. Eyes.												
Marks of Identification.												
Place of Birth.												
Country. City or Town.												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299
300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338
339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377
378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455
456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, H. Russell, Master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Russell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug, 1907.

at New York
Henry A. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Hessel, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug, 1902

at N.Y.

Free Officer

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from

Hamburg

22. AUG. 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Hofman Theresa	25	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	mother Hilpuzg Schmitzberger	N.Y. New York
2	" Friedrich	1	m	"	no	"	"	"	Hamburg Mat. Montegani	"
3	Naclin Mathilde	14	f	none	yes	France	French	Hamburg	friend Mr. Aug. Keller	"
4	Gleisner Emma	33	f	"	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	brother Peter Gleisner	Ill. Chicago
5	Nickel Erna	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Otto Nickel	Ill. Chicago
6	" Elsa	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Otto Nickel	Ill. Chicago
7	Boerger Frank	40	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	own address	Ill. St. Louis
8	" "	11	m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Fraenckle Anna	20	f	none	"	"	"	"	own address	Ill. New York
10	Schmid William	30	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	own address	Ill. New York
11	Tempelmeyer Katherine	62	f	none	"	Austria	"	"	own address	Pa. Allegheny
12	Gran Anna	31	f	teacher	"	Sweden	Swedish	"	own address	Pa. Allegheny
13	Unterberger Netti	22	f	none	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Tarnob	brother Mrs. Kirschbaum	Ill. New York
14	" Mina	20	f	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Grosch Ernst	30	m	merchant	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	brother Aug. Grosch	Ill. New York
16	Wald Johanne	24	f	none	"	"	"	"	brother Wald	"
17	Grill Malik	19	f	"	"	Austria	German	New York	brother Malik	N.Y. New York
18	Kayser Henry	37	m	"	"	"	"	"	brother Kayser	"
19	" Herbert	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Guanorran Vanni	22	f	"	"	Germany	German	Berlin	brother Vanni	"
21	Ruppnow Hermann	32	m	valer	"	Germany	German	Berlin	brother Hermann	"
22	Geiger Victor	57	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	brother Victor	"
23	Schamovitz Minna	48	f	nurse	"	"	"	"	brother Minna	"
24	Klimhaus Sophie	36	f	teacher	"	"	"	"	brother Sophie	"
25	Lange Bertha	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bertha	"
26	Wolf Gerrie	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gerrie	"
27	Thiemen Homine	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Homine	"
28	" Margit	9	f	child	no	"	"	"	brother Margit	"
29	hion Regina	37	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	own address	N.Y. Brooklyn

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

83

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8, 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russell Mastin, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Russell
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug 1904

Immigration Officer

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column c (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanis, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hessel, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, residing there, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hessel

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

Wm. A. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. victoria

sailing from

Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Broder	Fischer	38	✓	merchant							
✓ 2	Hollender	Josef	48	✓	"							
✓ 3	Stinckel	Lane	42	✓	"							
✓ 4	Stelting	Hans H.	51	✓	merchant							
✓ 5	Brueckner	Paul	39	✓	"							
✓ 6	Rosenblum	Eide	39	✓	none							
✓ 7	"	David	6	✓	child							
✓ 8	"	Nojda	6	✓	"							
✓ 9	"	Fanny	4	✓	"							
✓ 10	"	Isidor	3	✓	"							
✓ 11	"	Leo	1	✓	"							
✓ 12	Heiderbach	Heinrich	53	✓	and his wife							
✓ 13	Epprecht	Berthe	40	✓	gardening							
✓ 14	"	Anna Maria	32	✓	establishment							
✓ 15	Rosenbaum	Isaac	35	✓	man, worker							
✓ 16	"	Emma	34	✓	none							
✓ 17	"	Lilli	8	✓	child							
✓ 18	Werner	Hermann	54	✓	man, merchant							
✓ 19	"	Tilly	13	✓	none							
✓ 20	"	Silken	20	✓	"							
✓ 21	Lay	John	57	✓	man, merchant							
✓ 22	"	Maria	57	✓	wife							
✓ 23	Blessing	Chos	66	✓	man, private							
✓ 24	"	Maria	65	✓	wife							
✓ 25	Graebe	Heinrich	53	✓	man, merchant							
✓ 26	Geog	Leont	53	✓	pharmacist							
✓ 27	Lus	Carolina	41	✓	wife							
✓ 28	"	Fred	11	✓	child							
✓ 29	Brandon	Netty	39	✓	wife							
✓ 30	"	Bella	5	✓	none							

Citizens of the U.

30

Boil

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8. 1902

85

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, master, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902.

at

NY

John J. [unclear]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hessel, Surgeon of the Kaiser, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1902

at

New York
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from

Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Petersen	Theodor	8	✓	son						
✓ 2	Hill	David	4	✓	hotel-keeper						
✓ 3	Lange	Marie	57	✓	none						
✓ 4	Leiser	Charles	27	✓	tailor						
✓ 5	Friedman	Adolf	32	✓	tailor						
✓ 6		Cilly	26	✓	none						
✓ 7	Negmer	Emilie	44	✓	none						
✓ 8	Feiseck	Emil	52	✓	merchant						
✓ 9		Pauline	57	✓	none						
✓ 10		Emilie	5	✓	none						
✓ 11	Schrick	Anna	57	✓	none						
✓ 12	Fuchs	Thed	29	✓	barber						
✓ 13	Larr	John	35	✓	salon-keeper						
✓ 14	Gebhardt	Philip	36	✓	tailor						
✓ 15		Louis	32	✓	"						
✓ 16	Timmy	Johanna	29	✓	none						
✓ 17	Katz	Henry	55	✓	merchant						
✓ 18		Anna	53	✓	none						
✓ 19		Frieda	20	✓	"						
✓ 20		Margarethe	16	✓	"						
✓ 21	McHugh	James	33	✓	store-keeper						
✓ 22		Helen	26	✓	wife						
✓ 23		James	1	✓	infant						
✓ 24	Gies	Louise	62	✓	none						
✓ 25	Bergman	Ottoline	16	✓	"						
✓ 26	Feldman	Jakob	49	✓	salon-keeper						
✓ 27		Josephine	40	✓	none						
✓ 28	Shwartz	Anna	22	✓	stenographer						
✓ 29	Friedman	Jacob	37	✓	merchant						
✓ 30	Stern	Max	45	✓	tailor						

Citizens

mc

Back

Citizens

mc

Back

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

87

Arriving at Port of New York 31 8, 1902

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, Master, of the SS. Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Aug.

1903

at

My

ten A. M.

Immigration Officer.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907
at NY
Benjamin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoriasailing from Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Hauff, June	49	f	none	yes	Denmark	German	Denmark	Mr. Hauff Hauff Box 47, Cas. Amherst, N.Y.	Cal. San Jose
2	Hugo	17	m	none	yes	Denmark	German	Denmark	Mr. Hauff Hauff Box 47, Cas. Amherst, N.Y.	Cal. San Jose
3	Lehmann, Auguste	59	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	daughter, Mrs. May Lehmann Amherst, N.Y.	Cal. San Jose
4	Glasen, Cornelia	58	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	daughter, Mrs. May Lehmann Amherst, N.Y.	Cal. San Jose
5	Foerster, Charles	66	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	Cal. San Jose
6	Mimia	50	f	wife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	Cal. San Jose
7	Taub, Louis	26	m	tin smith	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	own lodging	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Unger, Giza	16	f	none	yes	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	own lodging	N.Y. New York
9	Brickler, Caroline	40	f	none	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	own lodging	N.Y. New York
10	Illing, Alfred	20	m	geogr. draughts	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
11	Fuchs, Katz	34	m	teacher	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	own lodging	N.Y. New York
12	Ehlert, Louise	35	f	teacher	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
13	Simonsen, Lilli	53	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
14	Walterburg, Bertha	53	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
15	Knogel, Annie	12	f	stenographer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
16	Pontsmist, Adolf	20	m	artist	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
17	Virginia	20	f	wife	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
18	Max	20	m	artist	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
19	Henry	19	m	none	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
20	Feannetti	15	f	none	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
21	Alphons	3	m	child	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
22	Hahner, Lorenz	44	m	teacher	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
23	Caroline	33	f	wife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own lodging	N.Y. New York
24	Grutze, Maximilian	27	m	none	yes	Prussia	Polish	Prussia	own home	N.Y. New York
25	Heck, Clara	36	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own home	N.Y. New York
26	Hirtweil, Jena	26	f	wife	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	own home	N.Y. New York
27	Klein, Anna	22	f	none	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	own home	N.Y. New York
28	Reinhardt, Willi	26	m	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany	own home	N.Y. New York

In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**21 8 1902*

89

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no self	yes 1800	Chicago	husband	no	no	no	5 4	fair light blue	none		Denmark Hager
2	no											Denmark
3	yes	1877/1881	San Francisco	husband				5 6				Germany Leipzig
4	no	50	1869/1901	San Francisco				6				U.S. New York
5												
6												
7	no	250	yes 1876	San Francisco				5 8	grey blue			Germany Leipzig
8								5 6				Germany Leipzig
9	yes self	15	1807	Brooklyn	own lodging			5 6	light			Hungary Keszthely
10		40	no		46 E 10 St. New York			4 6				Germany Leipzig
11	no	180	yes	no	husb. Mr. Fischer			5 6				Germany Leipzig
12	no							5 4				Germany Leipzig
13	yes	50	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 4				Germany Leipzig
14	no	50	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 4				Hungary Leipzig
15	yes	25	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 8				Germany Leipzig
16		25	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 9	grey			Germany Leipzig
17		10	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 6				Germany Leipzig
18		500	yes 1892	New York	own lodging			5 4	light			U.S. New York
19								5 6				Germany Leipzig
20	yes	yes			Klaus & Erlanger			5 2				Germany Leipzig
21					adv. resident of circuit			5				Germany Leipzig
22					New York			5				Germany Leipzig
23								4 6				Germany Leipzig
24	no self	50	yes 1892	Russia	own lodging			5 6	brown blue			Germany Leipzig
25					103 Sherman St. New York			5 8				Germany Leipzig
26	yes	25	no		husb. Constantine			5 6				Germany Leipzig
27	no	20			husb. Constantine			5 4				Germany Leipzig
28	yes	20	yes 1892	New York	husb. Constantine			5 6				Germany Leipzig
29	brother	no			91 E 10 St. New York			5 2				Germany Leipzig
30	self	yes			on St. Guttenberg New York			5 6				Germany Leipzig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rieger master of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rieger
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Hensely, Surgeon of the German Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Hensely

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1907

at St. Paul
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

KAR
22/10/11

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cuxhafen* *Aug. 22nd* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Att. to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Jacobs	Carl	45	m	Real estate					
2	Hartmann	Leberecht	66	fn	m					
3	Briglaender	Paul	62	fn	farmer					
4	Grimbaum	Hermine	57	fn	n					
5	Groschauer	Sophie	50	fn	n					
6	Faigermann	Rudolf	58	fn	merchant					
7		Marie	52	fn	wife					
8	Goverier	Max	50	fn	merchant					
9		Hilke	19	fn	n					
10	Stiermer	Marie	57	fn	n					
11		Anne	30	fn	n					
12	Auelwasser	Mary	44	fn	n					
13	Ray "Davis"	Ray	20	fn	n					
14	Chesney	John	42	fn	merchant					
15	Woch	Charles	20	fn	chauffeur					
16	Elsson	Cornelius	54	fn	n					
17		Lizzie	54	fn	wife					
18	Chiemann	Carl	48	fn	merchant					
19	Cukor	Josef	67	fn	n					
20	Goetsch	John	57	fn	installation					
21	Schwartz	David J	59	fn	n					
22	Gross	Fred	33	fn	merchant					
23		Fora	24	fn	n					
24	Neumann	Hermann	53	fn	architect					
25	Knobloch	Bernard	52	fn	tailor					
26	Staudemeyer	Josef	57	fn	merchant					
27	Petersen	Theodor	49	fn	n					
28	"	Else	30	fn	n					
29	"	Anna	30	fn	sister					
30	"	Marbus	16	fn	n					

Citizens of the U.

M.C.

Back

Lib

91

Arriving at Port of New York

31. 8, 1907

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																																																	
No.		on		List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Hair.		Eyes.		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.																																																			
25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45																																																	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		3																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser master, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of Aug 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

52

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE-VICTORIA, swearing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

92

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest 2828 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kaiserin Aug Victoria

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907

at Luna Point Immigration Office

Aug. 31/07

1498
1386
112
1498
15 Transit
66 SA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
since Jan

87
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Huritz	Leib	22	f	no	yes	Russian	Hebron	Russian	Domotok	father: Michael Huritz	Ill. Chicago
2	Lossos	Wm	17	m	tailor				Tauragze	father: Joseph Lossos	E. Wilson	
3	Krup	Leib	25	m					Mortyng	father: Mordecai Krup	N.Y. New York	
4	Halpern	Jakob	38	m	dealer	yes	Polish		Sabbai Janow	father: Halpern	Brooklyn	
5	Puc	Matheus	29	m	journalist				Rzesen	father: Puc	Va. Norfolk	
6	Bellard	Abraham	23	m	tailor	no	Russian	Hebron	Russian	Novy	father: Bellard	Tenn. Nashville
7	Kupfeld	Abraham	28	m		yes			Isruvitz	father: Kupfeld	N.Y. New York	
8	Papkin	Hirsch	31	m		no			Isruvitz	father: Papkin		
9	Barinski	Pesi	12	f	dressmaker				Isruvitz	father: Barinski		
10	Stozy	Chapine	20	f		yes			Isruvitz	father: Stozy		
11	Bukbrovitz	Malke	18	f		no			Isruvitz	father: Bukbrovitz	Ill. Paterson	
12	Malagynas	Pivtr	19	m	journalist	yes	Lithuanian		Isruvitz	father: Malagynas	N.Y. New York	
13	Herber	Abraham	20	m	tailor		Austrian	Hebron	Galicia	Prinigen	father: Herber	N.Y. New York
14	Meisel	Hirsch	24	m	clockmaker		Russian	Hebron	Russian	Prinigen	father: Meisel	Ill. W. Jordan
15		Marthe	25	f		no						
16	Brutner	Leib	20	m	dressmaker							
17	Chamelnick	Abraham	28	m	ironer		Hungary		Hungary	B' Pest	father: Chamelnick	New York
18	Markhor	Josef	25	m	butcher		German		German	Augsburg	father: Markhor	Ill. Chicago
19	Lies	Ernst	56	m	former							
20	Heimer	Estel	22	f		no						
21		Estel	3	f								
22		Amel	11	f								
23	Weiss	Leib	18	m	clock	yes						
24	Palice	Peter	24	m	f. lab.		Russian		Russian		father: Palice	Ill. Chicago
25	Leboan	Gorgely	32	m			Hungary	Communist	Hungary	O. Neunze	father: Leboan	Ill. Chicago
26	Spanner	Isidor	46	m								
27	Schraner	Louise	6	f	wife							
28	Wallochiger	George	36	m	butcher							
29												
30												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	20		husband David Korman Albany, 29 Main Street Brooklyn, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
2	yes	niece	6		brother Simon Korman E. St Louis, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
3	no	self	20		uncle Leib Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
4	no	self	20		brother Charles Korman Brooklyn, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
5	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
6	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
7	no	self	20		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
8	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
9	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
10	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
11	no	self	20		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
12	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
13	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
14	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
15	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
16	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
17	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
18	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
19	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
20	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
21	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
22	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
23	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
24	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
25	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
26	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
27	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
28	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
29	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	
30	yes	brother	10		brother David Korman New York, 115 St 76			4 9	fair skin grey	5 1	black grey			Russia	Kuokka	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rosen, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Haig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rosen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907.

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Albatross, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this

day of

81 AUG 1917

1917

Immigration Officer

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN

sailing from **Hamburg**

21 August 190

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Mikolomike Veronika	19	f	maid	yes	Russia	Edkumian	Russia Olita	broth. Mikas Mikolomike	New Boston
2	Kabukimma Kaitumina	30	m	wp	no	"	"	"	father Felix Bougano	Pa. Lark Creek
3	Magda	9	f	child	yes	"	"	"	Emmanis Ki	"
4	Anna	7	f	"	no	"	"	"	Russ	"
5	Marie	4	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Josias	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pelkewicz	21	f	lab	yes	"	"	"	mother Manasia Pelkewicz	Pa. Bittston
8	Birschanos John	20	m	"	no	"	"	"	broth. Maria Birschanos	"
9	Sablaricz Meier	24	m	shoe-maker	"	Hebrew	"	"	broth. Meier Sablaricz	Edwardsville
10	Slonimski Herschel	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	broth. Herschel Slonimski	Brooklyn
11	Siebmann Ester	16	f	dress-maker	yes	"	"	"	broth. Siebmann	New York
12	Marchelewicz Josef	20	m	f. lab	no	Polish	"	"	broth. Josef Marchelewicz	"
13	Giluck Jan	18	m	f-55-088	yes	"	"	"	broth. Jan Giluck	Pa. Mc. Kees Rock
14	Heuwel Loren	58	m	"	no	"	"	"	broth. Loren Heuwel	Nich. Gr. Rapids
15	Lofia	40	f	wp	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Kate	8	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Kenia	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Marya	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Pictoria	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kate	18	m	pedlar	yes	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ester	18	f	wp	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Anna	18	f	demolition	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Griebenstein Paul	34	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Magdalena	71	f	wp	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Maries	8	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Magdalena	7	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
27	Perener	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Nikolans	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Mayer	3	m	f. lab	yes	"	"	"	"	"
30	Rittel	40	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

95

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	4	no	bro. H. Ignace Palekewas	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
2	yes	husb.	1	no	husb. Charles Chakutinos	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
3	yes	husb.	1	no	husb. Charles Chakutinos	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
4	yes	husb.	1	no	husb. Charles Chakutinos	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
5	yes	husb.	1	no	husb. Charles Chakutinos	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
6	yes	husb.	1	no	husb. Charles Chakutinos	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
7	yes	father	8	no	father Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
8	yes	father	10	no	father Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
9	yes	broth.	10	no	broth. Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
10	yes	nephew	10	no	nephew Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
11	yes	broth.	2	no	broth. Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
12	yes	father	10	no	father Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
13	yes	uncle	10	no	uncle Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
14	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
15	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
16	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
17	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
18	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
19	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
20	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
21	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
22	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
23	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
24	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
25	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
26	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
27	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
28	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
29	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky
30	yes	bro. in law	10	no	bro. in law Vincenty Palkewicz	2	no	no	good	no	5	fair	grey	Without	Russia	Slabodsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser of the STEAMSHIP VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wessel, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 21 August 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Koss	Michael	25	f. s. Taylor	yes yes	Austria	Hebrew	Vienna	mother: Mrs. Koss	NY Brooklyn
2	Mischmann	Isaac	16	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kalman Mischmann	New York
3	Tischer	Benjamin	16	m. waiter	"	"	"	"	father: Eugen Tischer	"
4	Tawlus	Karolina	16	f. farm lab	"	"	Polish	"	father: Josef Tawlus	New York
5	Koppe	Wilhelm	25	m. engineer	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelm Koppe	New York
6	"	Amalia	25	f. house wife	"	"	"	"	mother: Amalia Koppe	New York
7	"	Oskar	3	m. s. child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Alfred	1	m. s. child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
9	Tischer	Emil	27	m. s. lab	yes yes	"	"	"	father: Leopold Tischer	Ill Chicago
10	Runko	Maria	46	f. m. wife	no no	"	"	"	mother: Maria Runko	"
11	"	Anna	14	m. pupil	yes yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	brother: Anna Runko	N. Y. New York
12	"	Mihaly	10	m. child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Maria	6	f. child	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kube	Josef	40	m. s. butcher	yes yes	Austria	German	Austria	mother: Maria Kube	Pa Philadelphia
15	Gini	Josef	32	m. s. f. lab	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Gini	Mo. St. Louis
16	Frank	Paula	16	f. s. h. maid	no no	"	Hebrew	"	father: Paul Frank	New York
17	Sukowka	Margareta	22	f. s. " "	yes yes	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	brother: Margareta Sukowka	Ill Chicago
18	Burger	Jakob	17	m. s. goldsmith	"	"	"	"	mother: Jakob Burger	New York
19	Korvash	Josef	17	m. s. f. lab	"	"	"	"	father: Korvash Korvash	"
20	"	Mary	23	f. s. " "	"	"	"	"	brother: Mary Korvash	N. Y. New York
21	"	Leop	9	m. s. child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Anna	10	f. s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Melerguska	Salomea	19	f. s. " "	yes yes	"	Polish	Austria	mother: Melerguska Melerguska	N. Y. New York
24	"	Karl	18	m. s. " "	"	"	"	"	brother: Karl Melerguska	"
25	Lorenz	Adriana	18	f. s. " "	"	"	"	"	brother: Lorenz Lorenz	"
26	"	Maria	18	f. s. " "	"	"	"	"	brother: Maria Lorenz	"
27	Korvash	David	18	m. s. " "	yes yes	"	Hebrew	"	brother: David Korvash	New York
28	Korvash	Meyer	16	m. s. sailor	no no	"	"	"	brother: Meyer Korvash	St. Bridget
29	"	Maria	16	f. s. " "	yes yes	"	"	"	brother: Maria Korvash	N. Y. New York
30	Korvash	Anna	20	f. s. " "	no no	"	"	"	brother: Anna Korvash	Pa Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907, 190

97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease or defect of mind or body, or whether addicted to the use of any narcotic or intoxicating drug, or whether a habitual drunkard.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes father				to father, Schulz, Ross						4 9	fair	black	grey	none	Austria, Melice
2	yes father				to sister, Trine, Kestelman						4 11	fair	blue		Taklawa	
3	uncle				to uncle, Harkun, Kestelman						5 1		grey		Taklawa	
4	uncle				to sister, Lurina, Kestelman						4 9				Wilowka	
5	uncle				to uncle, Otto, Bocher						5 6		brown		Germany, Giesdorf	
6	uncle				to uncle, St Paul, Minn						5 2		grey		Germany, Giesdorf	
7	uncle				to brother, Carl, Fischer						5 5		blue		Germany, Giesdorf	
8	uncle				to brother, Carl, Fischer						5 5		blue		Germany, Giesdorf	
9	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5 1				Russia, Tschukow	
10	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
11	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
12	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
13	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
14	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
15	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						4 10				Russia, Tschukow	
16	uncle				to uncle, Josef, Kunko						4 8		grey	freckles	Hungary, Szekesvar	
17	uncle				to uncle, Josef, Kunko						4 8		grey	freckles	Hungary, Szekesvar	
18	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5 6		brown	none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
19	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5 6		brown	none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
20	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5 4		black	none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
21	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
22	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
23	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
24	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
25	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
26	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
27	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
28	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
29	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	
30	self				to husband, Michaly, Kunko						5			none	Hungary, Szekesvar	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. P. Riser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. West, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1907 day of 1907 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21. August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Blumens	24	m	dyer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	N.Y. New York
2	Zacher	25	f	house	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	N.Y. New York
3	Bligon	29	m	laborer	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wroclaw	P.O. Healdsburg
4	Kayer	42	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	N.Y. New York
5	St.	10	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	N.Y. New York
6	Zocypow	16	f	with	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
7	Barthel	16	f	with	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
8	Mick	27	m	lab.	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
9	Wojcicki	20	m	lab.	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
10	Abrecht	58	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
11	Pompey	22	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
12	Heck	28	m	lab.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
13	Galli	18	m	lab.	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
14	Kroner	32	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
15	"	11	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
16	"	8	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
17	"	4	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
18	Prepps	37	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
19	Heimer	18	m	lab.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
20	Alabenes	16	m	lab.	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
21	Präger	46	m	lab.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
22	Glezer	35	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
23	"	8	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
24	"	6	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
25	Schönberger	22	m	lab.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
26	Wohl	29	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
27	"	14	m	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
28	Wohl	60	f	with	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
29	Mauk	27	m	with	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York
30	Wohl	56	f	with	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wroclaw	N.Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

32

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
1	yes	self	10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
2			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
3			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
4			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
5			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
6			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
7			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
8			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
9			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
10			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
11	yes	self	10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
12			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
13			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
14			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
15			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
16			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
17			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
18			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
19	yes	self	10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
20			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
21			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
22			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
23			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
24			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
25	yes	self	10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
26			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
27			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
28			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
29	yes	self	10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		
30			10.00	to friend.	to friend.	no	no	54	fair	Germany	Kolay		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the VICTORIA KAISERIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug., 1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at Myl

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Rafel	Yosef	35	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
2	Rafel	Yosef	7	M	child	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
3	Schmid	Yosef	8	M	child	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
4	Smel	Yosef	4	M	child	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
5	Rafel	Yosef	1	M	child	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
6	Chelizer	Yosef	25	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
7	Rafel	Yosef	15	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
8	Schmid	Yosef	9	M	child	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
9	Frederick	Yosef	16	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
10	Frederick	Yosef	15	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
11	Rafel	Yosef	20	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
12	Chelizer	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
13	Rafel	Yosef	19	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
14	Frederick	Yosef	14	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
15	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
16	Rafel	Yosef	30	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
17	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
18	Rafel	Yosef	31	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
19	Rafel	Yosef	16	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
20	Rafel	Yosef	18	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
21	Rafel	Yosef	22	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
22	Rafel	Yosef	29	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
23	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
24	Rafel	Yosef	51	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
25	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
26	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
27	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
28	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
29	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York
30	Rafel	Yosef	17	M	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	Hamburg	Michael Rieger, Hamburg	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

~~1st~~ 59.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riser*, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and, truly, that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at Mye

Ken Ashurst
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE-VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wolf Reissel	16	f	maid	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Kulczga	father Isaac Wolf	N. Jersey City
2	Kossinski Stanislaw	19	m	joiner	"	"	Polish	Wojtara	mother Wiktor Kossinski	N. Amsterdam
3	Knoll Chaim	42	m	dealer	no	"	Hebrew	farier	father " "	St. Bridgeport
4	Chaimie	32	f	"	"	"	"	"	Stuckem Haber	"
5	Rinke	15	f	maid	yes	"	"	"	farier Gal.	"
6	Ferge	9	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Seirel	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Salomon	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mendel	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Glawski Stefan	21	m	lab	yes	"	Polish	Egubice	father Michal Glawski	N. New York
11	Bukowski Gregors	37	m	"	"	"	"	Elacror	mother Maria Bukowski	"
12	Schutker Schmel	31	m	laborer	no	"	Hebrew	Skela	father Dole Schutker	Brooklyn
13	Kalivoda Jairo	35	m	lab	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Endrod	father Viktoria Kalivoda	To the Kossack
14	Ukai Gyula	25	m	clerk	"	"	"	Tasznad	father Ferenc Ukai	N. Trenton
15	Blamun Regine	21	f	dressmak	"	"	"	Wien	father Elmer Blamun	N. New York
16	Hapler Markus	24	m	farier	"	"	"	"	father Elmer Hapler	"
17	Blum Simon	21	m	servant	"	Rumania	"	"	father Jan Blum	"
18	Grabowski Zyrok	46	m	shoemaker	no	Russia	"	"	father Jan Grabowski	"
19	Solinski Jurek	47	m	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Solinski	"
20	Beile	7	f	dressmak	yes	"	"	"	father Jan Beile	"
21	Baker Isaac	26	m	tailor	no	"	"	"	father Jan Baker	"
22	Januskevicius Anton	40	m	farmer	"	Lithuanian	"	"	father Jan Januskevicius	"
23	Koverak Wyzula	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Koverak	"
24	Silberstein Beile	19	f	dressmak	yes	"	"	"	father Jan Silberstein	"
25	Lidelsky Elias	19	m	book keep	"	"	"	"	father Jan Lidelsky	"
26	Gesickler Chaim	18	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	father Jan Gesickler	"
27	Gedatje	21	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	father Jan Gedatje	"
28	Imunypman Israel	32	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	father Jan Imunypman	"
29	Chinski	32	f	wf	"	"	"	"	father Jan Chinski	"
30	Bogus Albert	18	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	father Jan Bogus	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907 190

103

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	10		uncle Gabriel Wolf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	grey	Without	Austria	Kulczeg
2			20		brother Jacob Klemke							5 4	light	blue			Wojtowa	
3					Ann Klemke 57, Kullowds.							5 5		brown			Jersey	
4					cousin Male Nizer							5 3		blue				
5					Bridgeport Ct.							5 1						
6			80		139 Sterling str.													
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes	self	20		friend Harold Sikora							5 5		grey			Ljubice	
11			8		My 9 str. 439							5 8		brown			Elacron	
12			10		Wall Schenckbach							5 4		light	blue		Skala	
13			20		Brooklyn, N.Y. 103 Green str.							5 5		light	blue			
14			10		Joseph Crickel							5 5		brown	grey		Hungary	
15			10		Mc Kean str. 101 1/2 Jerome str.							5 4		brown	brown		Endroid	
16			2		friend Harold Balog							4 9		fair	blue		Tagnad	
17			2		Denton, N.Y. Butler str.							5 7		brown	brown		Saline	
18			20		Alton, N.Y. 101 1/2 Jerome str.							5 6		fair	blue		Przemisl	
19			15		friend Frank Pulver							5 7		black	grey		Normania	
20					New York Livingston ave 17												Merion	
21					friend Abraham Friedman												Rusia	
22					111 York 9th ave 558												Kalwan	
23					citizen of U. S. A.													
24					in law: Jankel Berman							5 1		light	brown		Swalki	
25					New York New York 27							5 3					Powick	
26					brother Jankel Baker							5 6		grey			Metemias	
27					New York 17							5 3					Racowia	
28					son: Michael Jankel							4 11					Blendon	
29					Therondat 10 1/2 Jersey str.							5 3					Walsztan	
30					cousin: Felicia Jankel							5 3					Bialystok	
					Porter, Mass. Worcester 100							5 3					Walsztan	
					brother: Ephraim Silberstein							5 3					Walsztan	
					Toronto, Ont. Chestnut str. 13							5 3					Walsztan	
					cousin: Jankel Davis							5 3					Walsztan	
					New York Grand str. 121							5 3					Walsztan	
					cousin: Aaron Walsztan							5 3					Walsztan	
					New York, Ludlow str. 29							5 2		grey			Walsztan	
					in law Isaac Leavitt							5 3					Walsztan	
					Laurens, Mass. 1st str. 121							5 3					Walsztan	
					with Sofia Rogus							5 1					Walsztan	
					312 Ave. C. 1st str. 121							5 1					Walsztan	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Riser of the KAISERIN 372 VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Wessely

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
ALBERTA VICTORIA

sailing from

117

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alien to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town	
1	Wasserska	Femur	42	f	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Brooklyn
2	Wasserska	Blura	26	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Wasserska	3	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Legumun	31	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mora	Megdaleen	35	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Peter	13	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Henrich	6	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
8	Wasserska	Chaze	42	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Wasserska	11	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Taukel	9	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
11	Wasserska	Isak	24	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Rosalia	36	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Regina	3	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Lea	28	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Fania	1	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wasserska	Isak	20	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Milke	36	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pohl	Chaze	1	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Milke	1	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Wasserska	1	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
21	Wasserska	Melora	28	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wasserska	Salomon	22	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	Wasserska	Yosef	25	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	Wasserska	Wasserska	45	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wasserska	Boni	21	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
26	Wasserska	Rafael	17	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
27	Wasserska	Eura	21	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Wasserska	26	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
29	Wasserska	Reisel	19	f	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
30	Wasserska	Abraham	20	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 31 AUG 1907 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 27 28 29												
25 26 2												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. River, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907,
at New York
H. River
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the House of Commons, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Wessely

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907

at

London

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Mikalski Karol	22	m	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Mazowiec	father, Wojciech Mikalski, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
2	Lopuch Stanislaw	21	m						mother, Helena Lopuch, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
3	Lokajewicz Anna	18	f				Hebrew		mother, Hana Lokajewicz, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
4	Sperber Debra	16	f	housemaid					mother, Hana Sperber, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
5	Brancuski Beile	19	f						father, Josef Brancuski, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
6	Arbush Mali	17	m		yes				father, Samuel Arbush, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
7	Popik Pius	26	m	farmer	yes				mother, Helena Popik, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
8	Nenbau Israel	18	m		yes				mother, Hana Nenbau, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
9	Gwoboguski Piotr	16	m			Polish			father, Samuel Gwoboguski, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
10	Mikrot Stanislaw	25	m						mother, Helena Mikrot, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
11	Trool Viktoria	33	f	wp	yes	Russia		Russia, Lory	father, Hana Trool, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
12	Josefa	4 1/2	f	child					mother, Hana Josefa, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
13	Jah	-	m	wp					father, Hana Jah, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
14	Woligza Sibel	18	f	dressmaker	yes	Salicic	Hebrew	Salicic, Polkamin	mother, Ellie Woligza, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
15	Linder Jossel	17	m	tailor					father, Hana Linder, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
16	Markus Judel	17	m						father, Hana Markus, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
17	Reznik Chawa	17	f	dressmaker		Russia		Russia, Odessa	father, Hana Reznik, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
18	Berger Moses	42	m	shoemaker	yes	Hungary		Hungary, Malmor	father, Hana Berger, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
19	Brigge Heinrich	45	m	farmer	yes	Russia		Russia, Odessa	father, Hana Brigge, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
20	Shanko Pelastija	20	f	farmer	yes	Salicic	Ruthenian	Salicic, Mazowiec	father, Hana Shanko, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
21	Fetko Maria	17	f		yes				father, Hana Fetko, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
22	Kiaja Anastazija	17	f						father, Hana Kiaja, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
23	Langstein Rosa	17	f	dressmaker		Hebrew			father, Hana Langstein, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
24	Bloukowitz Jack	23	m						father, Hana Bloukowitz, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
25	Koch Abraham	17	m	tailor					father, Hana Koch, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
26	Sali	17	f	dressmaker	yes				father, Hana Sali, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
27	Scharfstein Tanbe	17	f						father, Hana Scharfstein, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
28	Herrmann	17	m						father, Hana Herrmann, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
29	Stimler Selgel	17	f	shoemaker					father, Hana Stimler, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York
30	Weisz Sieren	18	f	farmer	yes	Hungary		Hungary, Vagylenka	father, Hana Weisz, Mazowiec, Pol.	N.Y. New York

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

107

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	self	10	no	friend, Joe Herschfeld					5	6	fair	fair	gray	without	Salicis	Maryama
2			8		friend, Herschfeld					5	6		brown				
3			12		friend, Herschfeld					5	3					Ustzycki	
4			8		friend, Herschfeld					4	11		gray			Lablato	
5			5		friend, Herschfeld					5	5					Whayen	
6	no		5		friend, Herschfeld					5	2		brown			Litoviska	
7	yes		10		friend, Herschfeld					5	4					Lablato	
8			10		friend, Herschfeld					5	2		gray			Trochobys	
9	no		5		friend, Herschfeld					5			brown			Blonie	
10	yes		20		friend, Herschfeld					5	6		gray			Rydzynski	
11	yes		10		friend, Herschfeld					4	10		light			Russie	
12	yes		10		friend, Herschfeld								fair			Lory	
13	yes		10		friend, Herschfeld												
14	no		1		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5			black	scar on left cheek	Salicis	Porkaniam	
15	yes	brother	12		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	1		light	without	Salicis	Maria	
16	no		3		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5			brown	freckles		Portki	
17	yes	self	no		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	2		blue	without	Russie	Olissa	
18	no		20		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	6		gray			Kungay	
19	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	6		black	gray		Prussia	
20	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					4	10		fair			Salicis	
21	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5						Labova	
22	yes		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					4	10						
23	yes		8		brother, Wolt Wolzga					4	10		black	brown		Nikiney	
24			10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					4	10					Toki	
25			10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	3					Badki	
26	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	1		fair	gray		Mozzyaka	
27	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga												
28	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga												
29	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					5	2		light	brown		Byzsko	
30	no		10		brother, Wolt Wolzga					4	11		brown			Kungay	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anson of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

James
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907
at Myer
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Rubman	28	Y	Immigrant		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
2	Shapiro	10	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
3	Reich	9	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
4	Reich	7	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
5	Reich	4	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
6	Reich	2	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
7	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
8	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
9	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
10	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
11	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
12	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
13	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
14	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
15	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
16	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
17	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
18	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
19	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
20	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
21	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
22	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
23	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
24	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
25	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
26	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
27	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
28	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
29	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York
30	Reich	1	M	Child		Russia	Russian	Russia	Brother	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

109

31 AUG 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1907.

at

Wm. H. Riser

Immigration Officer.

17-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wesley, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at Mye
Heinrich
Immigration Officer.

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

August 1907

sailing from

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Potkowski	Kapimierz	39	m	shoe maker	yes yes	Austria Polish	Austria Wladyslaw	wife: Teofila Potkowska in st. Wladyslaw	Long Island City
2	Warnowski	Noris	18	m	shoe maker		Russia Hebrew	Russia Odessa	father: Abram Warnowski 74 Kungurich Odessa	NY Providence
3	Podlisker	Schape	38	m	in former			Antonowka	wife: Herta Podlisker in st. Antonowka	NY Philadelphia
4	Wolenski	Abiam	24	m	shoe maker			Stowin	father: Leizer Wolenski in st. Stowin	NY New York
5	Kramer	Israel	20	m	shoe maker		Austria	Austria Thumay	father: Jacob Kramer in st. Thumay	
6	Schaffer	Isaak	17	m				Tabolow	father: Isak Schaffer in st. Tabolow	
7	Stoff	Isosco	16	m				Lemberg	father: Isak Stoff in st. Lemberg	
8	Klein	Haridor	25	m	farm lab.		Hungary	Hungary Budapest	father: David Klein in st. Budapest	
9	Flowsky	Joseph	54	m	in former				brother: Pinkus Flowsky 18 Waverly St.	
10		Francispha	50	f	house wife				Upper 4	
11		Isaac	16	m	shoe maker					
12		Ella	9	f	child					
13		Leube	7	f	child					
14	Kuhn	Apollonia	19	f	house maid		German	Kehsont	father: Miklos Kuhn in st. Kehsont	NY Elizabeth Port
15	Lochacka	Marya	20	f			Austria Polish	Austria Wladyslaw	mother: Anna Lochacka in st. Wladyslaw	NY Chicago
16	Gula	Stam	20	m	farm lab.	yes yes		Wola	father: Jan Gula in st. Wola	NY Hartford
17	Timber	Mite	18	m	shoe maker		Hebrew	Gliniany	father: Wolf Timber in st. Gliniany	NY New York
18	Kuber	Goldie	15	f				Katnap	father: Ben Kuber in st. Katnap	
19	Technowicz	Schindel	16	m		yes yes		Wille	father: Calman Technowicz in st. Wille	
20	Nadler	Ruchel	28	f	house wife			Botcha	mother: Bruck Breitfeld in st. Botcha	
21		Kerzel	5 1/2	f	child	no no				
22	Kalichstein	Tauke	22	m	house wife			Pezenygy	mother: Freide Kalichstein in st. Pezenygy	
23		Lipa	3	f	child					
24		Gittel	9	f	child					
25	Spaller	Mina	22	f	house wife	yes yes		Tolkiew	father: Leibe Kerech in st. Tolkiew	
26		Joseph	3 1/4	m	child	no no				
27		Jacob	2 1/4	m	child					
28	Kewel	Schindel	17	f	shoe maker	yes yes			father: same add.	
29	Fuhrman	Goldie	15	f				Tarozlan	father: Toppel Fuhrman in st. Tarozlan	NY Brooklyn
30	Besler	Lipore	24	m				Smalyn	mother: Tense Besler in st. Smalyn	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

111

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	bro. 12	12		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City			in good		5	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Golina		
2	yes	"	25		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City					5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Uman		
3	S. friend	1			to friend. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	7	black	"	"	"	Antonowka		
4	"	bro. 12	12		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City					5	7	black	"	"	"	Antonowka		
5	"	brother	44		to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	2	fair	"	"	"	Antonowka		
6	"	husband	1		to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	1	grey	"	"	"	Antonowka		
7	"	mother	2		to mother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	1	black	brown	"	"	Antonowka		
8	"	bro. 12	8		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City					5	8	fair	brown	"	"	Antonowka		
9					to daughter					5	2	grey	grey	"	"	Antonowka		
10	daughter	2			to daughter					4	10	black	brown	"	"	Antonowka		
11					to daughter					4	9	fair	"	"	"	Antonowka		
12					to daughter					4	9	fair	"	"	"	Antonowka		
13					to daughter					4	9	fair	"	"	"	Antonowka		
14	no	bro. 12	12		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City					5	1	grey	"	"	"	Antonowka		
15	yes	bro. 12	12		to bro. 12. Karoly Tammamk 392 Kanerchak. Hong Island City					5	1	grey	"	"	"	Antonowka		
16	S. sister	4			to sister. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
17	"	brother	3		to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
18	"	"	3		to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
19	"	"	3		to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
20	husband	10			to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
21					to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
22					to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
23	"	"	3		to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
24	self				to self. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
25					to self. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
26	husband	3			to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
27					to husband. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
28	self				to self. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
29	brother	8			to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		
30	"				to brother. Remy Singer 207 W. 12th St. New York					5	6	"	"	"	"	Antonowka		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

H. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period or years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. S. El, Surgeon of the American, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the American Commission,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at Long
Henry
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISER
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

August 1907

190

No. List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rabin	30	M	wp	yes	yes			father David Hoffmann	
2	Jones	4	F	child	no	no	Austrian	Hebrew Austria Tolomea	Tolomea Gal	P. J. New York
3	Hale	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Melays	43	M	pedler	yes	yes	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
5	Miko	22	M	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Hungary Hungary Budapest	father David Hoffmann	Chicago
6	Mhrin	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
7	Kivilla	46	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
8	"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
9	Lejes	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
10	Kvsek	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
11	"	20	F	wp	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
12	Vinga	18	F	f. lab	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
13	Polgo	31	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
14	Kembuki	10	M	"	no	no	Austrian	Austrian Austria Lausanne	father David Hoffmann	New York
15	Kejiman	16	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
16	Ponewik	28	M	wp	no	no	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
17	Polanyi	26	M	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary Hungary Budapest	father David Hoffmann	Chicago
18	Klinio	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
19	Las	18	M	"	"	"	Austrian	Polish Austria Prosciana	father David Hoffmann	New York
20	Kul	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
21	Lugovier	48	M	wp	no	no	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
22	Okerr	18	M	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
23	Pinar	28	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary Hungary Budapest	father David Hoffmann	Chicago
24	Spangik	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
25	Kazepok	28	M	f. lab	"	"	Austrian	Polish Austria Jaroslau	father David Hoffmann	New York
26	Leior	24	M	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Hungary Hungary Budapest	father David Hoffmann	Chicago
27	Kegerus	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
28	Meukas	19	M	"	"	"	"	"	father David Hoffmann	"
29	Laud	17	M	f. lab	"	"	Austrian	Polish Austria Jaroslau	father David Hoffmann	New York
30	Meubaus	11	M	wp	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew Austria Prosciana	father David Hoffmann	New York

W. Alexander, Inspector.

30

11.40 am 9 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
			If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.						
1		no		To husband			no	no	5 1	light	brown	none	Austria	Vienna				
2	yes	10		husband John			no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vienna				
3		10		New York							grey							
4	self	10		acqn. 172							grey							
5	"	10		acqn. 172					5 7		blue			Hungary				
6	"	10		acqn. 172					5 3		grey			Hungary				
7	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5		black			Hungary				
8	"	10		acqn. 172					5 4		black			Hungary				
9	"	10		acqn. 172					5 6		black			Hungary				
10	"	10		acqn. 172					5 6		fair	grey		Hungary				
11	"	10		acqn. 172					5 6		black			Hungary				
12	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5		fair			Hungary				
13	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5					Hungary				
14	yes	10		acqn. 172					5 4					Hungary				
15	"	10		acqn. 172					5 6		black			Hungary				
16	"	10		acqn. 172					5 4		black			Hungary				
17	yes	10		acqn. 172					5 5					Hungary				
18	no	10		acqn. 172					5 4		black			Hungary				
19	"	10		acqn. 172					5 3		light			Hungary				
20	"	10		acqn. 172					5 6					Hungary				
21	yes	10		acqn. 172					5 6		grey			Hungary				
22	"	10		acqn. 172					5 3		light			Hungary				
23	"	10		acqn. 172					5 4		light			Hungary				
24	"	10		acqn. 172					5 2		blue			Hungary				
25	"	10		acqn. 172					5 4		black	pinkmarked		Hungary				
26	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5		fair	blue		Hungary				
27	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5		black			Hungary				
28	"	10		acqn. 172					5 5		black			Hungary				
29	no	10		acqn. 172					5 4		black			Hungary				
30	yes	10		acqn. 172					5 2		black			Hungary				
31	yes	10		acqn. 172					5 1		light			Hungary				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. K. K. K. of the KAISER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. K. K. K.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at 1234
H. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907

at NYC

Heinrich

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Novagys Maryanna	25	f	housemaid	yes	Prussia	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
2	Dorath Paul	16	m	farmer		Prussia	Polish	Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
3	Jamerson Theodor	30	m							
4	Maria	30	f	mt						
5	Richard	5	m	child						
6	Otto	4	m							
7	Ida	2	f							
8	Schmays Feige	17	f	dressmaker	yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Galicia	Galicia
9	Liguer Hudes	17	f							
10	Lewin Sara	16	f							
11	Futerman Scheindel	38	m	mt						
12	Josef	12	m	child						
13	Reizel	9	f							
14	Chaykel	3	m							
15	Matusone Anne	18	f	farmer	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Russia	Russia
16	Markewicz Michel	29	m							
17	Jariv Apolonia	24	f	mt						
18	Noleslaw	2	m	child						
19	Brichen Moriz	19	m	tailor						
20	Frish Bron	16	m	tailor						
21	Borosin Isaak	18	m	tailor	yes	Prussia		Prussia	Prussia	Prussia
22	Grossfeld Chaim	18	m							
23	Tirtel Lissie	19	f							
24	Pavlozky Ben	28	m	joiner	yes	Russia		Russia	Russia	Russia
25	Pazkowsky Israel	24	m	tailor						
26	Pawlikowski Marya	30	f	mt	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Galicia	Galicia
27	Mileysko Wanda	17	f	dressmaker						
28	Gruda Aniel	17	f							
29	Mulla Reisel	17	f							
30	Wolincz Schulim	24	m	joiner		Russia		Russia	Russia	Russia

*Instead of the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes brother 2 & m		brother Frank Harnack Milwaukee, Wis. 1880					5 1	fair blue			Prussia	Jennings			
2	uncle 10		uncle Carl Harnack St. Paul, Minn. 9. 1880					5 4	fair blue			Prussia	Tropitz			
3								5 4	fair grey			Prussia	Neudorf			
4								5	blue			Prussia	Tropitz			
5	father 10		father Ferdinand Harnack St. Paul, Minn. 1882						grey			Prussia	Tropitz			
6									fair			Prussia	Tropitz			
7									light brown			Prussia	Tropitz			
8	brother 2		brother Frank Harnack New York, 1880					5 2	black brown			Prussia	Potok			
9	cousin 10		cousin Josef Harnack New York, 1880					4 10	black brown			Prussia	Potok			
10	sister 2		sister Helen Harnack New York, 1880					5 11	light brown			Prussia	Potok			
11								4 11	black brown			Prussia	Potok			
12	husband 4		husband Albert Harnack New York, 1880						light brown grey			Prussia	Potok			
13									black brown			Prussia	Potok			
14									light brown grey			Prussia	Potok			
15	self 7		self Alexander Harnack New York, 1880					5 1	fair			Prussia	Potok			
16	yes 9		yes 9					5 5	light brown			Prussia	Potok			
17	yes 10		yes 10					4 10	black			Prussia	Potok			
18	yes 10		yes 10						fair grey			Prussia	Potok			
19	yes not citizen of U. S. A.		yes not citizen of U. S. A.									Prussia	Potok			
20	self 4 m		self 4 m					5 1				Prussia	Potok			
21	4		4					5 3	black			Prussia	Potok			
22	m 10		m 10					5 2	light brown			Prussia	Potok			
23	yes 10		yes 10					5 3	light brown			Prussia	Potok			
24	m 10		m 10					5 2	black			Prussia	Potok			
25	yes 4		yes 4					5 3	black			Prussia	Potok			
26	10		10					5 2	fair			Prussia	Potok			
27	10		10					5 3	light brown grey			Prussia	Potok			
28	12		12					5 2	grey brown			Prussia	Potok			
29	5		5					5 1	black grey			Prussia	Potok			
30	yes 15		yes 15					5 8	fair			Prussia	Potok			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from BRUSSELS do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907

at BRUSSELS

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of June, 1907
at San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Scherer Johann	28	m	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary, Győr	wife: Maria Scherer no st. Győr	Ind. Chicago
2	Kaffner Ede	34	m	clerk	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	father: Eduard Kaffner no st. Győr	Ch. Cleveland
3	Tulia Julia	15	f	house wife						
4	Krugacz Zofia	30	m			Polish	Polish	Lahla	brother: Jakob Krugacz no st. Lahla	Ind. Chicago
5	Schleimer Moses	16	m	2-595772 9/19/39	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hamulan	father: Wolf Schleimer no st. Hamulan	NY New York
6	Kluba Nikolaz	32	m	farm lab.		Polish	Polish	Kebanowka	wife: Katarzyna Kluba no st. Kebanowka	NY New York
7	Eisner David Hersch	28	m	waiter	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hamulan	wife: Regina Eisner no st. Hamulan	NY New York
8	Spizupak Heger	30	m	carrier	yes	Russia			father: Leib Spizupak no st.	NY New York
9	Garne	24	f	house wife						
10	Berl	6	m	child						
11	Olejnik Michal	33	m	farm lab.	yes	Polish	Polish	Turlejow	wife: Hanna Olejnik no st. Turlejow	P. Taylor
12	Schuckermann Klara	23	f	tailor	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Turlejow	wife: Garbe Schuckermann no st. Turlejow	NY New York
13	Mazur Maciej	23	m	house maid		Polish	Polish	Hamulan	father: Jan Mazur no st. Hamulan	Ch. Youngstown
14	Kaperyz Maria	18	f						father: Jakub Kaperyz no st.	
15	Seremucha Anna	17	f	16-8871 4/18/39					wife: Maria Seremucha no st.	
16	Leizer Hra	17	m	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Ostapowce	father: Hra Leizer no st. Ostapowce	P. Pittsburg
17	Cesner Wawr	16	m	carrier					wife: Cesner no st.	NY New York
18	Garber Ester	17	f	tailor					father: Jacob Garber no st.	
19	Gola Vechurme	17	m						wife: Gola no st.	
20	Hauer Hersch	18	m						father: Hersch Hauer no st.	
21	Keller Mendel	17	m	musician					wife: Keller no st.	
22	Knopf Feige	18	f	2-438266 4/14/30					father: Knopf no st.	
23	Schiff Chaim	15	m	farm lab.					father: Schiff no st.	
24	Reimer Rute	20	f	tailor					wife: Reimer no st.	
25	Lapser Feige	26	m	house wife					father: Lapser no st.	
26	Feld	7	m	child						
27	Tilgchok	4	m							
28	Kozmarin Henoch	16	m	tailor					wife: Kozmarin no st.	
29	Smiller Josef	44	m	quinner		Polish	Polish	Wielicz	father: Smiller no st.	NY New York
30	Anna	42	f	house wife	yes					

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

117

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	self \$25.00		to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 1	fair	black	grey	Hungary Szabadfalva		
2	self \$20.00		to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 5	fair			Terek Bege		
3			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 2				Kulwaning		
4			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10				Austria Polkowitz		
5			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10				Russia Kadeja		
6			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 6		brown		Tabloworka		
7			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 6		grey		Kutyska		
8			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 4		brown		Russia Torky		
9			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10		grey		Austria Tink		
10			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York					brown		Hamilan		
11			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 3		"brown"		Tirlajow		
12			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 9		"brown"		Hagyma		
13			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 9		black	grey	Wolch		
14			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 9		black	grey	wilke		
15			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 9		black	grey			
16			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 11		fair	brown			
17			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 4		grey		Kamionka		
18			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 1		black		Tabloworka		
19			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 1		fair		Botrowany		
20			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 11		black	brown	Bobcha		
21			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5				Slunian		
22			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 1		fair	blue	Lepajsk		
23			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10		"brown"		Lemberg		
24			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5		red		Tyrowshi		
25			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10		fair		Lipina		
26			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 9		black	blue	Kamian		
27			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York					fair	blue			
28			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 11		"grey"		Olechow		
29			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			5 5		"grey"		Trjapun		
30			to Mr. J. L. Tancos, 207 W. 12th St. New York			4 10		grey	brown	Trawno		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Pinner of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

H. P. Pinner
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. res ely, Surgeon of the KAISERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of JULY, 1907
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kissel	Marie	34	✓	Wm f. lab	yes yes	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Budapest	mother	Rosalie Kissel	Ill.	East St Louis
2	Bela	Maria	22	✓	Wm		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rasza	Wojciech	20	✓	Wm f. lab		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Wojciech	22	✓	Wm		Russia Polish	Russia Lelki	father	Frank Rasza	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Gertrude	20	✓	Wm	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Reger	Moske	19	✓	Wm printer	yes yes	"	Hebrew	"	Selma	"	N.Y. Buffalo
7	"	Sosie	20	✓	Wm		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Schwager	Isak	40	✓	Wm father	yes yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	mother	Grisel Schwager	New York
9	Chaukowski	Joanna	25	✓	Wm f. lab		"	Polish	"	Samuel	father	Ill. Chicago
10	Chaukowski	Guineal	40	✓	Wm father		"	Hebrew	"	Leah	mother	New York
11	Moos	Ester	19	✓	Wm s. cook	no no	"	"	"	Isaac	father	"
12	Rosenfeld	Samuel	25	✓	Wm merchant	yes yes	"	"	"	Samuel	mother	"
13	Affengrunt	Leah	19	✓	Wm dressmaker		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
14	Langer	Golda	24	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	mother	"
15	"	Leah	3	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	mother	"
16	Kowarski	Wm	24	✓	Wm mason	yes yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Leah	mother	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Givish	Leah	25	✓	Wm s. mother		"	German	"	Berlin	mother	Hoboken
18	Roth	Leah	24	✓	Wm		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Leah	father	New York
19	"	Moske	16	✓	Wm s. squire	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Zeisel	Isaac	17	✓	Wm clerk	yes yes	"	"	"	Leah	father	"
21	Horn	Isaac	28	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
22	"	Isaac	19	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
23	"	Isaac	7	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
24	"	Moske	5	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
25	"	Moske	3	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
26	Berkovici	Chaike	20	✓	Wm s. dressmaker	yes yes	Romania	"	Romania	Leah	father	"
27	"	Leah	19	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
28	"	Boruch	18	✓	Wm sailor		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
29	"	Paula	15	✓	Wm dressmaker		"	"	"	Leah	father	"
30	Brautel	Isaac	17	✓	Wm		"	"	"	Leah	father	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

119

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	yourself		10		friend Roger Della					5' 4"	fair black grey			Hungary	Leutkirch
2	"		"		"					5' 3"	"			"	"
3	"		"		friend					5' 3"	"			Russia	Leutkirch
4	"		20		friend					5' 2"	"			"	"
5	"		"		friend					5' 2"	"			"	"
6	gas		20		friend					5' 5"	"		scar at forehead	"	Praghyseyn
7	"		"		"					4' 11"	"			"	"
8	"		20		"					5' 1"	"			Russia	Albany
9	"		35		"					5' 1"	"			"	Albany
10	"		3		"					5' 3"	"			"	Leutkirch
11	"		12		"					4' 8"	"			"	Albany
12	"		14		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
13	"		16		"					5' 2"	"			"	Praghyseyn
14	"		2		"					5' 10"	"			"	Praghyseyn
15	"		"		"					5' 10"	"			"	Praghyseyn
16	"		23		"					5' 9"	"			"	Praghyseyn
17	"		30		"					5' 4 1/2"	"			"	Praghyseyn
18	"		8		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
19	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
20	"		4		"					4' 9"	"			"	Praghyseyn
21	"		"		"					4' 11"	"			"	Praghyseyn
22	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
23	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
24	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
25	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
26	"		30		"					5' 2"	"			"	Praghyseyn
27	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
28	"		"		"					5' 8"	"			"	Praghyseyn
29	"		"		"					5' 1"	"			"	Praghyseyn
30	"		"		"					5' 2"	"			"	Praghyseyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, H. Riser, of the ACADEMIC, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Riser
Commanding Officer

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

41-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Wessely**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **9** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **32** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **Aug**, 190**7**
at **San Francisco**
Wessely
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Goldmann	Same	19	f	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Norograd	mother	Cesme Goldmann
2	Horn	Chaje	17	f	dress maker			Austria		Austria	Koracholin	father	Wassil Horn
3	Trebianka	Marya	24	f	maid			Polish		Seynwald	Seynwald	father	Pol. Trebianka
4	Brudnick	Katian	18	m	smith			Ruthenia		Seynwald	Seynwald	father	Pol. Brudnick
5	Berzuck	Maria	26	f	lab	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koracholin	father	Pol. Berzuck
6	Kaplan	Shimon	24	m	lab	no	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Koracholin	father	Pol. Kaplan
7	Samirgo	Cher	25	f	maid							father	Pol. Samirgo
8	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenia	Austria	Koracholin	father	Pol. Korach
9	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
X 10	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
11	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
12	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
13	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
14	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
15	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
16	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
17	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
18	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
19	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
20	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
21	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
22	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
23	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
24	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
25	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
26	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
27	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
28	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
29	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach
X 30	Korach	Isidore	25	m	lab	no	no					father	Pol. Korach

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether self paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	7	no	father, Benie Goldman West Syn. Mass 18 Lowell St.	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brown grey	Without	Russia Odesa		
2			10		coassin, Moser Blum Myrtle 181 Allen St.					5		black		Austria Harschtein		
3	no		50		Anna Nisek Chicago 221 32nd St.					4	11	light brown		Germany Sigmund		
4	yes		10		friend, John Nisek The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	4	black		Germany Sigmund		
5	no		9		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
6	yes		16		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
7	no		24		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
8			6		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
9	yes		10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
10			8		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
11			4		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
12			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
13	no		14		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
14	yes		8		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
15			8		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
16			16		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
17			8		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
18			15		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
19			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
20			15		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
21			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
22			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
23			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
24			5		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
25			6		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
26			4		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
27	no		4		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
28	yes		14		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
29					brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		
30			10		brother, Benie Goldman The York, Box C 33 35 St.					5	3	black		Russia Charkov		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Wessely

Surgeon of the

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 3 AUG.

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Hamerman David	35	m	merchant		U.S. D. T. M. SCH. ON PIER				N.Y. New York
2	Hittover Frank	24	m	joiner		Austria		Austria Hainburg	father: Josef Hittover	Brooklyn
3	Loth	27	f	farmer						
4	Landwehr Moses	16	m	waiter				Zablotow	mother: Paula Landwehr	New York
5	Lothstein Jakob	48	m	farmer						
6	Jute	48	f	ref.						
7	Walke	16	m	dressmaker		Galicia		Galicia Lublinski	brother: Josef Rothstein	
8	Ureutine	18	m						brother: Mojzow	
9	Moses	11	m	child						
10	Bernhard	9	m							
11	Tanbe	7	f							
12	Szekely Dorso	18	m	clerk		Hungary		Hungary Tarpas	father: Mikaly Klein	
13	Rosenman Markas	19	m	paperhang.		Galicia		Galicia Lokolow	mother: Anna Rosenman	
14	Skparik Franz	18	m	farmer		Austria		Austria Klett	father: Martin Skparik	
15	Wichter Adolf	19	m	smith		Russia		Russia German Russia	mother: Nathania Wichter	
16	Banner Pinke	36	f	wf						N.D. Bismark
17	Gezel	15	m	tailor						
18	Moses	13	m	child		Galicia		Galicia Pzemysl	brother: Banner	N.Y. New York
19	Diem	7	f							
20	Irul	10	m							
21	Kessler Isak	32	m	father				Leuberg	step sister: Lora Teich	
22	Hersch	3 1/2	m	child						
23	Gold Rosalia	38	f	wf						
24	Pepi	12	m	child						
25	Spring	10	m							
26	Sham	8	m							
27	Abraham	5	m							
28	Kirowitz Samuel	18	m	tailor					father: Josef Kirowitz	
29	Nowak Jakob	18	m	farmer		Polish		Malayto	father: Jan Nowak	Clinton
30	Apot	17	m	dealer		Hebrew		Bircza	mother: Riwke Apot	Union Hill

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

123

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes self	citizen of U. S. A.	no					5 4	fair	gray	without	Austria	Wasserkong			
2	no		uncle Benjamin Slaw					5 1								
3	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black			Latvia				
4	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					5 4	gray blue			Latvia	Riga			
5	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 11	black gray							
6	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 11	black							
7	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
8	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
9	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
10	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
11	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
12	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
13	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
14	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
15	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
16	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
17	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
18	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
19	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
20	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
21	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
22	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
23	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
24	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
25	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
26	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
27	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
28	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
29	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							
30	yes		uncle Julia Landwehr					4 10	black brown							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessel, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of June, 1907.

at Mye
Wessel
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Kovacs	Egula	19	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Antal Kovacs	P. Woodland
2	Czopas	Mihaly	33	m	lock	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Anna Czopas	N.Y. Brooklyn
3	Kadrelowski	Jozacy	18	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	father Jakob Kadrelowski	P. Warrington
4	Barnas	Frank	27	m	ON HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Barnas	Windsor
5	Marcevic	Maria	47	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	brother Luka Marcevic	Tenn. Johnson City
6	Csonka	Tarva	28	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Anna Csonka	P. Warrington
7	Barboz	Trajan	24	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Sofia Barboz	P. Warrington
8	"	Tirno	24	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Sofia Barboz	P. Warrington
9	Ighosan	Lesja	16	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Tarva Ighosan	P. Warrington
10	Tepaila	Lapa	33	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Tareta Tepaila	P. Warrington
11	Popa	Mihlos	26	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Sofia Popa	P. Warrington
12	Ipus	Tivadar	27	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Ipus	P. Warrington
13	"	Maria	20	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Sofia Popa	P. Warrington
14	Gilegan	Tarva	29	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	wife Sofia Popa	P. Warrington
15	Morilah	Lousanna	32	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	mother Maria Morilah	N.Y. New York
16	Tarva	Mamslav	24	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	Brooklyn
17	Leuz	Tear	42	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	New York
18	Cindric	Lupa	36	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
19	"	Bara	9	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
20	Kaschawice	Fiodor	44	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
21	Glasemann	Mowsche	26	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
22	Gidmann	Mosel	35	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
23	Kleinberg	Sussie	25	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
24	Typhowicz	Schlofune	17	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
25	Garfinkel	Leibel	44	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
26	Fahurich	Abraham	21	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
27	Kohn	Tahob	24	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
28	Reiser	Rafael	28	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
29	Schneider	Minna	43	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington
30	Symenowicz	Slippy	25	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	father Jozef Tarva	P. Warrington

Correct # 17/10/1906 Alexander. Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1230am 250pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907, 190

125

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					
No	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	self	10			to friend Antonio Schesyan Box 43 Woodland P.			no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary Nagytha					
2		10			to friend Schesyan Laffer 298 Fullam St. Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	black			Neopassa					
3		30			to friend George Lacker 11 Spruce Mountmain P.				5 4	black	brown		Austria Neudorf					
4		20			to friend Frank Shoppa Box 24 Windsor P.				5 4	fair	blue		Banska					
5		30			to son Anton Starevic Box 24 Windsor P.				5 8				Hungary Lee					
6		18			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 7	black			Neopassa					
7		14			to friend Titus Bardosy Box 116 Pittsburg P.				5 4	black								
8		14			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 5	black								
9		13			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 6	black								
10		12			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 8	fair								
11		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 2	black								
12		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 10	black								
13		13			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 5	brown								
14		13			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 8									
15		25			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 8									
16		18			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 8									
17		18			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 8									
18	husband	10			to husband Charles Cindric Box 66 Greenburg P.				5	black	brown		Hungary Morris					
19		10			to friend Willie Miller 33 Lowell St. Boston Mass				5 7	black	grey		Russia Kolybava					
20	self	10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				4 11	fair	brown		Cremona					
21		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 5				Twick					
22		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 5	grey			Metamawic					
23		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 3				Rosawow					
24		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 2				Lawonsa					
25		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5	black	brown		Austria Gennappanc					
26		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 5	fair	grey		Kiacne					
27		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 4	black	brown		Neu Tatalyn					
28		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 1				Roslaw					
29		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.				5 6	fair	grey		Strawtown					
30		10			to friend Marie Lapadat Box 208 Pittsburg P.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anson, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from HOLSTEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

M-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, KAISERIN AUGUSTE WOLFF, Surgeon of the 9 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG, 1907

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *AUGUSTA*

sailing from

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name							Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Bilanska	Jeaniska	30	f	housewife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kasperice	father Michael Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Iomanice	Paulina	25	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kasperice	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kajac	Mina	18	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bereina	mother Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Kereczman	Maria	17	f	housewife	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pereczman	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Ilina	Jane	20	f	housewife	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Kach	Paul	40	m	housewife	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Korral	Theresa	19	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Pring	Georg	33	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Nikolova	Nikola	40	m	housewife	no	Romanian	Romanian	Romania	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Lefkovic	Linella	17	f	housewife	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Korkovitz	Bertha	16	f	housewife	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Hebrew	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Jaith	Pauline	16	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Sorok	Layla	45	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Benshi	Matt	29	m	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Felic	Mile	40	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Grovac	Tudor	17	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Rajilman	Josef	20	m	housewife	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Bernman	Frederic	18	m	housewife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	"	Alvin	14	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Haguer	James	24	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Haguer	James	11	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	"	Alvin	14	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Lebedev	Loire	24	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Kalichstein	Horvile	35	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Grimberg	Pinke	23	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	"	Lucie	4	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	Rodan	3	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Huster	Elke	16	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Budyka	Ernest	20	m	housewife	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Petresenko	Simon	20	m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Chras	father Kasperice	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
2	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
3	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
4	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
5	yes		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
6			1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
7	no	brother	38		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
8	no	self	38		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
9	yes		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
10	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
11	no	uncle	54		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
12	no	uncle	3		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
13	S	self	1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
14	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
15	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
16	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
17	no	uncle	10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
18	no	self	1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
19	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
20	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
21	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
22	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
23	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
24	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
25	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
26	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
27	S		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
28	yes		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
29	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis
30	no		1/10		to brother 3. Mary Deland State St. 500 Portland, Me.			11 57		5	light brown	none	Austria	Raspauis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Brown of the United States, from the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or, with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

W. H. Brown
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of August, 1907.

at Myrtle Beach

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISER
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Madarecz Ivan	25	m	f. lab	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Beirko Jofus	18	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
3	Peter Maria	18	f	cashier	"	"	German	"	"	"
4	Pilewske Anna	30	w	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Korfineyer	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Klwei Josef	14	m	slavemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	" Anna	16	f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Isitar Lorenz	14	m	broker	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Fochet Yvonne	22	w	musician	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	"	"
10	Ehling Gaspar	23	"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Brinva Rosa	28	f	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	" Anna	9	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	" Yvonne	36	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	" Károly	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Helber Philipp	36	m	saddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
16	Kovacs János	23	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Abauer János	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Vlaisvlyevik Mariya	39	w	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	"
19	Bobic Ali	39	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
20	Amjanc Gyro	31	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"
21	" Liso	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Panic Nikola	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Gedie Hajan	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Lorenovic Mile	16	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"
25	Abkiner Julius	44	"	railway	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Kebowski Auguste	14	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hansen Bernhard	21	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Polsh Konrad	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kovakovic Kamil	18	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"
30	Progat Freigo	24	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1901

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to laws of any country, a member of a secret society, or of a society of violence, or of a society of violence, or of a society of violence.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	self	yes	1901	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blue	without	Austria	Baranovka
2	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	"	
3	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	light grey	"	"	
4	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	
5	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	"	"	
6	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	"	"	
7	yes self	self	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	
9	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	
10	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue	"	"	
11	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	
12	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	
13	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	
14	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	
15	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	
16	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	black	"	"	
17	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	"	"	
18	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	
19	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blue	"	"	
20	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	light brown	"	"	
23	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	"	
24	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown	"	"	
25	yes	self	yes	1897	no own address to Columbus, Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	"	gray blue	"	"	
26	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11 1/2	"	fair blue	"	"	
27	yes uncle	self	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue	"	"	
28	yes self	self	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue	"	"	
29	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue	"	"	
30	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair brown	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Riser of the Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUST 31, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gerbacs	György	36	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Spekes ut	wife: Tereza Gerber	St. Louis	
2	Rebola	Telvan	26	m							wife: Maria Rebola		
3	Gyulogyan	Tzajn	29	m							wife: Florica Gyulogyan		
4	Clarekhu	Peter	32	m							wife: Leta Clarekhu		
5	Tazyau	Demeter	18	m							father: Trifu Tazyau		
6	Kaila	Kristof	18	m							father: Miklos Kaila	NY	New York
7	Vardazjan	Felipa	29	f	house maid						father: Felipa Vardazjan	St. Louis	
8	Spaba	Tauos	49	m	farmer	lab		Hungary		Devabanya	wife: Maria Spaba		
9	Spnola	Pal	18	m							mother: Maria Spnola	P. McKisport	
10	Spabo	Tauos	39	m							wife: Tereza Spabo	St. Louis	
11	Novorolsky		30	m				Slovak		Novorolsky	wife: Tereza Novorolsky	P. Reading	
12	Gaus	Karl	28	m	joiner						father: Josef Gaus		
13		Maria	26	f	house wife			German		Spindalva	no str.	Mr. Oshkosh	
14		Wengel	41	m	child								
15		Katarina	33	f							Spindalva		
16		Gisella		f									
17	Lipp	Karl	21	m	läch	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehmann	uncle: Josef Lipp	P. Johnstown	
18	Wholowski	Stefan	24	m	farmer	lab	Austria	Polish	Austria	Baginnica	father: Stanislaw Wholowski	Mass	Worcester
19	Maliunuska	Antonius	38	m	farmer	lab					uncle: Stanislaw Maliunuska		
20		Emilia	10	f	child						mother: Maria Maliunuska		
21		Leon	11	m	child						father: Stanislaw Maliunuska		
22	Kaumerich	Robert	16	m	worker			Germany	German	Frankfurt	father: Johannes Kaumerich	NY	New York
23	Kalyas	Liganna	30	f	house maid						uncle: Stanislaw Kalyas		
24		Ligella	17	f	house maid			Hungary	Hungary	Beregovim	friend: Karoly Nagy		
25		Josef	16	m	child								
26		Ben	7	m	child						Beregovim		
27	Genoviah	Elho	24	m	farmer	lab	Austria	Polish	Austria	Byegi	uncle: Tereza Genoviah	P. Park Place	
28	Spaha	Tau	27	m							uncle: Tereza Spaha		
29	Wilepeche	Demeter	23	m				Austrian		Florynka	uncle: Tereza Wilepeche	P. Exeter	
30	Kurialukh	Michal	35	m							wife: Kuzia Kurialukh	Plymouth	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (If neither alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any physical defect, mental defect, or other cause, of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	12.00		to friend: Troyan Albora 1433 S 10th				no	5.5	5.5	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Jekesent
2			10							5	5	fair	brown			
3			12							5.6	5.6					
4			10							5.5	5.5					
5			10							5.6	5.6	brown	blue			
6			12		to uncle: Tuffy Naila 335 E. 125th New York					5.7	5.7					
7			12		to friend: Troyan Albora 2011 S 2nd St. Louis Mo					5.6	5.6					
8			14		to son: Lajos Timar 2221 Avenue St. Louis Mo					5.8	5.8	gray	blue			Endroit
9	no		12.5		to brother: Tuffy Naila 405 Duane St. New York					5.5	5.5	black	gray			
10	yes		10		to son: Lajos Timar 2221 Avenue St. Louis Mo					5.7	5.7					
11	no		12.50		to son: Lajos Timar 2221 Avenue St. Louis Mo					5.4	5.4	fair	black			Frederick Sperfalva
12			60.00		to brother: Frank Gans 1233 Biemarskstr. Czechoslovakia					5.3	5.3		gray			
13										4.8	4.8					
14	yes		60.00													
15																
16																
17			12		to uncle: Tuffy Naila 171 Avenue St. Louis Mo					5.2	5.2			scar at 2nd finger left hand		Hungary Telukansen
18	no		15		to son: Tuffy Naila Box 267 Hillsdale N.J.					5.6	5.6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Agrenica Labrowa
19			27		to cousin: Slavko Melgar 58 Biemarskstr. Newark N.J.					5.6	5.6		gray			
20			27													
21																
22	yes	self	15		to uncle: Louis Backer 293 Morris Ave. New York					5.3	5.3		blue			Hungary Frankenhauer
23					to wife: Louise Maryas 320 44th New York					5.3	5.3					Hungary Bergovin
24			60							4.9	4.9	black				
25			48							5.2	5.2	fair				
26																
27	no		8		to brother: Ivan Gaurak no st. Park Place St.					5.5	5.5		gray			Austria Szepi
28	yes		6		to son: Antoni Breukens 72 60th Street New York					3	3		blue			Polkowice
29	no		44		to uncle: Tuffy Naila no st. Park Place St.					5.2	5.2		brown			Polkowice
30			28		to brother: Tuffy Naila 41 Park Place St.					5.4	5.4		black			Polkowice Labrowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

H. Riser
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2178
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUL 24 1944

Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

JUL 24 1944

Date

James S. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 2178
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUL 24 1944

Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

JUL 24 1944

Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Westell**, Surgeon of the **Albany**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **9** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **31** day of **Aug**, 190**7**
 at **Albany**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERLIN
AUGUSTE VERT, PIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Meiberg Hilalora	21	f	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia, Lysyovice	father: Mit. Meiberg Lysyovice, Boh. in sheet	Ill. Pleasant
2	Barborg Josef	21	m	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia, Lysyovice	father: Mit. Meiberg Lysyovice, Boh. in sheet	Ill. Pleasant
3	Julia	16	f	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia, Lysyovice	father: Mit. Meiberg Lysyovice, Boh. in sheet	Ill. Pleasant
4	Julianne	15	f	yes	yes	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia, Lysyovice	father: Mit. Meiberg Lysyovice, Boh. in sheet	Ill. Pleasant
5	Rezacova Barbora	24	f	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Salska	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
6	Maryanne	21	f	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Salska	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
7	Jan	16	m	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Salska	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
8	Constantin	21	m	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
9	Janos	36	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
10	Gyorgy	18	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
11	Johann	38	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
12	Protonka	18	f	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
13	Miklos	44	m	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
14	Terre	42	f	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
15	Chajke	15	f	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
16	Marian	11	f	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
17	Beile	14	f	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Pascani	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
18	Herman	18	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
19	Leib	18	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
20	Maria	30	f	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
21	Mari	10	f	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
22	Johann	45	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
23	Marya	18	f	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
24	Ignacy	18	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
25	Jan	25	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
26	Mypita	24	f	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
27	Lylester	40	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant
28	Ludwig	40	m	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary, Szeged	father: Wawrzyniec Duda Duda, Pol. in sheet from Bridgeport	Ill. Pleasant

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

133

Arriving at Port of New-York 12 40 am
9 25 am

31 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	was	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	yes	uncle	15	no	uncle Frank Berdych St. Pleasant, P. M. street no no no no good no					5 9	fair	fair	blue	without	Polkemia	Expovier																	
2										5																							
3		son	10		son in law Frank Frycek St. Pleasant, P. M. 421																												
4																																	
5																																	
6		uncle	10		uncle Adalbert Lendel Bridgeport, Conn. Imtrakto 68					4 9																							
7		brother	15		brother in law Frank Roth Green Bay, Wis. Williams Ave					5 3																							
8		brother	10		brother Michael Lyrke Hannover, Ind. 4118, place 13					4 11																							
9		brother	8		brother in law Moritz Drogot Fall River, Mass. Rotunsky					4 10																							
10		brother	10		brother Nikolaj Bogdanovskiy New York, Alameda St. 103, Brooklyn					5 4																							
11		nephew	8		nephew John Martinovsky Lansford, Pa. Box 824					5 7																							
12		uncle	4		uncle Josef Alsatinsky Kazletch, Pa. Tazminingstr 117					5 2																							
13		brother	15		brother Georg Nostigal Chicago, 201 Elston Ave 40					5 7																							
14										5 5																							
15		son	5		son Ernesta Bunt New York, N.Y. Brocton 449					5 8																							
16										4 1																							
17		husband	5		husband Israel Lammeman New York, Livingston St. 4/96					5 1																							
18																																	
19																																	
20		uncle	18		uncle Max Weinmann New York, 240 Ave 118 St.					5 5																							
21		brother	15		brother in law Boruch Han Brooklyn, N.Y. Brocton					5 6																							
22		husband	10		husband Nathan Tirok Teluk, N.Y. M. street					5 2																							
23																																	
24		son	4		son Christian Sukkman St. Louis, Mo. Lehelstr. 211					5 5																							
25		self	12		son in law Moritz Hiltens Chicago, Ill. Dypenstr. 113					5 7																							
26					uncle Jan Mikul Detroit, Mich. St. 361					5 6																							
27					friend Julius Maciak New York, N.Y. Brocton					5 5																							
28										5 4																							
29					brother in law Pich Palegny Detroit, Mich. Ann Arbor, Mich.					5 1																							
30					friend					5 7																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anson of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1901

at

Long
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wesely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE-VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Zaboriski	35	m	unemployed	yes yes	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl Galicia	father Ignacy Zaboriski	Chicago
2	Polite	35	m	lab.		German		Prague	father Julius Polite	Chicago
3	Fröhlich	13	f	housewife				Prague	father August Fröhlich	Chicago
4	Erna	1	f	child				Prague	mother Emma	Chicago
5	Pace	17	m	lab.		Austrian	Polish	Prague	father Ignacy Pace	Chicago
6	Combor	35	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Combor	Chicago
7	Franciszek	30	m	unemployed	yes yes			Prague	father Ignacy Franciszek	Chicago
8	Jan	30	m	unemployed	no no			Prague	father Ignacy Jan	Chicago
9	Herbert	32	m	unemployed	no no			Prague	father Ignacy Herbert	Chicago
10	Zoset	2	f	child				Prague	mother Ignacy Zoset	Chicago
11	Wojciech	18	m	lab.	yes yes			Prague	father Ignacy Wojciech	Chicago
12	Jan	24	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Jan	Chicago
13	Kotowski	18	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Kotowski	Chicago
14	Kosinski	18	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Kosinski	Chicago
15	Georg	23	m	lab.		German		Prague	father Ignacy Georg	Chicago
16	Israel	18	m	lab.		Hebrew		Prague	father Ignacy Israel	Chicago
17	Anna	20	f	unemployed		Polish		Prague	father Ignacy Anna	Chicago
18	Pekla	24	m	unemployed	no no			Prague	father Ignacy Pekla	Chicago
19	Anton	27	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Anton	Chicago
20	Leon	21	m	unemployed	yes yes	Russian		Prague	father Ignacy Leon	Chicago
21	Josefa	24	f	unemployed	yes yes	Polish		Prague	father Ignacy Josefa	Chicago
22	Samuel	20	m	unemployed		Hebrew		Prague	father Ignacy Samuel	Chicago
23	Isidore	16	m	lab.	no no			Prague	father Ignacy Isidore	Chicago
24	Henriette	19	f	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Henriette	Chicago
25	Alexander	14	m	unemployed	yes yes			Prague	father Ignacy Alexander	Chicago
26	Morici	35	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Morici	Chicago
27	Anna	32	f	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Anna	Chicago
28	Helena	15	f	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Helena	Chicago
29	Marian	8	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Marian	Chicago
30	Samuel	4	m	unemployed				Prague	father Ignacy Samuel	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet-Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	father	20	no	father Michael Szoborski Chicago, Ill. 1183 State St.	no	no	5-9	fair	black	blue	without	Austria Melrose
2	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-6	"	light	grey	"	Germany Philadelphia
3	uncle	5	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-3	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Philadelphia
4	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	red	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
5	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	fair	brown	"	Austria Philadelphia
6	self	25	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
7	self	20	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
8	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
9	self	25	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-2	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
10	self	"	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-2	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
11	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-6	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
12	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-9	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
13	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-7	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
14	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-6	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
15	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-5	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
16	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-7	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
17	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-2	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
18	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-5	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
19	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-3	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
20	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-2	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
21	self	35	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
22	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
23	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-6	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
24	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-3	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
25	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-3	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
26	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
27	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-4	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
28	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
29	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia
30	self	10	"	uncle Isaac Koudrowski Chicago, Ill. Park St. 171	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Austria Philadelphia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG

190

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Wessely**

Surgeon of the

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing there with do

136

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

S. Wessely

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Borsa	Eysela	31	m	Driver	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father, Janos Borsa	New York
2	Wienberg	Usher	27	m	Sailor	no	Romanian	Romanian	Romanian	father, Janos Borsa	New York
3		Marion	25	f	no		Hebrew	Romanian	Romanian	father, Janos Borsa	New York
4		Samuel	10	m	infant						
5	Hoskowitz	Pirchis	35	m	Shoemaker	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father, Janos Borsa	New York
6	Ullmann	Ester	31	f	no		Galicia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
7		Chana	9	f	child						
8	Tarber	Aron	20	m	Cook	yes	Austria	Hungary	Hungary	father, Janos Borsa	New York
9	Hempner	Hermann	18	m	Sailor	no	Galicia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
10	Haskewicz	Swan	25	m	farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
11	Hynarczyk	Jan	20	m	no						
12	Fiedrich	Karl	24	m	Cook	no	Russia	German	German	father, Janos Borsa	New York
13		Martha	31	f	no						
14	Schmidt	Adam	31	m	farmer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father, Janos Borsa	New York
15		Eva	24	f	no						
16	Rybczyk	Melro	31	m	Sailor	no	Galicia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
17	Timan	Marya	23	f	no		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father, Janos Borsa	New York
18	Kiola	Jan	30	m	farmer	no	Galicia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
19	Larapi	Aleksandra	18	f	no						
20	Lawiska	Anna	17	f	housemaid	yes					
21	Rusnycz	Peter	18	m	farmer	no	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	father, Janos Borsa	New York
22	Rachan	Bernard	28	m	no						
23	Bak	Marya	20	f	housemaid	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
24	Rubinski	Warwara	26	f	no						
25	Hyneczyrka	Bazyli	30	m	farmer	yes	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	father, Janos Borsa	New York
26	Gymnony	Jozef	26	m	no						
27	Gymka		25	m	no		Polish	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York
28	Flaschel	Georg	26	m	no		Hungary	Romanian	Romanian	father, Janos Borsa	New York
29	Palku		35	m	no						
30	Kiola	Filip	24	m	no		Galicia	Polish	Polish	father, Janos Borsa	New York

Wm. Alexander Campbell 30

12 50 pm 2/

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	10	no	friend, Charles Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Hungary, Munkacs
2	yes	friend	6	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
3	yes	friend	6	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
4	yes	friend	6	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
5	no	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
6	no	self	2	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
7	no	self	2	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
8	no	self	3	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
9	yes	brother	5	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
10	no	self	7	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
11	no	self	3	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
12	no	self	30	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
13	yes	self	38	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
14	yes	self	38	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
15	yes	self	38	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
16	no	self	14	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
17	yes	self	6	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
18	no	self	20	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
19	yes	self	12	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
20	yes	self	14	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
21	yes	self	12	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
22	yes	self	14	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
23	yes	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
24	yes	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
25	yes	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
26	yes	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
27	no	self	10	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
28	yes	self	18	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
29	yes	self	22	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol
30	yes	self	22	no	friend, Isaac Karpis, New York, 1907	good	no	5 4	black	dark	Romania, Tyrnopol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Pinner, of the Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pinner
Commanding Officer.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

Wm. L. Lunt

Wm. L. Lunt

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE

sailing from

August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Olemeruk	Baranka	38	f	m	no	Austria	Polish	Austria Kleszczowa	father: Stefan Mark Kleszczowa Gal	NY New York
2	Borowski	Eudwik	40	m	clerk	yes	Russia		Russia Warsaw	brother: Henryk Borowski Warsaw Russ	
3	Flornak	Imen	29	m	f. lab		Austria		Austria Zaslav	no	NY Perth Amboy
4	Fedorovitch	Dmytro	32						Shadrin	father: Fedor Fedorovich Shadrin Gal	NY New York
5	Putatiewicz	Anton	32							brother: Maria Putatiewicz	
6	Ambrosiewicz	Pantaleon	32			no				brother: Kasper Ambrosiewicz	
7	Jarecka	Anna	18	f	m	maid	yes		Polna	father: Wladyslaw Jarecki Polna Gal	Ill Chicago
8	Buckowski	Evie	18	m	f. lab	no			Bruchsal	mother: Rosa Buckowska Bruchsal Gal	Pa Johnstown
9	Strusinski		40	m		yes			Perdakov	no	
10	Ciupzra	Dmytro	26						Kleszczowa	brother: Anna Ciupzra Kleszczowa Gal	NY New York
11	Comeranz	Moos	17		dealer			Hebrew	Bruchsal	mother: Elke Comeranz Bruchsal Gal	
12	Fern		30	m	baker				Grudek	father: Bronislaw Fern Grudek Gal	
13	Kobassa	Nikolaus	37		f. lab	no		Polish	Thasone	no	Pa Pittsburgh
14	Gogojewicz	Jan	37			yes			Bruchsal	brother: Bronislaw Gogojewicz Bruchsal Gal	NY New York
15	Jachimowska	Anna	30	f		no			Rospur	father: Jan Broka Rospur Gal	NY Perth Amboy
16	Piera	Demeter	17	m	f. lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Serecseny	brother: Andras Piera Serecseny Hung	Ill Springfield
17	Wladik	Johann	18		hardman		Austria		Austria Wien	father: Martin Wladik Wien, Simmering-Graz	NY New York
18	Palka	Julianne	18	f	housemaid			German		mother: Maria Palka Wien, Raimberggasse 11	NY New York
19	Oliver	Anton	24	m	stonemason		Italy		Italy Verona	father: Johann Oliver Verona, Italy, in street Veron	Pa Bane
20	Bernardin	Johann	27				Austria			brother: Maria Bernardin	
21	Chaspar		23							brother: Maria Chaspar	
22	Herestes	Anna	18	f	housemaid	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Vocin	brother: Ristak Herestes Vocin, Hung	Pa Philadelphia
23	Ferketic	Marya	37	m	maid					brother: Ristak Ferketic	
24		Erna	16		housemaid	yes				brother: Ristak Ferketic	
25		Slavik	11	m	child					brother: Ristak Ferketic	
26		Joseph	16		infant	no				brother: Ristak Ferketic	
27	Gypalo	Marya	28	m	parent	yes			Levorin	father: Ristak Gypalo Levorin, Hung	NY New York
28	Radasimovic	Alija	28						Bovic	brother: Ristak Radasimovic Bovic, Hung	Pa Philadelphia
29	Belis	Rade	17						Topuska	father: Ristak Belis Topuska, Hung	
30	Boguric	Polko	23			yes			Milovjanac	father: Ristak Boguric Milovjanac, Hung	Pa Pittsburgh

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of

81 AUG 1907

190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28		29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	yes	self	10	no	brother	Marga Elczak				5	1	fair	fair	grey	Without	Austria	Klenecovna		
2			20		friend	Kasimira Karsanaka				5	7				Russia	Warschau			
3	no		68		brother	Chikolaj Traer				5	4		blue		Austria	Chelma			
4	yes		10		friend	Mabymira Galikowski				5	4		brown			Stratyn			
5			14							5	3		brown						
6			14							5	7								
7	yes		116		brother	Franciszek Parucki				4	10		grey			Polna			
8	yes		10		brother	Chicago Ill. 118 Clear st.				5	6		brown			Bruchmal			
9	yes		5		friend	Johanna Se. 326 Kansas st.				5	2		grey						
10			14							5	8								
11			14		brother	Ida Shachel				5	2		brown			Stratyn			
12			10		brother	Heuer Fern				5	2					Bruchmal			
13			4		brother	102 S. 1st st.				5	1		brown	grey		Prodek			
14			120	yes	friend	115 S. 1st st.				5	7		black	blue		Krasne			
15			16	no	brother	Rosalia Rudnik				4	12		light	grey		Trembowla			
16			12		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	4		blue			Porpuce			
17			10		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	5		fair			Hungary			
18			140		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	5		brown	brown		Austria			
19			140		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	5		light	grey		Stety			
20			30		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	6		brown			Radisaga			
21			30		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	6		brown			Prussia			
22			140		brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	1					Kewette			
23					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	2		brown			Hungary			
24					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey		Vocin			
25					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					
26					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					
27					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					
28					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					
29					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					
30					brother	107 S. 1st st.				5	3		fair	grey					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Riser, of the ALBERTA VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. Riser
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Wessely

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Gadek	Aniela	18	f	house maid	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	Bagat father: Jakub Gadek young brother: Jan Gadek	Ill Chicago
2	Palac	Andrzej	26	m	1-114097-11 farm lab	yes	yes	Austria Polish Austria	mother: Jozef Palac brother: Jozef Palac	
3	Bator	Anton	22	m				Austria Polish Austria	father: Jan Bator	
4	Palac	Walerdy	25	m				Austria Polish Austria	father: Marcin Palac	
5	Tiwanski	Wojciech	24	m				Austria Polish Austria	father: Jan Tiwanski	Oh Cleveland
6	Wyzowski		42	m				Austria Polish Austria	brother: Wyzowski wife: Salomea Wyzowski	
7	Plata	Josef	18	m				Austria Polish Austria	father: Jan Plata	
8	Wyzogha	Jozef	17	f	house maid	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	father: Jozef Wyzogha brother: Jozef Wyzogha	NY Buffalo
9	Tiwanguk	Les	36	m	house maid	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Les Tiwanguk	Calcutta
10	Englichman	Ret	17	m	labourer	no	no	Italy A. Italian Germany Solingen	mother: Magdalena Englichman	Oh Milwaukee
11	Tedlowski	Jozef	19	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	father: Jozef Tedlowski	NY Albany
12	Kulha	Tiloungua	24	f	house maid	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	father: Jozef Kulha	Ohio Fall River
13	Wilgus	Marcin	38	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Marcin Wilgus	NY Syracuse
14	Decowski	Karol	18	m		yes	yes	Austria Polish Austria	father: Jozef Decowski	NY Albany
15	Wiglas	Jan	27	m				Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jan Wiglas	Philadelphia
16	Sczynka	Tochanypa	22	f	house wife	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jan Sczynka	Ohio Fall River
17		Roman	14	m	child	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Roman	
18	Filav	Anna	18	f	house maid	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jan Filav	
19	Dukiel	Aniela	18	f	child	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jan Dukiel	
20	Baluk	Stefan	40	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Stefan Baluk	NY Oswego
21		Nastach	20	f	house wife	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Nastach	
22	Tiwankow	Twan	20	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Twan Tiwankow	NY Oswego
23	Kapachka	Anton	38	m				Polish	brother: Anton Kapachka	
24	Kryglow	Filip	25	m		yes	yes		brother: Filip Kryglow	
25	Kostanowski	Ludwik	20	m					brother: Ludwik Kostanowski	
26	Balk	Leiser	37	m	house maid	no	no	Hebrew	brother: Leiser Balk	NY Newark
27	Galonka	Jozacy	33	m	farm lab	no	no	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jozacy Galonka	
28	Kawry Lewicz	Anton	40	m		yes	yes	Austria Polish Austria	brother: Anton Kawry Lewicz	
29		Jozef	44	m				Austria Polish Austria	brother: Jozef	
30	Korin	Joseph	36	m	weaver	no	no	Bohemian Germany Pirmasens	brother: Korin	NY Oswego

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

141

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	14	no	to brother Joseph Poturany 109 York Street Chicago Ill			good		5 4	fair	blue	none	Austria	Bacsh Gyung		
2			17		to friend Jakob Gyung 1621 West 4th Chicago Ill					5 4				Austria	Gyung		
3			120		to sister Magenta Bator					5 8		brown			Sylagowka		
4			120		to friend Emma Adler					5 8		blue					
5			18		to friend Frank Kopinich					5 6		grey			Bysen		
6			16		to brother Frank Kopinich					5 7		blue					
7			18		to uncle Cleveland Ch.					5 6		grey					
8			11		to brother William J. Jancuska 65 Broadway Ch. 10 Buffalo N.Y.					4 11		brown			Siroka		
9			10	in transit	to brother William J. Jancuska 11 W. 1st St. Ch.												
10		father	20		to father Felix Jancuska 11 W. 1st St. Ch.					5 4 1/2		fair			Italy	Barcis	
11		self	14		to brother Jan Jancuska Box 2 Astoria Or.					5 5		brown			Austria	Konty	
12			10		to cousin Joseph Jancuska 256 Mountain Fall River Mass.					5 4		fair				Wola Dolga	
13	yes		32		to friend Joseph Jancuska 119 W. 1st St. Ch.					5 6						Ruda	
14			12		to brother Jan Jancuska Box 2 Astoria Or.					5 2						Bysen	
15			36		to brother Joseph Jancuska 2335 Calhoun Philad. Pa.					5 10		grey				Sejawnia	
16			22		to husband Joseph Jancuska 1087 Starbuck Fall River Mass.					5 5		brown				Konty	
17					to brother Joseph Jancuska Fall River Mass.							fair					
18			34		to brother Joseph Jancuska 256 Mountain Fall River Mass.					5 4						Wola Dolga	
19			11		to father Joseph Jancuska 38 Market Fall River Mass.												
20			20		to friend Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6		grey				Russia	Tartak
21					to friend Joseph Jancuska Bayside City N.Y.					5 3		blue					
22			5		to friend Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6		brown				Kojaczki	
23			5		to friend Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6		grey					
24			5		to friend Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6							
25			56		to friend Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6		brown					
26			6		to brother Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 7						Liubav	
27			28		to brother Joseph Jancuska 109 W. 1st Ch.					5 6						Austria	Dabrowa
28			15		to friend Joseph Jancuska Fall River Mass.					5 7		blue				Garnolice	
29			5		to friend Joseph Jancuska Fall River Mass.					5 5		grey					
30			100		to friend Joseph Jancuska Fall River Mass.					5 5						Russia	Loiz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Kaiser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

H. H. Kaiser

Immigration Officer.

J. H. Kaiser
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vestel, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VOTC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

HAMBURG

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Lulis	Josef	20	m	f. lab	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Wilna	father Joseph Lulis	St. Louis
2	Klaues	Klaues	20	m	"	no no	"	"	Swetla	brother Klaues	St. Louis
3	Malczanska	Henry	23	m	"	yes yes	Russian	"	Proklo	brother Malczanska	St. Louis
4	Pabis	Josef	25	m	"	"	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	brother Pabis	St. Louis
5	Wolowin	Jurek	21	m	"	no no	"	"	Warsaw	brother Wolowin	St. Louis
6	Serinski	Marcell	22	m	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	brother Serinski	St. Louis
7	Maculewski	Gustav	18	m	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	brother Maculewski	St. Louis
8	Thoren	August	21	m	saddler	"	"	"	Warsaw	brother Thoren	St. Louis
9	"	Emilie	49	f	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	brother Thoren	St. Louis
10	Skuris	Henrich	20	m	"	no no	"	"	Warsaw	brother Skuris	St. Louis
11	Wobis	Gustav	22	m	servant	yes yes	German	"	Germany	brother Wobis	St. Louis
12	Jakob	Anton	24	m	f. lab	no no	"	"	Germany	brother Jakob	St. Louis
13	"	Margit	22	f	"	yes yes	"	"	Germany	brother Jakob	St. Louis
14	Littinger	Tom	22	m	servant	"	Austrian	"	Austria	brother Littinger	St. Louis
15	Krawkowski	Henry	44	m	f. lab	no no	Polish	Austrian	Warsaw	brother Krawkowski	St. Louis
16	Worke	Emmy	18	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	brother Worke	St. Louis
17	Hesiek	Anton	23	m	"	no no	Russian	"	Russia	brother Hesiek	St. Louis
18	Yosse	Yosse	26	m	servant	"	Austrian	"	Austria	brother Yosse	St. Louis
19	Lobacki	Prokhor	18	m	f. lab	yes yes	Polish	"	Warsaw	brother Lobacki	St. Louis
20	Skurir	Philipp	29	m	printer	"	German	"	Germany	brother Skurir	St. Louis
21	Spreck	Josefa	18	f	servant	"	Austrian	"	Austria	brother Spreck	St. Louis
22	Metzger	Kojewicki	26	m	day-lab	"	"	"	"	brother Metzger	St. Louis
23	Markas	Nikolaj	23	m	"	"	Russian	"	Russia	brother Markas	St. Louis
24	Hotki	Michael	23	m	day-lab	"	Polish	"	Warsaw	brother Hotki	St. Louis
25	Gorska	Franciska	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gorska	St. Louis
26	"	Josef	1	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	brother Gorska	St. Louis
27	"	Barbara	1	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gorska	St. Louis
28	"	Michael	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	brother Gorska	St. Louis
29	Pociask	Piotr	27	m	"	yes yes	"	"	"	brother Pociask	St. Louis
30	Piepon	Leon	24	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	brother Piepon	St. Louis

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	5	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	without	Russia	Almusk	
2	yes	S	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
3	"	"	7	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
4	"	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
5	yes	"	2	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
6	no	"	7	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
7	"	"	1	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
8	yes	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
9	"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
10	"	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
11	yes	"	50	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
12	"	"	38	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
13	"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
14	"	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
15	no	self	20	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
16	"	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
17	yes	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
18	"	"	4	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
19	"	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
20	"	"	18	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
21	no	"	21	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
22	"	"	20	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
23	no	"	10	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
24	"	"	28	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
25	"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
26	"	"	27	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
27	"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
28	"	"	"	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
29	"	"	33	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	
30	yes	"	18	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	without	"	Intimov	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. Rosen of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. W. S. el, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. W. W. W.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Basarab	Tan	18	un	yes	yes	Austria	Austria Tyrawa	father: Michael Basarab un. ch. Tyrawa	P. D. H. H. H.
2	Kiss	Paul	28	un	8-50430		Hungary	Hungary Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	D. H. H. H.
3	Kaplan	Tha	30	un			Russia	Russia Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
4	Kaplan	Samuel	53	un			Hebrew	Hebrew Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
5	Kriger	Anton	23	un	yes	yes	Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
6	Kachur	Samuel	18	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
7	Kurumina	Stefan	18	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
8	Tacyrow	Franc	20	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
9	Stachewicz	Leona	30	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
10	Schneider	Helena	21	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
11	Augustine	Rebecca	23	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
12	Kubica	Anton	41	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
13	Kubica	Tobias	26	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
14	Kubica	Anna	37	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
15	Kubica	Keri	16	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
16	Kubica	Ali	14	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
17	Kubica	Georg	11	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
18	Kubica	Pola	10	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
19	Kubica	Anth	9	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
20	Kubica	Lilli	7	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
21	Kubica	Rosa	5	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
22	Kubica	Shari	3	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
23	Kubica	Kyumann	12	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
24	Segall	Sam	21	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
25	Schwarz	Alta	31	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
26	Schwarz	Annelia	31	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
27	Schwarz	Peter	11	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
28	Schwarz	Eva	4	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
29	Schwarz	Konka	1	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York
30	Schwarz	Katalin	16	un			Polish	Polish Kassa	un. ch. Kassa	N. Y. New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

145

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	self	8		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 8	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Torawa	
2		brother	4		to brother: Belas				5 7	fair	grey			Hungary	Felcs	
3		self	8		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5	fair	blue			Austria	Lokmca	
4			13		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 7	grey	grey					
5			15		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 4	fair						
6		brother	3		to brother: Belas				5 4	black						
7		father	10		to father: Belas				5 3	fair	blue					
8		consin	10		to consin: Belas				5 1	grey						
9			10		to consin: Belas				4 11	blue						
10			10		to consin: Belas				5 1	black	grey					
11		husband	15		to husband: Belas				5 3	fair						
12			15		to husband: Belas				5 4	blue						
13		self	3		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 4	blue						
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24		self	8		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 2	fair	grey					
25		brother	4		to brother: Belas				5 6	black	grey					
26			13		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				4 11	fair	grey					
27		self	18		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good											
28			18		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good											
29			18		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good											
30			18		to Mr. E. Frank Belas 150 W. Broadway, Pittsburgh Pa. room in in good				5 1	grey						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anna of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

H. Anna
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at Long Beach
Long Beach
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. Vessely**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **9** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Vessely

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **AUG 1907**, 190**7**
at **NYC**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KA SERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Flarek	Roch	42	m	f	lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Eurek	Poland
2		Anton	33	m									
3	Chustowski	Josef	33	m									
4	Gugala	Francisek	44	m									
5	Jurda	Jani	18	m					Russia	Russia	Barabli	father	
6	Khal	Josef	26	m									
7	Spylik	Viktoria	23	f					Austria	Austria	Radeichow	mother	
8	Thogut	Stenislav	19	m									
9	Drechsler	Josef	24	m									
10	Blara	Katarzyna	24	f					Ruthenian				
11	Bielia	Anna	20	f					Polish				
12	Klis	Regina	24	f									
13	Palczynska	Zofia	21	f									
14	Garzek	Maria	18	f									
15	Jurbak	Katarzyna	25	f									
16	Prernik	Elko	25	m					Ruthenian				
17	Dupa	Josefa	19	f					Polish				
18	Janatowicz	Shas	25	m									
19	Terkiwicz	Stefan	19	m									
20	Kriszelnicki	Jani	17	m									
21	Glowacki		18	m									
22	Borodenko	Michael	18	m									
23	Satumrak	Julia	24	f									
24	Schiller	Rosa	16	f									
25	Silienfeld	Hersch	16	m									
26	Feisinger	Jetty	19	f									
27	Seeremata	Onufry	19	m					Polish				
28	Witkovick	Ben	32	m									
29	Najda	Stasi	31	f									
30	Wrosten	Marya	19	f									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

List 16

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	20	yes	brother				good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	Without	Austria	Leuk
2			22	no	brother						5 6	fair	light brown			
3			18	no	brother						5 3	fair	light brown			
4			15	no	brother						5 3	blue				Chelovec
5	yes		8								5 5	light	fair grey		Russia	Irzygor
6			15		friend						5 4	light	fair grey			Kolonia
7			26								5 6	black	brown			Sinokow
8			18		brother						5 6	light	fair grey		Austria	Radrieckow
9			8		friend						5 4	light	fair grey			Ruda
10			18		brother						5 2	light	fair grey			Rashin
11			24								5	light	fair grey			Radrieckow
12			30								4 10	light	fair grey			
13			19								5 2	light	fair grey			Biala
14			22								5	light	fair grey			Radrieckow
15			20								5 4	light	fair grey			
16			4		brother						5	light	fair grey			
17			18		brother						5	light	fair grey			
18			10		brother						5	light	fair grey	Without	Austria	Smilera
19			12		brother											
20	no		10		brother						5 6	fair	fair grey	Without	Austria	Klunice
21			12		brother						5 6	fair	fair grey			
22			12		brother						5 1	fair	fair grey			
23	yes		10		brother						5 6	fair	fair grey			Sodkamen
24			4		brother						5 1	fair	fair grey			Rohatyn
25			6		brother						5 3	fair	fair grey			Eastonwa
26			4		brother						5 1	fair	fair grey			Kalicz
27			16		brother						5 11	fair	fair grey			Bernovick
28			10		brother						5 7	fair	fair grey			Bernovick
29			12		brother						5 4	fair	fair grey			
30			20		brother						5	fair	fair grey			Irzygor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riesen*, of the *AVGLES*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make *physical and oral* examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

Primer
Edward J. [illegible] Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, A. Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE-VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
X 1	Talinska Maryanna	17	f	maid	no	Galicia Polish	Polish	Poland	father: Szymon Talinski Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
2	Zimbausk Piotr	17	m	shoemaker	yes yes			Poland	mother: Maria Zimbausk Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
3	Harakunicz Julia	22	f	maid				Poland	father: Józef Harakunicz Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
X 4	Bykowska Paulina	18	f		no	Russia		Russia	father: Wacław Bykowski Russia, Moscow, in street 44 New York	
5	Gopenstein Chone	19	m	butcher	yes yes		Hebrew	Poland	father: Chone Gopenstein Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
X 6	Goldbreich Mordeche	21	m	brushmaker				Poland	father: Szymon Goldbreich Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
7	Sturink Berl	22	m	tailor	no			Poland	father: Szymon Sturink Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
X 8	Pelziner Leah	18	f	dressmaker	yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Pelziner Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
9	Weisz Isidor	17	m	shoemaker				Poland	father: Szymon Weisz Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
10	Wanna Jozef	27	m	farmer	no	Galicia Polish		Poland	father: Szymon Wanda Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
11	Rozymak Jan	24	m		yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Rozymak Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
X 12	Tramia Anna	20	f	housemaid				Poland	father: Szymon Tramia Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
13	Plaza Regina	20	f		no			Poland	father: Szymon Plaza Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
14	Storkarska Ksawera	20	f		yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Storkarska Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
15	Wladyslaw	27	m	farmer	yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Wladyslaw Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
16	Lieradzki Pawel	27	m	farmer	yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Lieradzki Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
17	Wania Jakob	40	m		no			Poland	father: Szymon Wania Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
18	Lubowicz Szymon	38	m		yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Lubowicz Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
19	Godek Piotr	24	m					Poland	father: Szymon Godek Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
20	Czekajewski Mieczyslaw	25	m					Poland	father: Szymon Czekajewski Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
21	Pruc Michal	25	m					Poland	father: Szymon Pruc Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
22	Czereminski Dionizy	25	m					Poland	father: Szymon Czereminski Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
23	Pelz Jan	26	m		yes yes			Poland	father: Szymon Pelz Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
24	Rudzinski Herman	17	m					Poland	father: Szymon Rudzinski Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
25	Rozynski Jachimierz	17	m					Poland	father: Szymon Rozynski Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
26	Urban Franciszek	18	m					Poland	father: Szymon Urban Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
27	Ksiazek Rosalia	22	f					Poland	father: Szymon Ksiazek Poland, Gal. in street 44 New York	
28	Zoffe Rafael	36	m	dealer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father: Szymon Zoffe Russia, Moscow, in street 44 New York	
29	Brinberg Joel	19	m	tailor		Romanian		Romania	father: Szymon Brinberg Romania, Gal. in street 44 New York	
30	Lammel	21	m	baker				Romania	father: Szymon Lammel Romania, Gal. in street 44 New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.				
1	uncle 6	no			single, Henryk Rorczyk, New York, 25 West 4th St.				5 1	fair, brown	without	Galicia, Ryglow				
2	brother 10	no			brother, Jan Spindlausk, New York, 2nd St. 409				5 4	blue		Pietrzyk				
3	uncle 2	no			uncle, William Rorczyk, Northvale, Cal. Box 48				4 9	brown		Lisko				
4	cousin 1	no			cousin, Jan Rorczyk, Cambridge Port, Mass. Haverhill				4 8	black		Russia, Ganyk				
5	self 15	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, Baltimore, Md. Lombard St.				5 4	light brown	with	Prusy				
6	self 15	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, Broadway 136				5 4	light brown	without	Lisko				
7	self 15	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 165				5 3	grey		Warsaw				
8	self 15	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 186				4 10	black, brown		Kyzyrino				
9	father 8	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 2	light brown		Kyzyrino				
10	self 4	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 5	fair, blue		Galicia, Lisko				
11	self 8	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 6	light brown		Kyzyrino				
12	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 1	fair, blue		Kyzyrino				
13	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 1	light brown		Kyzyrino				
14	self 14	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 2	black		Kyzyrino				
15	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	blue		Kyzyrino				
16	self 8	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 6	light brown		Kyzyrino				
17	self 16	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 6	brown		Kyzyrino				
18	self 16	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 2	black		Kyzyrino				
19	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	black		Kyzyrino				
20	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 5	light brown		Kyzyrino				
21	self 10	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	light brown		Kyzyrino				
22	self 14	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	black		Kyzyrino				
23	self 10	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	black		Kyzyrino				
24	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 2	light brown		Kyzyrino				
25	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 7	grey		Kyzyrino				
26	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 11	fair		Kyzyrino				
27	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 6	light brown		Kyzyrino				
28	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 4	brown	scar on upper lip	Russia, Lisko				
29	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184				5 3	fair, grey	without	Russia, Lisko				
30	self 12	no			brother, Jan Rorczyk, New York, East St. 184											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Pinner, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERLIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician of the German Government and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907, 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
1	Chomicki	Sacrapan	21	m	f	lab.	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Prineu	Prineu	Merge Bloomer	N.Y. Long Bridge
2	Kusniak	Blie	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
3	Novik	Yuski	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
4	"	Silip	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
5	Besterreich	Rudolf	61	m	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
6	"	Kucilic	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
7	Langfeld	Wheeler	19	m	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
8	Kupan	Rosa	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
9	Lakatos	Pilau	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
10	Amot	Rum	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
11	Shueller	Shueller	39	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
12	Yaponiung	Yaponiung	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
13	Silula	Phedor	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
14	Lakya	Wierel	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
15	Goetz	Hege	47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
16	Kurczaga	Anna	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
17	Coaban	Penca	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
18	Sololek	Josef	48	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
19	Wolosyn	Anna	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
20	Pumas	Marion	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
21	Prusko	Amice	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
22	Babier	Michael	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
23	Zablocki	Pier	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
24	Aligos	Helena	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
25	Amminaka	Lofie	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
26	His	Leuiter	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
27	Kerecman	Aloria	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
28	Kovacs	Michael	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
29	Putnick	Michael	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"
30	Mitlenka	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prineu	Prineu	Prineu	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

151

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	10		to friend Jacobson Service through Bridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	5-5	flair	black grey	without	Russia	Kishinev		
2	"	10		"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	"	"	Grybnowo		
3	yes	10		brother Abramowski	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Septica		
4	S	10		brother Abramowski	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	eyes	"	"	"		
5	cit of the			United States of North America	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	self	10		to uncle Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-5	flair	black grey	without	Russia	Kishinev		
8	"	10		brother Abramowski	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	"	"	Grybnowo		
9	"	10		brother Abramowski	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	"	"	Grybnowo		
10	"	10		brother Abramowski	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	"	"	Grybnowo		
11	cit of the			United States of North America	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	self	40		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	black	"	"	Russia		
13	"	25		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	fair blue	"	"	Russia		
14	"	25		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	light brown grey	deformed nose	"	Russia		
15	the			United States of North America	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	self	8		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	grey	"	"	Russia		
17	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	light brown blue	"	"	Russia		
18	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	4-9	"	"	"	"	Russia		
19	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	grey	"	"	Russia		
20	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	light brown blue	portmarked	"	Russia		
21	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
22	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
23	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
24	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
25	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
26	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
27	self	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
28	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
29	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		
30	"	10		to brother Benjamin Borenberg	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	light brown grey	none	"	Russia		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the Kaiserin AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 81 day of AUG, 1907.

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Rosel, Surgeon of the U.S.S. 9, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this

date of 31 AUG 1907

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Goldstein, Isaac	20	M	2-200194 Clerk	yes yes	Austrian	Polish	Poland, Lublin	father, Isaac Goldstein in st. Szczepanowa R.	Brooklyn
2	Harzpar, Lajos	20	M	14-37747 Clerk	yes yes	Romanian	Romanian	Romania, Iasi	father, Lajos Harzpar in st. Iasi	Philadelphia
3	Talbot, George	43	M	housewife	no no	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
4	Civia, Cecile	40	F	housewife	no no	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
5	Berlin, Isaac	19	M	clerk	yes yes	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
6	Tanen, Isaac	17	M	child	"	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
7	Tanen, Isaac	9	F	child	"	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
8	Tanen, Isaac	7	F	child	"	"	"	"	father, L. Dale Talbot	Brooklyn
9	Bida, Stefan	30	M	farmer	yes yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Bida in st. Czestochowa	Donora
10	Wojtyga, Henry	31	M	farmer	yes yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Lublin	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Lublin	Chicago
11	Wojtyga, Henry	32	M	farmer	yes yes	Polish	Polish	Poland, Lublin	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Lublin	Chicago
12	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
13	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
14	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
15	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
16	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
17	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
18	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
19	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
20	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
21	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
22	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
23	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
24	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
25	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
26	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
27	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
28	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
29	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora
30	Wojtyga, Henry	25	F	housewife	no no	Austrian	Polish	Austria, Czestochowa	wife, Maria Wojtyga in st. Czestochowa	Donora

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes self	self	no	no	to uncle Nathan Goldstein 18 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.			good		5 11	fair black brown	none	Austria Szegeva			
2					to uncle Nathan Goldstein 18 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.					5 6	fair	none	Romania Szegeva			
3		yes by	no	no	to Mr. R.					5 5	grey	scar above the left eye	Falcia			
4		no	no	no	Nathan Goldstein 18 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N.Y.					5 1	black brown	none				
5		60 yrs	no	no						5 3						
6			no	no						5 3	grey					
7				no	Brooklyn N.Y.						fair					
8																
9	no		no	no	to friend Mrs. M. Shaw 100 St. Louis					5 4	blue		Austria Czechoville			
10	yes		no	no	to friend Mrs. Shaw 4504 Madison Chicago Ill					5 8			Raci borsko			
11			no	no	to husband 135 Lexington New York					5 8			Leka			
12			no	no	to husband 135 Lexington New York					5 1	grey brown		Taduzgowa			
13				no	to Mr. R. 1301 Camden street Philadelphia Pa					5 3	black		Hungary St. Peter			
14			no	no	to brother Shalom Hellerberg 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 2	fair					
15			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 3						
16			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 2	grey		Syria Szegeva			
17			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 2			Austria Szegeva			
18				no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa											
19	no		no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5	blue		Czechoville			
20			no	no	to friend Mrs. Shaw 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 7	grey		Szegeva			
21	yes		no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 4	black brown		Hungary Szegeva			
22	no		no	no	to brother 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 1	fair grey		Szegeva			
23			no	no	to brother 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 2			Szegeva			
24	yes		no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 4			Austria Szegeva			
25	no brother		no	no	to brother 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 6	brown		Hungary Szegeva			
26				no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 5	fair blue					
27	yes self		no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 3	grey		Austria Szegeva			
28			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 5			Szegeva			
29			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5			Szegeva			
30			no	no	to husband 1321 Lexington Philadelphia Pa					5 7			Szegeva			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Riser
Captain and Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Friedrich Janus	34	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary St Peter	father Adam Friedrich St. Peter, N.Y.	Philadelphia
2	Erzsebeth Janus	31	f	wf					St. Peter, N.Y.	
3	Weber Janus	48	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
4	Jozsef Janus	11	m	child					St. Peter, N.Y.	
5	Gezsimir Luka	22	m	farmer	no	Serbian			father, Luka, Jozsimir St. Peter, N.Y.	Pottsville
6	Tass Jozsef	17	m	student	yes	Serbian			mother, Ewa Tass St. Peter, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
7	Jung Janus	32	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	Philadelphia
8	Jeremie Elles	22	m	farmer		Romanian			St. Peter, N.Y.	St. Louis
9	Naszap Vitalis	44	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	Detroit
10	Duskacs Janus	36	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	
11	Jovin	31	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	
12	Brathäuser Elizabetha	24	f	wf	yes	Serbian			St. Peter, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
13	Toth Pal	42	m	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Leedsburg
14	Todar Laszlo	39	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	
15	Mitefor Jovan	26	m	farmer		Salicia	Polish	Salicia Saloja	St. Peter, N.Y.	Philadelphia
16	Brauner Lajos	22	m	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
17	Kalata Andraz	21	m	farmer		Salicia	Polish	Salicia Letka	St. Peter, N.Y.	Landford
18	Luc Ludwik	34	m	farmer					St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
19	Gandula Karoly	52	m	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Detroit
20	Militarsky Lyubica	28	f	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
21	Gablitz Jozsef	24	m	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
22	Rozpons Stanislaw	21	m	farmer		Salicia	Polish	Salicia Kunigund	St. Peter, N.Y.	Ill. Chicago
23	Korior Franciszka	24	f	wf					St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Javacsek Antal	43	m	farmer		Hungary			St. Peter, N.Y.	Philadelphia
25	Fudhewicz Tomasz	18	m	farmer		Salicia	Polish	Salicia Torste	St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Larila Karman	17	m	farmer		Austria			St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Piczarka Jan	17	m	farmer		Austria			St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Bania Maciej	45	m	farmer		Austria			St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Lvoboda Jan	36	m	farmer		Bohemian			St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Lochar Jozsef	39	m	farmer		Bohemian			St. Peter, N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	yes	self	40 m		in law, Johann Schindler Philadelphia, P., 425, Broad	12 50		no	no	good	5 5	fair	fair	brown	without	Hungary	H. Peter	
2																		
3	yes		40		in law, Adam Pincus Chicago 121, Rogers St. East	12 5 1/2					5 8	gray	blue				Perpinn	
4																	St. Peter	
5	S		14		friend, Lazar Rozman Rotterdam, P., 318, Valantst	12 5 1/2					5 5	black						
6			36		friend, Mikolaj Prachtman New York, Agamit ave 68	12 5 1/2					5 2	light	blue					
7	S		15 1/2		friend, Adam Pincus Philadelphia, P., 152, East 11th	12 5 1/2					5 6	black	blue					
8	S		18		friend, John Skajentia St Louis, Mo, South 1st 306	12 5 1/2					5 5	fair					Gyurgyhaza	
9	S		18		brother, Mikolaj Rozman Detroit, Mich, Mrs. Popelst	12 5 1/2					5 3	black	brown					
10	S		15		friend, Lambert Bles Detroit, Mich, Andre ave 68	12 5 1/2					5 4							
11	S		13		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Detroit, Mich, Mrs. Popelst	12 5 1/2					5 6	light	gray					
12			12 1/2	yes	friend, Mikolaj Prachtman New York 68, Greenwicks	12 4 1/2					5 2		brown				H. Peter	
13	no		24 m		friend, Kuba Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 2	black	brown				Fyp	
14	✓		18 1/2		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Philadelphia, P., Basington	12 5 1/2					5 4	light	brown					
15	✓		10		in law, Josef Altman Chicago, 121, Rogers St. East	12 5 1/2					5 5	gray					Salicia Falozce	
16	yes		42		friend, Peter Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 5	blue					Hungary, Arad	
17	no		19		friend, Franz Rozman Chicago 121, Rogers St. East	12 5 1/2					5 4						Salicia Leha	
18	yes		8		in law, Philip Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 5						Wola rejienska	
19	S		10		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 6	brown					Hungary, Szekes	
20	no		20		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 1	gray					H. Peter	
21	✓		16		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 5	blue						
22			16		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 6	fair					Salicia Hungary	
23			23		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 1	light	gray				Rusick	
24	yes		17		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 6	blue					Hungary, Lomin	
25	no		8		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 7	fair					Salicia Trusk	
26	yes		18		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 9						Austria, Gernina	
27	no		17		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 7	light	brown				Olesu	
28			19		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 8		brown					
29	yes		23		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 6	black					Pohensia Hraznise	
30	S		27		friend, Mikolaj Rozman Leetisbury, P., no street	12 5 1/2					5 10	brown						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Jones of the SS. Hamburg from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907

at San Francisco
Herbert C. Brown
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg 21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.		
1	Balk	Isak	27	m	tailor	in	no	Russia	Russia	Belogorod	wife: Rofke Balk	New York
2	Gandmann	Chas	17	f	sewer	yes	yes			mother: Rofke Gandmann		Philadelphia
3	Kabinowicz	Elle	16	f	tailor					father: Tantele Kabinowicz		New York
4	Gochberg	Rosa	17	f	milliner	in	no			father: Tantele Gochberg		
5		Wise	23	m	tailor					in st. Tantele		
6	Cizgran	Ferge	28	m				Austria	Austria	father: Chas Cizgran		Brooklyn
7	Bednarski	Tan	40	m	farmer	lab	yes	Polish		in st. Kalyham		Wichita
8	Agur	Lutinka	17	f	house					in st. Kalyham		Chicago
9	Kaminski	Franciszek	23	m	farmer	lab				in st. Kalyham		
10	Mikant	Kataryna	25	f	house					in st. Kalyham		
11		Tan	2	m	child	in	no			father: Woyach Kuch		
12		Tyef	3	m	child	in	no			in st. Woyach Kuch		
13	Lihowito	Tyef	54	m	farmer	lab	yes			son: Chas Lihowito		Newark
14		Ischur	20	f	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
15		Ischur	20	f	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
16		Ischur	18	f	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
17		Tahob	14	m	child					in st. Chas Lihowito		
18		Simche	12	m	child					in st. Chas Lihowito		
19	Canes	Esena	20	m	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
20		Tyef	17	m	child	in	no			in st. Chas Lihowito		
21	Nawh	Tyefa	20	f	house			Austria	Polish	in st. Chas Lihowito		
22		Tyef	4	m	child					in st. Chas Lihowito		
23	Deria	Tyefa	22	f	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
24		Tyef	3	m	child	in	no			in st. Chas Lihowito		
25	Krasny	Tyef	48	m	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
26		Tyef	46	f	house					in st. Chas Lihowito		
27		Robert	18	m	labourer					in st. Chas Lihowito		
28		Konrad	15	m	labourer					in st. Chas Lihowito		
29		Frankrich	11	m	child					in st. Chas Lihowito		
30	Tonach	Urban	27	m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	wife: Ura Tonach		Newark

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

157

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1987

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes	to son. New York 24 Columbus St. New York			no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	Russia Berdypew
2			5	no	to son. 152 Marshall St. Philadelphia				5	2				Toronto
3			10	no	to son. Barnett Goshong 166 E 7th				5	2				Turkey
4			4	no	New York				4	11	black	brown		
5			4	no	to brother. 957 Myrtle St. Brooklyn NY				5	3	fair		squint at eye	
6			4	no	to son. 304 1082 Milwaukee Wis				4	11	brown	grey		Russia Bialyhem
7	S		50	no	to son. Julia Kowalsky 2475 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill				5	5	red	brown		Poland
8	S		12	no	to son. 14 Lumber Chicago Ill				4	9	fair			Poland
9			14	no	to husband. Waukegan Mich				5	5	brown	grey		Poland
10	S	yes	100	no	to husband. 31 Carmen Ave Chicago Ill				5	2	fair	brown		Poland
11	S		100	no	to son				5	6	blue			U.S. Chicago Ill
12	S		100	no	to son				5	2	grey			Austria Poljanowice
13			200	no	to son				5	3	black	blue		Romania Galatz
14			200	no	to son				5	2	fair	grey		
15	no		200	no	to son				5	3	black	blue		
16			200	no	to son				5	2	fair	grey		
17			200	no	to son				5	2	black	brown		
18			200	no	to son				5	2	fair			
19			100	no	to son				5	5	fair			
20			20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Russia
21			20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				4	10	blue			Germany
22			20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Austria
23			20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Germany
24			20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Austria
25	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Germany
26	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Austria
27	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Germany
28	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Austria
29	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Germany
30	S		20	no	to husband. 25 Trench Newark NJ				5		grey			Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Rinner*, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Wessely

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUGUST, 1907, at Tring

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wertshuk Arzik	19	m	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Now	father: Zisik Wertshuk Lustung, No. 100 street, New Haven
2	Ritz Elji	21	m	joint				Wilna	father: Montke Ritz, N.Y. Brooklyn	
3	Chaze	20	f	wf				Wilna	Wilna, No. 100 street	
4	Shankovska Anna	18	f	seamstress	no	Lithuania		Now	father: Peter Shankovska Lithuania, No. 100 street	
5	Shupis Alexis	18	m					Now	father: Shupis Alexis Lithuania, No. 100 street	
6	Martynov Nikolai	18	m					Now	father: Martynov Nikolai Lithuania, No. 100 street	
7	Heiber Franciszek	29	m					Wilna	father: Heiber Franciszek Wilna, No. 100 street	
8	Matishevskaya Stanislaw	17	f	seamstress	yes	Polish		Lodz	father: Matishevskaya Stanislaw Lodz, No. 100 street	
9	Adamakis Gumpoy	28	m	seamstress	yes			Poland	father: Adamakis Gumpoy Poland, No. 100 street	
10	Vukashinsky Josef	24	m					Now	father: Vukashinsky Josef Now, No. 100 street	
11	Kulovz Stanislaw	29	m	seamstress				Now	father: Kulovz Stanislaw Now, No. 100 street	
12	Rimsa Konstancia	20	f	seamstress				Now	father: Rimsa Konstancia Now, No. 100 street	
13	Drovezki Piotr	23	m					Now	father: Drovezki Piotr Now, No. 100 street	
14	Serapin Josef	37	m	miner		Austria		Austria	father: Serapin Josef Austria, No. 100 street	
15	Likina Eugenie	17	f	seamstress	no	Galicia		Galicia	father: Likina Eugenie Galicia, No. 100 street	
16	Balisoga Andzej	25	m		yes			Now	father: Balisoga Andzej Now, No. 100 street	
17	Medes Stanislaw	25	m					Now	father: Medes Stanislaw Now, No. 100 street	
18	Legal Jacob	21	m	dealer		Romania	Hebrew	Romania	father: Legal Jacob Romania, No. 100 street	
19	Gutmann Reizel	30	f	wf	no			Now	father: Gutmann Reizel Now, No. 100 street	
20	Leie	8	m	child				Now	father: Leie Now, No. 100 street	
21	Henni	4	m	child				Now	father: Henni Now, No. 100 street	
22	Moscowy Leirve	17	f	seamstress	yes			Now	father: Moscowy Leirve Now, No. 100 street	
23	Legall Jacob	17	m	seamstress				Now	father: Legall Jacob Now, No. 100 street	
24	Burko Ivan	25	m	seamstress		Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	father: Burko Ivan Galicia, No. 100 street	
25	Martynov Teodor	30	m					Now	father: Martynov Teodor Now, No. 100 street	
26	Sentilini Anna	20	f	seamstress		Austria	Italian	Austria	father: Sentilini Anna Austria, No. 100 street	
27	Tajra Giovanni	28	m	miner				Now	father: Tajra Giovanni Now, No. 100 street	
28	Torazic Franz	24	m					Now	father: Torazic Franz Now, No. 100 street	
29	Reporoviz Dimok	24	m	seamstress				Now	father: Reporoviz Dimok Now, No. 100 street	
30	Maria	19	f	wf				Now	father: Maria Now, No. 100 street	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

159

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	
1	no	self	10	no						5 6	fair	black	brn	without Russia	Poland
2										5 2				Poland	
3										5 1				Poland	
4			2							4 10	light	brn	grey	Poland	
5	yes		10							5 4	fair			Poland	
6	no		5							5 8	light	brn		Poland	
7	yes		9							5 6				Poland	
8			3							5 2		blue		Poland	
9	no		10							5 5		grey		Poland	
10	yes		10							5 6	fair			Poland	
11			10							5 11	light	brn	grey	Poland	
12			9							5 2				Poland	
13			10							5 9				Poland	
14		brother	2							5 3				Poland	
15			10							5 3	fair	brn		Poland	
16		uncle	5							5 4	brn	grey		Poland	
17		sister	10							5 6	light	brn		Poland	
18		uncle	5							5 8	black	grey		Poland	
19										5	fair			Poland	
20		husband	10								light	brn		Poland	
21														Poland	
22		uncle	10							4 10	light	brn	grey	Poland	
23		brother	2							5 2	black	brn		Poland	
24	no	self	10							5 7	fair	grey		Poland	
25	yes		10							5 7	black			Poland	
26		brother	10							5 2	light	brn		Poland	
27		friend	10							5 4	fair	brn		Poland	
28		self	10							5 5	light	brn	grey	Poland	
29			10							5 5	black	brn		Poland	
30										5 4	grey			Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer,

I, W. Rosen, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 81 day of AUG, 1907.

at New York,
Herbert C. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

W. Rosen
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERLICH AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanece.	West Indian.

11-1115

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Wolfer Johann	22	m	blacksmith	yes yes	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Independent	father Johann Wolfer	father Johann Wolfer	N.Y. New York
2	Albanesi Josef	30	m	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Albanesi	mother Maria Albanesi	"
3	Rutzyk Rosa	28	f	wt	no no	Austria Ruthenian	Austria Ruthenian	sister Anna	sister Anna	Pt. Reading
4	Glückstern Josef	36	m	3-145306 child 8-15-38	"	"	"	mother Rosa Glückstern	mother Rosa Glückstern	"
5	Glückstern Josef	34	m	father	yes yes	Hebrew	"	father Josef Glückstern	father Josef Glückstern	New York
6	Muravitsa Anna	19	f	servant	"	Russia Ruthenian	Russia Ruthenian	father Matvey Muravitsa	father Matvey Muravitsa	Pt. Reading
7	Muravitsa Anna	14	f	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Muravitsa	mother Anna Muravitsa	"
8	Heidukeris Jan	20	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Polish	"	father Jan Heidukeris	father Jan Heidukeris	"
9	Litko Julian	22	m	"	"	"	"	mother Karolina Litko	mother Karolina Litko	"
10	Kromakovic Stefan	44	m	"	"	Russian	"	father Stefan Kromakovic	father Stefan Kromakovic	New York
11	Kaluka Bronislav	16	m	"	"	Polish	"	father Bronislav Kaluka	father Bronislav Kaluka	New York
12	Kaluka Bronislav	15	m	"	"	"	"	mother Bronislav Kaluka	mother Bronislav Kaluka	New York
13	Seuere Gyorgy	22	m	"	"	Hungary Magyar	Hungary Magyar	father Gyorgy Seuere	father Gyorgy Seuere	New York
14	Oprescu Tamas	18	m	"	"	"	"	mother Tamas Oprescu	mother Tamas Oprescu	New York
15	Winters Katelin	21	f	"	"	"	"	father Katelin Winters	father Katelin Winters	New York
16	Winters Katelin	20	f	"	"	"	"	mother Katelin Winters	mother Katelin Winters	New York
17	Pikula Michael	44	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Russia Polish	Russia Polish	father Michael Pikula	father Michael Pikula	New York
18	Andrei	43	m	"	"	"	"	mother Andrei	mother Andrei	New York
19	Pikusio Osi	25	m	"	"	"	"	father Osi Pikusio	father Osi Pikusio	New York
20	Laskowski Zbor	43	m	"	"	"	"	mother Zbor Laskowski	mother Zbor Laskowski	New York
21	Wicelowski Stanislaw	22	m	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Wicelowski	father Stanislaw Wicelowski	New York
22	Galesilini Jan	20	m	"	"	"	"	mother Jan Galesilini	mother Jan Galesilini	New York
23	Shafkova Zusef	20	m	wt	"	"	"	father Zusef Shafkova	father Zusef Shafkova	New York
24	Alexandra	6	f	child	"	"	"	mother Alexandra	mother Alexandra	New York
25	Crackewicz Mikal	40	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	father Mikal Crackewicz	father Mikal Crackewicz	New York
26	Veronica	28	f	wt	"	"	"	mother Veronica	mother Veronica	New York
27	Pikusova Antonia	17	f	"	"	"	"	father Antonia Pikusova	father Antonia Pikusova	New York
28	Shwarz Haim	26	m	seilor	yes yes	Hebrew	"	father Haim Schwarz	father Haim Schwarz	New York
29	Haskinas Turgis	25	m	"	"	"	"	mother Turgis Haskinas	mother Turgis Haskinas	New York
30	Furber Rubin	17	m	"	"	Hebrew	"	father Rubin Furber	father Rubin Furber	New York

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

161

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907 100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
		25		26		27		28		29		
No.	List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	17	no	to friend Johnnie Berg	no	no	5 7	fair	blue	without	Russia, Courmelov
2	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	18	"	husband Waryl Givryk	"	"	5 1	light	brown	"	Austria, Brannich
4	"	"	"	"	Reading, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	10	"	brother Markus Kleulucum	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	12	"	New York, 184 Norfolk St.	"	"	4 10	black	"	"	Russia, Krasno
7	yes	"	13	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	4 11	light	gray	"	Russia, Krasno
8	"	"	20	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5	"	gray	"	"
9	"	"	20	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	"
10	"	"	22	yes	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 4	black	"	without	"
11	no	"	10	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 5	light	brown	"	"
12	yes	"	10	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 8	"	gray	"	"
13	"	"	12	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"
14	"	"	16	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 2	"	gray	"	"
15	no	"	18	"	husband Andreas Bunter	"	"	4 10	"	black	"	"
16	yes	"	16	"	husband to have 134 1/2 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	16	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 6	fair	black	scar at forehead	"
18	"	"	16	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 4	"	"	without	"
19	no	"	10	"	brother Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 2	"	light	"	"
20	yes	"	7	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	"
21	no	"	20	"	Brooklyn, N.Y., 111 1/2 St.	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	10	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	"
23	no	"	14	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	14	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	10	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 5	"	gray	"	"
26	"	"	10	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	9	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	5	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 3	"	gray	"	"
29	no	"	10	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	"
30	no	"	10	"	husband Mikeas Blais	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Rosen of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

P. Rosen
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wesely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, W in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at M

Wesely
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kora	Marcin	37	m		f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Eustowice	Helena Kora		Mass Northbridge
2	Rychlicki	Wladyslaw	36	m								Jerusalem	mother	Helena Rychlicki	
3			23	f									father	Jan Knapik	
4	Hotyl	Franciska	40	f			no	no				Bernia	husb.	Stenister Hotyl	Ill. Chicago
5	Misiak	Bronislawa	18	f		h. maid	yes	yes				Breslau	step. fath.	Michael Gula	
6	Jorerek	Helena	27	f									father	Jan Jorerek	
ADMITTED	Banach	Oleksa	34	m		f. lab.						Jablonski	son	Jan Banach	
ADMITTED	Zaiuchny	Stepan		m		child							son	Jan Zaiuchny	
+	Feldbau	Malvine	17	f		dress. maker	yes	yes	Hebrew			Halice	mother	Esa Feldbau	N.Y. New York
10	Morgenstern	Siebel	30	m									brother	Meudl Grunberg	Pa. Shenandoah
11		Sini Rochel	8	f		child			Russia			Russia		Wilks. Russia	
12		Chane Etel	6	f											
13	Schrochet	Basche	30	m									sister	Mimi Karmelicki	N.Y. New York
14		Joak	5	m		child								Eiedlee Russia	
15		Moise	2	m											
16	Beczekowski	Antoni	18	m		f. lab.	yes	yes	Polish			Bresla	mother	Marianna Beczekowska	Syracuse
17	Banczeski	Bronislaw	27	m			no	no				Klisarka		Marianna Banczeska	N.Y. Chicago
18	Eudrimski	Eudwig	23	m			yes					Carnovo		Marianna Eudrimowska	Ill. New Haven
19	Subicz	Jelise	25	m			yes					Janvari	son	Jelise Subicz	Ill. Chicago
20	Susalko	Ivan	25	m								Epuro	broth.	Stanislaw Susalko	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	Siva	Bronislawa	24	f									friend	Maria Jasack	Pa. Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED		Julia		f		child								Janaro Russ.	
ADMITTED		Stepan		m										16 Syrova str.	
ADMITTED		Franz		m											
25	Glados	Antoni	25	m		f. lab.						Bernogrod	son	Maria Glados	Ill. Minneapolis
26	Waligonska	Maria	24	f		seller	yes	yes	Austria			Austria	mother	Maria Waligonska	N.Y. New York
27		Eudwig	17	m		locksmith								5 Szwedka str.	
28	Malesewitz	Skell	18	f		dress. maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrov		Seabel Malesewitz	
29	Swieca	Schmul	23	m		joiner						Kosovo	son	Carl Swieca	
30	Verblumski	Abram	47	m			yes	yes				Wladimir		Wladimir Verblumski	Ill. Skopelton

Exp 26, 22

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

153

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	self	12			cons. Antonia Knapik	1	good	5 6	fair	grey	Without	Austria	Eustance			
2		30			Northbridge Mass. Riverside Wm. NO	NO		5 4	fair	grey						
3					sister			5 3	fair	grey						
4	yes	12			cons. Stefania Zelazko	2		4 8		grey						
5		18			Chicago 201. Cannon St. 49	1		5		light brown						
6		13			sister			5 1		light brown						
7	yes	20			brother	1		5 5		light brown						
8					father	1										
9	yes	10			step. broth.	1		5 1		light brown						
10	husb.	20			husb.	1		4 11		black brown						
11					Shenandoah Pa.	1										
12					101 Sloop St.	1										
13		18			Brook Schoenher	1		4 11		light brown						
14					Mark 446 Houston St.	1										
15																
16	self	10			broth.	1		5 2		blue	Pack					
17		10			broth.	1		5 7		black grey						
18		15			broth.	1		5 5		fair						
19	yes	14			uncle	1		5 5		fair						
20	husb.	8			husb.	1		5 5		light blue						
21					husb.	1		4 8		light brown						
22					Wilkesbarre Pa.	1										
23					Box 76	1										
24						1										
25	brother	5			broth.	1		5 6		light brown						
26	father	20			father	1		5 1								
27					Mark 39 St. 245	1										
28	self	2			bro. fr.	1		5		black brown						
29		23			uncle	1		5 3		light brown						
30	yes	170			broth.	1		5 6		grey						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anner, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

81 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon,

I, Dr. W. J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., sailing under the U. S. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at St. Louis,
W. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KAMSERIN**
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

HAMBURG

21 August 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Libowitz	35	M	husband	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
2	Kochin	5	F	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
3	Chape	6	F	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
4	Amegut	24	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
5	Yankolink	24	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
6	Roba nours he	18	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
7	Kosi ka	24	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
8	Yanku	39	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
9	Tung	31	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
10	Shinkah	20	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
11	Narychi	18	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
12	Narychi	18	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
13	Lankar	26	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
14	Blaga	19	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
15	Buna	23	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
16	Buna	23	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
17	Tung	17	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
18	Ruda	17	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
19	Hecht	17	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
20	Drybitowshy	45	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
21	Bazinsky	26	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
22	Spewionkowski	17	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
23	Marlinga	18	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
24	Feigin	16	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
25	Lewkes	28	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
26	Gurpolski	25	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
27	Lacowski	16	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
28	Polchi	16	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
29	Bilawshy	25	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York
30	Siemicha	17	M	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia, Kolomo	mother: Reine Bernheim	NY New York

Accepted by **Wm. Alexander** Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.20 pm 3.15 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 AUG 1907

190

165

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other than paid by passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self		5	no	to husband Mensch Libowicz 194 Christchurch New York			in many good	no	5	fair	fair	none	Russia Pawlowsk				
2	yes self		5	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						blue							
3					to friend 194 Christchurch New York						black	black	promarked	Torjanska				
4					to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 6	black	black					
5					to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 7	fair	grey	none				
6					to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 6	blue	near at forehead	Russia Kryzinski				
7	yes to r.l.		15	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 8	black	black					
8	I self		10	yes of Calauangua	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 8	grey	grey	Russia Kryzinski				
9	I self		10	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 4	black	black	Hungary Bogdanowicz				
10	I self		10	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 2	fair	blue	Austria Daband				
11	I brother		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 1	grey	grey	Russia Kryzinski				
12	no cousin		2	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 6	black	black	Russia Kryzinski				
13	yes self		15	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5	fair	grey	Hungary Kerina				
14	I self		10	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 8	black	black	Hungary Kerina				
15	I self		14	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 2	fair	fair	Austria Kalmica				
16	I self		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 8			Russia Kalmica				
17	I brother		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 3			Russia Kalmica				
18	I mother				to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 6	red	grey	Russia Kalmica				
19	I brother		10	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						9	black	black	Russia Kalmica				
20	I to r.l.		10	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 6	fair	grey	Russia Kalmica				
21	I brother		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 5			Russia Kalmica				
22	I brother		13	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 4			Russia Kalmica				
23	no to r.l.		7	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 2			Russia Kalmica				
24	I brother		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 11	black	black	Russia Kalmica				
25	yes husb.		2	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 8			Russia Kalmica				
26	yes brother		11	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 11	fair	grey	Russia Kalmica				
27	I self		8	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 3			Russia Kalmica				
28	I father		3	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 11		promarked	Russia Kalmica				
29	I brother		4	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						5 5		none	Russia Kalmica				
30	I father		2	no	to friend 194 Christchurch New York						4 10	black	black	Russia Kalmica				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. P. of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

H. P. P.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wessely, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 AUG 1907 day of August, 1907

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

166

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Neumann Leiser	18	m	journer	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Volhynien	father: Hersk Neumann Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
2	Grossmann Hersk	21	m	2-718571	yes				father: Hersk Grossmann Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
3	Banasinski Franciszek	21	m	2-718571	yes	Polish		Poland	father: Ignacy Banasinski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
4	Horawski Jan	21	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes			Poland	father: Jan Horawski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
5	Proweriz Maxim	18	m		yes	Russian		Nobel	father: Maxim Proweriz Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
6	Luwadsky Hajtand	20	m	pailor	yes	Polish		Tow	sister: Anna Luwadsky Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
7	Ramba Wladislaw	30	m	mason	no			Elblangon	father: Wladislaw Ramba Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
8	Ruzyski Wojciech	21	m	farmer	yes	Galicia		Galicia Olpiny	father: Wojciech Ruzyski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
9	Ratner Daniel	23	m	woodturner	yes	Hebrew		Lemberg	father: Daniel Ratner Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
10	Baran Stanislaw	18	m	farmer	yes	Polish		Borek	father: Stanislaw Baran Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
11	Brankiewicz Jozef	35	m		yes			Chorobow	father: Jozef Brankiewicz Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
12	Elner David	18	m	pailor	yes	Hebrew		Monastyrze	father: David Elner Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
13	Wypotowski Jozef	24	m	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Tagerow	father: Jozef Wypotowski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
14	Rytklinski Rajmierz	19	m	farmer	yes				father: Rajmierz Rytklinski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
15	Glausteris Kasimir	29	m	farmer	yes	Lithuanian			father: Kasimir Glausteris Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
16	Tekla	20	f	wf	yes				father: Tekla Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
17	Ludwika	19	f	farmer	yes				father: Ludwika Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
18	Taschlikowicz Sergei	28	m		yes	Russian		Minsk	father: Sergei Taschlikowicz Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
19	Hoppe Hulda	18	f	housemaid	yes	German		Labinice	father: Hulda Hoppe Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
20	Lak Leopoldina	40	f	wf	yes	Austria	German	Buda	father: Leopoldina Lak Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
21	Kesir	15	m	scholar	yes				father: Kesir Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
22	Jozef	13	m		yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Pisek	father: Jozef Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
23	Leopold	10	m		yes				father: Leopold Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
24	Heinrich	6	m	child	yes				father: Heinrich Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
25	Anna	2	f		yes				father: Anna Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
26	Wazycki Jacob	20	m	farmer	yes	Austria	Polish	Ungary	father: Jacob Wazycki Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
27	Tornala János	32	m		yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	father: János Tornala Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
28	Pataraj Istvan	16	m		yes			Ujak	father: Istvan Pataraj Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
29	Rusin Marya	18	f		yes	Galicia	Ruthenia	Galicia	father: Marya Rusin Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	
30	Merlinski Mordek	20	m	pailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Witebsk	father: Mordek Merlinski Dobrye, No. 10 street N.Y. New York	

167

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
											Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	self	10	no	friend, Jankel Frucht, 120 New York, New York	good	no	5 5	fair blue	without	Russia	Thapka				
2			10		brother, Maurice Grossman, 37 New York, E. 14th Street, New York	blind on right eye	no	5 5	black blue	protruding		Pulawa				
3	no	✓	12		sister, Alice Berkman, Western, N. Y. in street		no	5 8	light brown	grey	without	Toronto				
4	yes		25		friend, Josef Feldman, New York, W. 53 Street 349			5 5	brown			Toronto				
5	no	✓	12		friend, Klein Gernikow, 175 Spruce, N. Y. in street			5 6	grey			St. Petersburg				
6	yes		25		friend, Joseph Sawadka, Philadelphia, P. in street			5 4	blue			Osniaw				
7	no	✓	4		friend, J. J. Pilecki, Lawrence, N. Y. in street			5 2				Monaghan				
8	yes		10		brother, Josef Potha, New York, 4th Ave 233			5 1	black grey			Galicia Olsztyn				
9	no	consent	2		cousin, Benjamin Reitz, Brooklyn, N. Y. in street			5 1				Leuberg				
10		self	8		friend, Sofia Reitz, Fall River, Mass. in street			5	fair blue			Porek				
11			8		sister, Katarzyna Graboy, Fall River, Mass. in street			5 4	black grey			Warg				
12	yes		2		friend, Louis Potha, New York, 7th Street 274			5	fair blue			Monastoye				
13			5		friend, Jan Porek, New York, 65			5 6	black brown			Russia Lagorona				
14			25		friend, 115			5 4								
15			100	yes	brother, Antanas Zyglantaris, Chicago, 311, 33rd St. 974			5 7				Tryski				
16			50	no	brother, 115			5 3	light brown	grey						
17					friend, Klein Gernikow, 175 Spruce, N. Y. in street			5 10	blue			Noble				
18	no		11		sister, Mathilde Hoppe, New York, 14th St. 144			5 2	fair			Osborne				
19			80					5	light brown	warts on neck and left eye		Bohemia Lovendy				
20					husband, 125			5	fair	without						
21					friend, Josef Lak, 125			4 4								
22	yes	husband	4		friend, Josef Lak, 125			4 7								
23					friend, Grossing, 111 7535 street are Dec				grey							
24									blue							
25									grey							
26	yes	brother	4		brother, August Marzetti, New York, 14th St. 144			5 5		scar on right eye		Austria Koryze				
27	no	self	30	yes	brother, Josef Tomala, Boston, 17, 3rd St. 173			5 6	brown grey	without	Hungary	Metzaph				
28	yes	deep	brother	20	brother, 115			5 3	blue			Ujak				
29	S.	brother	2		brother, 115			5 1	fair			Galicia Kalmica				
30		self	5		brother, 115			5 3	black grey			Russia Krimy				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Ruser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Ruser
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907

at Hamburg
W. R. Ruser
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907, at Mye,
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Aluk	47	f	wt	no	no			son no ter	
2	Bartlomiej	16	m	f. hand	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Franciszek Lubos	St. Louis
3	Radwiga	9	f	child					Konieczkova	
4	Konieczka	7	f						Jal	
5	Konieczka	24	m	wt	no	no	Russie	Russie	mother	St. New Haven
6	Yosif	16	m	2-3-7-8					Skreguski	
7	Lewentowski	20	m	f. hand				Stoucki	wt	St. Chicago
8	Rigel	21	m					Quinc	wt	
9	Skalska	42	f	wt	yes	yes			brother in law	
10	Klempster	20	m	meas				Stolcner	mother	St. Milwaukee
11	Frena	7	f	child					St. New York	
12	Farkas	25	m	wt			Hungary	Hungary	father in law	St. New York
13	Eucilie	21	f	wt					St. New York	
14	Heimberger	37	m	wt			Hebrew		wt	
15	Heimberger	22	f	meas					father in law	
16	Perle	20	f	wt					St. New York	
17	Cipar	11	m	wt			Slovak		father	St. Chicago
18	Peribik	14	m						St. New York	
19	Radwigo	14	m						St. New York	
20	Kolewik	26	m						St. New York	
21	Kowak	33	m	f. hand					St. New York	
22	Antonia	26	f	wt					St. New York	
23	Fren	3	f	child					St. New York	
24	Keterina	20	f						St. New York	
25	Wilczek	20	m	wt	yes	yes	Hungary	Polish	St. New York	
26	Katherina	18	f	child					St. New York	
27	Kowalczyk	18	f	wt	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	St. New York	
28	Kaucki	16	f						St. New York	
29	Leunow	21	f				Hungary	Hungary	St. New York	
30	Okleska	19	f	wt	no	no	Austria	Austria	St. New York	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

31 AUG 1907

190

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write English, or whether unable to read or write in the language of the country to which he is coming.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1					to husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	black	without	Russia	Smolensk
2					John Chute	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3					North Perry 24.66	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4					Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	light	"	"	Russia	Olka
5					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
6					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	light	"	"	"	Walker
7					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
8					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
9					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
10					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
11					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
12					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
13					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
14					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
15					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
16					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
17					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
18					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
19					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
20					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
21					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
22					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
23					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
24					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
25					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
26					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
27					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
28					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
29					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki
30					brother Joseph Gonsiorek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Skrygaki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Pinner, of the SS. V. R. R. A. M., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wesely, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me, this 31 day of Aug, 1907, at San Francisco,
California

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

sailing from **Hamburg**

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Skowronski	Josef	27	m	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	Pa. Pittsburgh	
2	Samurky		25	m				Russia Wilna	father Alexander Skowronski	Ill. Chicago	
3	Samurky	Adolf, Jakobel	17	m	clerk		Hebrew	Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
4	Stekunowicz	Leib	19	m	clerk			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
5	Kripiver	Saimur	28	m	clerk			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
6	Choudawiska	Baryanna	24	f	yes yes		Polish	Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
7	Nadolatska	Luna	16	f	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
8	Gudinowicz	Ludwika	20	f	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
9	Teukowska	Kamila	23	f	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
10	Lielinski		23	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
11	Uch	Alois	27	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
12		Uch	22	f	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
13	Groboljick	Frederic	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
14	Uch	Bartel	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
15	Koper	Joseph	27	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
16		Helene	30	f	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
17		Joseph	16	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
18	Kipi	Joseph	43	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
19	Bistovic	Mirko	19	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
20	Pavlovic	Kypon	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
21	Pavlovic	Mirko	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
22	Merek	Boar	20	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
23	Petrov	Joseph	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
24	Heucii	John	16	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
25	Kis	John	22	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
26	Lazar	John	43	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
27	Uch	Joseph	28	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
28	Pavlovic	Joseph	24	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
29	Pavlovic		26	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	
30	Kipi	John	18	m	yes yes			Russia Julianow	father Alexander Skowronski	N.Y. New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

81 Aug

190

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	friend	10	no	friend Adam Kargurakis Pittsburg Pa 2207 Greenbush av. no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light brown blue	without	Russia Vladimirskaya			
2	no	uncle	5	no	brother Joseph Kargurakis Chicago Ill. 1328 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	brown		Russia			
3	no	father	1	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 98 East 4th St.	no	no	no	no	5 5	blue		Russia			
4	no	uncle	4	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis Brooklyn 4800 Belmont St.	no	no	no	no	5 3	black brown		Russia			
5	no	son	7	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	4 11	blue		Russia			
6	no	uncle	5	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis Brooklyn 4800 Belmont St.	no	no	no	no	4 10	light brown grey		Russia			
7	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	4 10	blue		Russia			
8	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	4 1	grey		Russia			
9	no	self	5	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 2	grey		Russia			
10	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 3	grey		Russia			
11	yes	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	grey		Russia			
12	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 2	light brown		Russia			
13	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 9	light brown		Russia			
14	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown		Russia			
15	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown		Russia			
16	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 3	light brown		Russia			
17	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 2	light brown		Russia			
18	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown		Russia			
19	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 5	light brown		Russia			
20	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown		Russia			
21	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown		Russia			
22	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 1	light brown		Russia			
23	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown		Russia			
24	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 7	light brown		Russia			
25	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown		Russia			
26	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown		Russia			
27	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 9	light brown		Russia			
28	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 4	light brown		Russia			
29	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown		Russia			
30	no	brother	10	no	brother Chaim Kargurakis New York 46 1/2 1st St.	no	no	no	no	5 6	light brown		Russia			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rivera, of the from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Rivera
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. P. E. L., Surgeon of the AUGUSTE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Freinkel	Esse	21	f	drummaker	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia, Kelmik	father, Kelmik, Kelmik	New York
2	Losenkranz	David	16	m	waiter		Austria	Hebrew	Austria, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
3	Pruss	Michael	17	m	agric. lab.		Polish		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	W. Va. Clarkburg
4	Rager	Miriam	10	f	h. maid		Hebrew		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Glucyrol
5	Pelosa	Aaron	21	m	agric. lab.		Romanian		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	W. Va. - Boone
6	Swine	"	40	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	"
7	Levinskyluk	Yosaf	30	"	"	yes yes	Russian	Russian	Russia, Zverstor	father, Zverstor, Zverstor	N.Y. - Brooklyn
8	Hylluk	Leibe	20	"	pedler		Hebrew		"	"	"
9	Levinsky	Anne	18	f	f. hand	no no	Lithuanian		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Silberson
10	Kolomysuk	Prokopy	16	m	"	yes yes	Russian		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Brooklyn
11	Melovitch	Peter	34	m	"	no no	Polish		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
12	Gulman	Miriam	20	"	bookbinder	yes yes	Hebrew		Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - All River
ADMITTED	Wintune	Levinskyluk	54	"	factor	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Rosenberg	Levinskyluk	54	"	at f. hand	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Buffalo
15	Korvator	Levinskyluk	32	m	factor	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
16	Levinsky	Levinskyluk	36	"	joiner	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - New York
17	Levinsky	Levinskyluk	34	"	factor	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
18	Levinsky	Levinskyluk	38	"	joiner	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
19	Levinsky	Levinskyluk	35	"	bookbinder	yes yes	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
ADMITTED	Levinskyluk	Levinskyluk	34	"	factor	+	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
ADMITTED	Levinskyluk	Levinskyluk	35	"	"	no no	"	+	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Philadelphia
22	Levinskyluk	Levinskyluk	30	f	m. wt	2-247123 (505) - 11/29/10	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
23	"	Levinskyluk	19	f	h. maid	yes yes	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
24	"	Levinskyluk	16	"	"	no no	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
25	Levinskyluk	Levinskyluk	35	"	m. wt	yes yes	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
26	"	Levinskyluk	31	"	h. maid	no no	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
27	"	Levinskyluk	9	f	"	"	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Pueblo
28	"	Levinskyluk	8	"	"	"	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
29	"	Levinskyluk	5	"	"	"	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	"
30	Levinskyluk	Levinskyluk	25	m	f. hand	yes yes	"	"	Poland, Losenkranz	father, Losenkranz, Losenkranz	N.Y. - Port Union

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Smith, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. S. Esel, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE PICTON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG 1907

at Weymouth

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Macsai Lando	28	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Li	father: Miklos Macsai mother: Anna Macsai	Cleveland
2	Rabinowicz Joseph	22	s	hatter	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	father: Joseph Rabinowicz mother: Rebecca Rabinowicz	N.Y. Buffalo
3	Alidort Iron	29	m	shoemaker					father: Isaac Alidort mother: Sarah Alidort	
4	Stotler David	22	s	printer	yes				father: David Stotler mother: Sarah Stotler	
5	Torogak Jakob	38	m	blacksmith				Polish	father: Jakob Torogak mother: Maria Torogak	Philadelphia
6	Trager Karim	33	m	farmer	no				father: Karim Trager mother: Sarah Trager	
7	Larowick Nikifor	16	s	farmer	yes			Russian	father: Michael Larowick mother: Anna Larowick	
8	Rekacz Alexander	26	m						father: Alexander Rekacz mother: Sarah Rekacz	
9	Ludak	21	m						father: Ludak mother: Sarah	
10	Paromogak Moron	25	m						father: Moron Paromogak mother: Sarah Paromogak	
11	Susko Anton	18	s						father: Anton Susko mother: Sarah Susko	
12	Germakowicz Daniel	32	m						father: Daniel Germakowicz mother: Sarah Germakowicz	
13	Gyrgyz Nikolai	25	m						father: Nikolai Gyrgyz mother: Sarah Gyrgyz	
14	Mihal	34	m						father: Mihal mother: Sarah	
15	Balaker Sarah	35	f						father: Sarah Balaker mother: Sarah	
16	Horowicz Matwe	24	m						father: Matwe Horowicz mother: Sarah Horowicz	
17	Hobelynski Swan	22	m						father: Swan Hobelynski mother: Sarah Hobelynski	
18	Sarowicz Gynon	37	m						father: Gynon Sarowicz mother: Sarah Sarowicz	
19	Pashko Elia	23	s						father: Elia Pashko mother: Sarah Pashko	
20	Shunkes Nive	15	f	dressmaker				Hebrew	father: Nive Shunkes mother: Sarah Shunkes	
21	Turetz Elie	37	m	shoemaker					father: Elie Turetz mother: Sarah Turetz	
22	Goldin Mendel	18	s	tailor					father: Mendel Goldin mother: Sarah Goldin	
23	Lepriso Benjamin	44	m	printer					father: Benjamin Lepriso mother: Sarah Lepriso	
24	Rubinstein Feige	26	f	seamstress					father: Feige Rubinstein mother: Sarah Rubinstein	
25	Hakorn Ephraim	25	m	tailor					father: Ephraim Hakorn mother: Sarah Hakorn	
26	Wisovski Mordechai	16	s						father: Mordechai Wisovski mother: Sarah Wisovski	
27	Geltunas Karim	24	m	farmer				Lithuanian	father: Karim Geltunas mother: Sarah Geltunas	
28	Bortkewitz Marcell	18	s					Polish	father: Marcell Bortkewitz mother: Sarah Bortkewitz	
29	Treienka Mariana	20	f						father: Mariana Treienka mother: Sarah Treienka	
30	Krause Olga	45	f	seamstress				German	father: Olga Krause mother: Sarah Krause	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Chipped: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no		no					5 1	fair	black	tan	without	Hungary, Lo
2	yes		7	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey			without	Russia, Juching
3	yes		5	no		friend					5 6	grey	tan			
4	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 5	grey	tan			
5	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 2	grey	tan			
6	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 5	grey	tan			
7	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 1	black	tan			
8	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 2	black	tan			
9	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 9	grey	tan			
10	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 7	grey	tan			
11	yes		5	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 6	grey	tan			
12	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 6	black	tan			
13	yes		12	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 6	black	tan			
14	no		18	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 6	grey	tan			
15	yes		9	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 8	grey	tan			
16	no		30	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 3	grey	tan			
17	yes		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
18	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
19	yes		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
20	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
21	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
22	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
23	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
24	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
25	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
26	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
27	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
28	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
29	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			
30	no		10	no		friend, Mrs. T. J. Buffalo, N.Y. Hotelman 18					5 4	grey	tan			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at Myt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Auguste Victor, Surgeon of the Auguste Victor, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Switzerland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Swiss

Sworn to before me this

day of 31 AUG 1907, 190

at

173-1

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from

Hamburg

21 August 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Jakun Victor	21	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Tielouki	father	Pa. Port St. Louis
2	Markewitz Jan	32	m	"	no no	"	"	Erwinik	sp.	"
3	Koushocka Eva	30	f	"	yes yes	"	"	Sokow	father	Nantucket
4	Slimcinska Juliana	18	f	"	yes yes	"	"	Radanovo	mother	Nich. Detroit
5	Skonierka Helena	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	father	"
6	Ruricka Francisca	30	f	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"
7	Kosmirek Martin	24	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	father	Pa. Wilkesbarre
8	Laucerewicz Michael	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Malinowski Jan	18	m	"	no no	"	"	"	uncle	"
10	Pusa Bronislawa	18	f	f. hand	"	"	"	"	mother	"
11	Karpowicz Romald	20	m	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	father	N.Y. Jersey City
12	" Chariana	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Topolski Jan	29	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Dawa Julian	38	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pa. Henderson
15	Jagodzinska Viktoria	28	f	f. hand	"	"	"	"	brother	"
16	Kamczynski Alexander	43	m	"	"	"	"	"	father	Ill. Chicago
17	Szczepniak Nikolai	41	m	"	"	"	"	"	brother	N.Y. Buffalo
18	Sredolow Chame	32	f	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	mother	Brooklyn
19	" Elie	36	m	child	no no	"	"	"	"	"
20	Polinski Abram	18	m	tailor	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bardowicz Samuel	40	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Grenierus Jonas	22	m	f. lab.	no no	Esthonian	"	"	father	New York
23	Bernwald Gustav	20	m	"	yes yes	German	"	"	"	Man. Montreal
24	Koniewski Wladislaw	40	m	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Pa. Brentwood
25	Kochinowek Antoni	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. Newark
26	Rogozinski Andrei	20	m	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	father	Ch. New Britain
27	Apel Motel	18	m	clerk	yes yes	Hebrew	"	"	"	Oh. Cleveland
28	Hamiuk Ivan	33	m	f. lab.	"	Russian	"	"	"	Man. Boston
29	" Petro	36	m	"	no no	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York
30	Sokol Ignac	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	9	no	bro. H. Kaminir, Lawrence Park Place St. no str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	without	Russia, Zielonka
2			9									5	5				Sevinich
3	no		25		husb. Alexey Kondracki, Nautische St. 518 Grand St.							5	1	black			Jablono
4	yes		20		broth. Jan Slawczynski, Delucia Mich. 111 Rapa St.							5	1		brown		Radzanow
5	5		22		bro. Jech. Skonieczki							5	2	light brown			
6	5		48		bro. H. Anton Lemandowski, 1924 Campbell St.							4	8		blue		
7			12		friend. Jan Ochrem, Wilkesbarre St. no str.							5	9				Hobinanz
8			12									5	8				Syrachew
9			10		caus. Jan Chabrowski, Dupont St. no str.							5	6		gray	postmarked without	Novosady
10	no		12		caus. Jan Janczycki, Jersey City, N.J. 108 Stanton St.							5	1	black	blue		Chirkow
11			50		bro. H. "							5	5				Polowce
12												5	2		brown		
13			20		caus. Antoni Segnarski, Thompson St. Box 174							5	5	light brown	gray		Wolominow
14			50		bro. H. Kaminir, Sepier Chicago St. 57 Hamburg St.							5	2		blue		Rutka
15	yes		10		uncle. Wladyslaw Chalkowski, Buffalo St. Box 34							5	2		gray	postmarked without	Korietzow
16	no		48		caus. "							5	4	black			Block
17			6									5	3				Crowden
18	yes		10		husb. Israel Prebiolow, Brooklyn St. 838 Park St.							4	11	light brown			Agulitarsk
19					caus. Rachel Bisner, 1721 Auburn St.										brown		Bravel
20			10		bro. H. Mendel Greenbaum, 1721 Auburn St.							5	5		gray		Kamienitz
21			45		brother. Mark Adamson, 115 Madison St.							5	1				Alawa
22			12		friend. Karl Segnarski, Boston St. Box 304							5	1	black			Marunice
23	no		10		brother. Kaminir, Newark St. 100 Chamber St.							5	7	light brown			Bruckale
24			13		bro. H. Franciszek Sontarski, New Britain St. 115 Belmont St.							5	6				Plenki
25			15		bro. H. Vicenty Korkun, Cleveland St. 840 Belmont St.							5	6	black			Sarafin
26	yes		10		friend. Schlaima Jarnie, Boston St. 135 North St.							5	6				Gambin
27			45		friend. Ivan Wysocki, 310 442 Grand St.							5	1	light brown			Bruck. Lutowick
28			6									5	6	black brown			Olesicz
29			16		caus. Jech. Schekun, 106 104 St. 293							5	5	light brown			
30			5									5	6		gray		Mulicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Anser*, of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Anser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *AUG*, 190*7*.

at *Myrtle Beach*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Wesely*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *9* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *AUG*, 190*7*
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin August Victoria sailing from Cherbourg Aug 25th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Rechenberg	Elizabeth	32	F	Married	Housewife		German		U.S.A. Valparaiso	her home 375 Peter St. Valparaiso	Valparaiso
2		Martha	30	F	Married	Housewife		German		U.S.A. Valparaiso	her home 375 Peter St. Valparaiso	Valparaiso
3	Gutler	Robt. Rud.	30	M	Single	Student		Swiss		Switzerland Zurich	her home 20 Zurich	Zurich
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Third class. ~~1st~~ 9.

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes - Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of- Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No	Self	None	Yes	1903	Germany, 1003 Water St. Valparaiso	No	No	Good	No	5	4	pale	fair	blue	none	Germany, West
2	No	Self	None	Yes	1903	Germany, 1003 Water St. Valparaiso	No	No	Good	No	5	3	pale	fair	blue	none	Germany, West
3	No	Self	None	Yes	1903	Germany, 1003 Water St. Valparaiso	No	No	Good	No	5	5	pale	fair	blue	none	Germany, West

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. Rnsli, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Rnsli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the LAUREN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

at [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *KARSTEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*

sailing from *Hamburg*

22 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
✓ 1	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>Elagie</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Print</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Emden</i>	<i>Citizen of the M.</i>	
✓ 2	<i>van Geypen</i>	<i>Beck</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Print</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Amberg</i>		
✓ 3	<i>Harkins</i>	<i>Gottlieb</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Printer</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>		
✓ 4	<i>Simon</i>	<i>Wilhelmine</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Print</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>		
✓ 5	<i>Lauer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>weaver</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Adams</i>		
✓ 6	<i>Larkens</i>	<i>Pauline</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 7	<i>Henwedel</i>	<i>Guader</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Wien</i>		
✓ 8	<i>Fenobe</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Schroth</i>		
✓ 9		<i>Emilie</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>1st</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 10		<i>Adeline</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>1st</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 11	<i>Angde</i>	<i>Gusker</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 12	<i>Veyer</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>mechanic</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 13	<i>Bode</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Schroth</i>		
✓ 14	<i>Friedmann</i>	<i>Guader</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>Schroth</i>		
✓ 15		<i>Elise</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 16	<i>Pelantzel</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 17		<i>Anna</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 18		<i>Lea</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 19		<i>Elmer</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1st</i>		<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 20	<i>Andt</i>	<i>Valentin</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 21		<i>Christine</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 22		<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>			
✓ 23	<i>Bueno</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 24	<i>Wickert</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 25	<i>Novotny</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 26	<i>Wickert</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 27	<i>Wickert</i>	<i>Gertrud</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 28		<i>Augusta</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 29	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		
✓ 30		<i>Edward</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>ON PIER</i>	<i>London</i>		

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Charles E. Murphy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1907.

at New York
Hen. C. Riser
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1907

at Tracy

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISER AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

12 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Ljander	Ernst	25	✓	m. m. woodworker	✓	German	German	Minneapolis	Citizen	St. Louis
✓ 2	Oscar	Uuno	25	✓	m. m. woodworker	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 3	Wihelm	Otto	26	✓	m. m. electrician	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 4		Pauline	22	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 5	Blankenburg	Reinhold	45	✓	m. m. printer	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 6	Kaiser	Uuno	26	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 7	Hege	Reinhold	26	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 8	Wendel	Robert	24	✓	m. m. printer	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 9		Kellie	22	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 10	Saguer	Ernestine	27	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 11		Agnes	30	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 12		Martha	24	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 13		Gerhard	16	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 14		Albert	5	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 15	Casack	Tora	23	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 16	Belstein	Frank	39	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 17		Henriette	39	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 18		Anna	8	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 19		Martha	6	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 20		Flavien	10	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 21	Keller	Ernst	19	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
✓ 22	Plasker	Ernst	24	✓	m. m. housewife	✓	German	German	St. Louis		St. Louis
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Third Class

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907

183

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. H. of the AMERICAN LINCOLN VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

, 190

at

H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the EMPEROR AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of 81 AUG 7, 190

at [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *AMERICA* sailing from *Hamburg*

AUG 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alie to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	41	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Hoffmann, New York
2	Eber	12	f.	child	no	no	German	Germany	Hamburg	
3	Heinrich	48	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Heinrich, New York
4	Pittner	32	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Pittner, New York
5	Fischer	28	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Fischer, New York
6	Graf	41	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Graf, New York
7	Schulz	35	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
8	Schulz	25	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
9	Schulz	11	f.	child	no	no	German	Germany	Hamburg	
10	Schulz	5	f.	child	no	no	German	Germany	Hamburg	
11	Schulz	51	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
12	Schulz	30	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
13	Schulz	41	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
14	Schulz	37	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
15	Schulz	28	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
16	Schulz	16	f.	child	no	no	German	Germany	Hamburg	
17	Schulz	44	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
18	Schulz	24	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
19	Schulz	56	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
20	Schulz	29	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
21	Schulz	22	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
22	Schulz	11	f.	child	no	no	German	Germany	Hamburg	
23	Schulz	22	f.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
24	Schulz	27	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
25	Schulz	27	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
26	Schulz	27	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
27	Schulz	27	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York
28	Schulz	27	m.	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother: Johann Schulz, New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 31st 07 1st 00 PM

31 AUG 1907, 190

185

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.		
1	self	no	husband: Henry Hoffmann Hoboken, N.J.			5' 6"	brn brn			Germany, Bremen		
2			Medicine 18							Germany, Hamburg		
3												
4	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			4' 11"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
5										Germany, Paderborn		
6	self	no	friend: Louis Rodt New York			5' 5"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
7	self	no	friend: Louis Rodt New York			5' 4"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
8	self	no	friend: Louis Rodt New York			5' 2"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
9	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 2"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
10												
11	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
12												
13												
14	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
15	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
16	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
17												
18												
19	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
20	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
21	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
22	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
23	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
24	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
25	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
26	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
27	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
28	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
29	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		
30	self	no	husband: Robert Pullman 400 East 82nd St New York			5' 1"	brn brn			Germany, Paderborn		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anser, of the Swedish vessel, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Anser
Master and Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

8 AUG 1907

1907

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1125

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. W. Kelly, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

22 AUG 1907

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Schneiders	Lider	20	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
2	Schneiders	Lider	17	m	tailor	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Lider	New York
3	Schneiders	Lina	10	f	child						
4	Schneiders	Milly	10	f	child						
5	Schneiders	Lider	5	f	child						
6	Jaeger	Pauline	41	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
7	Schneiders	Elizabeth	29	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
8	Schneiders	Mina	23	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
9	Schneiders	Maria	36	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
10	Schneiders	Rita	30	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
11	Schneiders	Maria	26	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
12	Schneiders	Kather	2	f	child						
13	Schneiders	Wendy	25	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
14	Schneiders	Maria	17	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
15	Schneiders	Bertha	23	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
16	Schneiders	Ellie	29	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
17	Schneiders	Anna	18	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
18	Schneiders	Rita	19	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
19	Schneiders	Rosa	28	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
20	Schneiders	Anna	17	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
21	Schneiders	Maria	23	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
22	Schneiders	Lina	17	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
23	Schneiders	Kather	30	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
24	Schneiders	Elizabeth	57	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
25	Schneiders	Lina	21	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
26	Schneiders	Lina	16	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
27	Schneiders	Maria	2	f	child						
28	Schneiders	Carl	53	m	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
29	Schneiders	Anna	47	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York
30	Schneiders	Maria	25	f	housewife	yes	German	German	Hamburg	Wendel Harold	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

Lat 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 190

187

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	husband	1887	husband, Hans Peter Thomsen, New York, Summer Street 60			5' 1"	fair light grey		Denmark	Copenhagen
2										
3										
4										
5										
6	self	1887	can't read, Henry Nally, 13th Street, New York			5' 7"	grey grey		Germany	Kolprien
7			friend, John P. P. P.			5' 2"	br			Goldenschen
8			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 3"	blue			
9			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 10"	fair grey			Thompson
10			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 7"	br			Elgin
11	husband	1887	husband, John P. P. P.			5' 2"	blue			Reichen
12										
13	self	1887	husband, John P. P. P.			5' 7"	grey			Edwards
14			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 1"	br			Wenderson
15			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 11"	br			Kempfle
16			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 3"	fair grey			Lehman
17			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 8"	blue			Miele
18			husband, John P. P. P.			5'	grey			Lothman
19			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 2"	blue br			Wheeler
20			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 5"	fair grey			Delaney
21			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 11"	br grey			Reichman
22			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 6"	br blue			Wenderson
23			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 6"	black blue			
24			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 2"	br			Lehman
25			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 4"	br			Wenderson
26										
27										
28			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 4"	grey grey			Wenderson
29			husband, John P. P. P.			5' 2"	br			Reichman
30	note		husband, John P. P. P.			5' 6"	br			Wenderson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Rimmer of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

J. H. Rimmer
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wesely, Surgeon of the LONDON AUGUST VICTORIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *LANE LUGGERS VICTORIA*

sailing from *Hamburg*

2 AUG. 1907, 190

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Fingens</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m. farmer</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Hermann Fingens, 1000</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
2	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Fingens, 1000</i>	<i>Wash. D.C.</i>
3	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>son</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
4	<i>Dellet</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
5	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
6	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father in law: Wilhelm Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
17	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
18	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>			<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>		
19	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father: Ernst Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>mother: Katharina Heine, 1000</i>	<i>New York</i>

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907, 190

189

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
2										5	fair	fair				
3											blue					
4											blue					
5											blue					
6	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
7										5	fair	fair				
8											blue					
9	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
10											blue					
11	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
12	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
13	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
14	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
15	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
16	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
17	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
18	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
19	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
20	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
21	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
22	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
23	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
24	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
25	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
26	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
27	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
28	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
29	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll
30	self	100		friend: Mrs. Lurgen			no	no	no	56	fair	fair	none	Germany	Tisch	Podwoll

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kiser of the AMERICAN EXPRESS VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Kiser
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Wessely**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **9** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

L. Wessely

Sworn to before me this

day of

31 AUG 1907

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *EMERSON AUGUSTA VICTORIA*

sailing from *Hamburg*

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
✓ 1	<i>Lauer</i>	<i>Ida</i>	37	m	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 2	<i>Walter</i>	<i>Anna</i>	21	f	cash	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 3	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Josef</i>	38	m	hatter	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 4	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	20	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 5	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	28	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 6	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 7	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 8	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 9	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 10	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 11	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 12	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 13	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 14	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 15	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 16	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 17	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 18	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 19	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 20	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 21	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 22	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 23	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 24	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 25	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 26	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 27	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 28	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 29	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>
✓ 30	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Ida</i>	24	f	housewife	Germany	German	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>New York</i>

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Third Class

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907, 190

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.
List.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Country. City or Town.
1	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					4 11	fair	blue	none			Germany
2	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					4 10	fair	blue	none			Germany
3	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2 1/2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
4	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	fair	blue	none			Germany
5	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 9	brown	gray	none			Germany
6	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 6	fair	blue	none			Germany
7	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 5	black	brown	light brown			Germany
8	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5	gray	blue	none			Germany
9	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5	black	blue	light			Germany
10	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5	black	blue	light			Germany
11	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 6	black	brown	light brown			Germany
12	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 4	fair	blue	none			Germany
13	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 4	fair	blue	none			Germany
14	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 4	fair	blue	none			Germany
15	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 5	black	brown	light brown			Germany
16	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
17	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 3	fair	blue	none			Germany
18	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 5	black	brown	light brown			Germany
19	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 1	black	brown	light brown			Germany
20	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 1	black	brown	light brown			Germany
21	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 6	fair	blue	none			Germany
22	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					4 11	black	brown	light brown			Germany
23	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
24	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
25	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
26	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
27	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
28	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 2	black	brown	light brown			Germany
29	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 8	black	brown	light brown			Germany
30	✓	Self	40	1891	husband					5 8	black	brown	light brown			Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anser, of the KAISER AUGUST VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anser
Commanding Officer.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Wessely**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, *Saving therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *9* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *XXIV* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *AUG* 1907

at *Long* Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

AUG 1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
2	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
3	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
4	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
5	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
6	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
7	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
8	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
9	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
10	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
11	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
12	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
13	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
14	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
15	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
16	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
17	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
18	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
19	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
20	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
21	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
22	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
23	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
24	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
25	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
26	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
27	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
28	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
29	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago
30	Adams	27	M	h. wife		Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

31 AUG 1907

190

193

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	✓	Self	✓	1891 Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill. 1200 N. Dearborn St.					4 10	fair grey		scar on fore head	Germany Paffingen		
2	✓	Self	✓	1897 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 572					5 1/2	fair		scar	Poland		
3	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					4 8	blue			Poland		
4	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	blue brown			Russia Odessa		
5	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5	light brown grey			Austria Horkbraken		
6	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					4 10	brown			Germany		
7	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 1	fair			Germany		
8	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2				Poland		
9	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					4 7 1/2				Poland		
10	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2				Russia Belavia		
11	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 1	black			Germany		
12	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 1	black			Germany		
13	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2	grey			Germany		
14	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 1	grey			Germany		
15	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	grey		scar	Germany		
16	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 1	brown		scar	Austria		
17	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 3	grey		left hand	Germany		
18	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	grey		left hand	Germany		
19	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	grey		left hand	Germany		
20	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	grey		left hand	Germany		
21	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 3	red brown			Germany		
22	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2	brown			Germany		
23	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2	light brown			Austria		
24	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 3				Germany		
25	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 10	brown			Germany		
26	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 6	fair			Germany		
27	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 4	fair			Germany		
28	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5	brown			Austria		
29	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					4 7				Germany		
30	✓	Self	✓	1890 New York	Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 Westchester					5 2	brown			Germany		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the SS. RIGOLD, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

31 AUG 1907

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wessely, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KARLHIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1.	Singelder	61	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
2.	Klein	65	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
3.	Christman	34	M.			German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
4.	Stumpf	65	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
5.	Koch	53	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
6.	Stumpf	77	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
7.	Stumpf	43	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
8.	Stumpf	41	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
9.	Stumpf	43	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
10.	Stumpf	74	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
11.	Stumpf	43	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
12.	Stumpf	46	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
13.	Stumpf	55	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
14.	Stumpf	46	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
15.	Stumpf	26	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
16.	Stumpf	65	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
17.	Stumpf	57	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
18.	Stumpf	46	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
19.	Stumpf	36	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
20.	Stumpf	96	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
21.	Stumpf	48	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
22.	Stumpf	22	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
23.	Stumpf	44	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
24.	Stumpf	19	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
25.	Stumpf	33	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
26.	Stumpf	27	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
27.	Stumpf	35	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
28.	Stumpf	45	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
29.	Stumpf	24	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany
30.	Stumpf	32	M.	Reverend	yes	German	White	Germany	Germany	Germany

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

31 AUG 1907

, 190

195

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kiser of the Switzerland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Kiser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of AUG, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

196

I, Al. Puccis, Surgeon of the Kais. Hyg. Tai Lung Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Kais. Aug 190

Sworn to before me this 9 day of 4, 1907

Immigration Officer.

9-4-07

2a
1/1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

None

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaw. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Hamburg* Aug. *22. 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Rapsch</i>	<i>Ernst</i>				<i>musician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>father: Maria Rapsch</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Examined by *Dr. Muller*
Sept 4 1907

101
174

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Aug. 31st

ГОС

197

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
25 26 27 28 29													
Height. Color of—													
Complexion. Marks of Identification.													
Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes. Country. City or Town.													
<p>14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.</p> <p>15. By whom was passage paid?</p> <p>16. Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?</p> <p>17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?</p> <p>18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.</p> <p>19. Whether a Polygamist.</p> <p>20. Whether an Anarchist.</p> <p>21. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</p> <p>22. Deformed or Crippled.</p> <p>23. Nature, length of time, and cause.</p>													
<p>1. <i>on ship</i></p> <p>2. <i>article</i></p> <p>3. <i>\$10.00</i></p> <p>4. <i>no</i></p> <p>5. <i>no</i></p> <p>6. <i>no</i></p> <p>7. <i>no</i></p> <p>8. <i>no</i></p> <p>9. <i>no</i></p> <p>10. <i>no</i></p> <p>11. <i>no</i></p> <p>12. <i>no</i></p> <p>13. <i>no</i></p> <p>14. <i>no</i></p> <p>15. <i>no</i></p> <p>16. <i>no</i></p> <p>17. <i>no</i></p> <p>18. <i>no</i></p> <p>19. <i>no</i></p> <p>20. <i>no</i></p> <p>21. <i>no</i></p> <p>22. <i>no</i></p> <p>23. <i>no</i></p> <p>24. <i>no</i></p> <p>25. <i>5</i></p> <p>26. <i>4</i></p> <p>27. <i>fair</i></p> <p>28. <i>black</i></p> <p>29. <i>blue</i></p> <p>30. <i>no</i></p> <p>31. <i>Germany</i></p> <p>32. <i>Alt-Lippe</i></p>													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Riser, of the Rais. Aug. Vici, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. P. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Sailing Herein to
(State whether Surgeon "acting" or "employed by" or "appointed by" or "appointed by")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

RECEIVED
M. C.
RET.
P. S. O.
U. S. A.
P. S. O.
U. S. A.
P. S. O.
U. S. A.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiser. Aug. 10th* sailing from *Hamburg* *22. P.* *1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Onatrin</i>	<i>Besar</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>waiter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Carlton Hotel</i>	<i>London</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Discharge by
Inspector

Sept 5. 07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
<div> <div> 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 </div> <div> <div> 25 26 27 28 29 </div> <div> 29 </div> </div> </div>												
<div> <div> <div> Whether having a ticket to such final destination? </div> <div> By whom was passage paid? </div> <div> Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? </div> <div> Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? </div> <div> Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. </div> <div> Whether a Polygamist. </div> <div> Whether an Anarchist. </div> <div> Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. </div> <div> Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. </div> <div> <div> Height. </div> <div> Feet. Inches. </div> </div> <div> <div> Color of— </div> <div> Complexion. </div> </div> <div> <div> Hair. </div> <div> Eyes. </div> </div> <div> <div> Marks of Identification. </div> <div> Country. </div> <div> City or Town. </div> </div> <div> <div> Place of Birth. </div> </div> </div> </div>												
<div> <div> On ship Landing 17. in </div> <div> New York 903 6th Avenue Mr. J. Riccioch </div> <div> 5 ft 4 in few black lines none Lans. Locavm </div> </div>												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Pura, of the Kaiser's Bag. Kci. Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Pura
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Customs RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Vict. arrived 19 M. from 200

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
169	Horn Rifke and 5 ch	30	21/5	5		To husb	Mrs. Levin, 339 Christopher St, Bklyn		9/3	15	15	15	
170	Schleifer Etel and 2 ch	39	6/8	3		To husb	Mrs. Lerner, 232 Eldridge St, Bklyn		9/11	3	3	3	
171	Frankel Ette	3	1	1		To uncle	Uncle, Louis Konofsky, 107 Bklyn		9/12	1	2	1	
172	Malczynska Shonia and sis	41	23/4	2		To father	Father, Jacob 154 Oakland St, Bklyn		11	2	2	2	
173	Slonkowitz Jenke	36	24	1		To sister	Clara St. N. A.		9/3	3	3	3	
174	Baakter Leibe	43	16	1							3	3	3
175	Scheiner Etel, 2 ch	43	20/2	1	2	To husb	Mrs. Lerner, 284 E. Houston St, Bklyn		31	3	-	2	-
176	Bukowitz Malka	43	1	1		To P-1-1	B. L. Person, 10 Nassau St, N.Y.		9/10	1	1	1	
177	Rinko Maria and 3 ch	41	10/13	4		To father	R. R. to Kuroc, Mikaly, Exeter St, Bklyn		31	3	-	1	-
178	Berinska Pesi	43	9	1		To father	Father, Samuel, 237 E. 110 St, Bklyn		9/1	3	1	2	1
179	Kosiba, Stan	77	9/6/07	11/25		Placed in an RR to B. L. Laurence Landau, 230 7th St, Bklyn		9/6	13	-	1	-	
180													
181													
182													
183													

29 38 29

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

281

S.S. Kaiserin Aug. Vict.

arrived

19

M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
141	Wienizer Chaije and 2 ch	27	8/10	3	To	Mrs. Feinell, 32 Stanton Sch 31 3 ³⁰ - 3 -						
142	Witek Marie	2	6	1	To intendet	Lia Kausa Green 31 4 - 1 -						
143	Schneider Mariske	2	14	1	To meet brother	Bro. Ligmund, 627 E. 11 Sch 31 3 - 1 -						
144	Banner Riwe and 4 ch	28	16/20	5	" husb	Mrs. Jude, 148 Suffolk Sch 9/10 5 5 5						
145	Schlaum Regina	28	15	1	To sister	Uncle, Nathan Nadel 206 Sch 9/10 1 1 1						
146	Pollak Francoiska	2	29	1	To B-1-1	Bill, Joe McHugh, 123 E. 101 Sch 31 3 - 1 -						
147	Olzofron Zirel and 2 ch	25	12/13	3	To husb	Mrs. Chrine, 82 1/2 Ludlow Sch 9/10 3 3 3						
148	Hafner Markus	38	16	1	Telg for	Car, Morris Springer 112 Sch 9/10 1 1 1						
149	Beisel Maria	2	2	1	To uncle	Uncle, Leo Fortman, 278 Sch 31 3 - 1 -						
150	Ontman Henie and 4 ch	35	1/5 1	4	To husb	Mrs. Chaim, 64 Columbia " 3 - 4 -						
151	Jotte Rose	18	8	1	To brother	Bro. Moses, Schewadur, 154 Sch 9/10 1 1 1						
152	Sommerman Enie and 3 ch	23	16/19	4	To husb	Mrs. Israel, 94 Kensington Sch 31 3 ³⁰ - 4 -						
153	Domb Gisella	24		1	To brother	Bro. Jacob, 121 Calverton Sch 9/10 1 1 1						
154	Affengesicht Sarah	30	13	1	To cousin	Car, Mrs. Sarah Feldman 186 East Sch 11 3 ³⁰ 1 1 1						
155	Leibman Ester	42	11	1	To brother	Bro. Raffael, 294 Cherm Sch 11 3 ³⁰ 1 2 1						
156	Gutman Seizel and 2 ch	10	19/2	3	To husb	Mrs. Elig 224 E 112 Sch 11 3 ³⁰ 3 3 3						
157	Reipschneider Andrew and 3 ch	27	30	4	Telg for	Luck. Pil, Kausa Green 31 3 ³⁵ - 4 -						
158	Weisselman Sara	4	2	1	To sister	Sis. Fanny, 103 Essex Sch 11 3 ³⁰ - 1 -						
159	Jaffe Feige and 4 ch	39	1/5	5	To husb	Mrs. Hersh, 225 E 99 Sch 9/10 5 5 5						
160	Hoschander Auguste and sis	2	1/12	2	To cousin	Ela L. H. Home Sch 11 2 2 2						
161	Friedman Girtl	39	9	1	To sister	Sis. Mrs. Maimi Friedman 635 E 9 Sch 10 5 ³⁰ 1 1 1						
162	REDACTED	23	18	1	To uncle							
163	Schader Mares	29	30	1	To father	Father, Solomon, 140 Essex Sch 31 3 ⁴⁵ - 1 -						
164	Brenner Brucke	39	10	1	To sister	Bro. David, 76 Cannon Sch 9/10 1 1 1						
165	Chari Dalina	39	12	1	To brother	Bro. Isaac, 306 E. 2 Sch 31 3 ¹³ - 1 -						
166	Hofenberg Resell	39	15	1	To sister	Sis. Mrs. Jessie Heiner 144 Sch 3 1 3 3 3						
167	Frank Vilma	42	16	1	To uncle	Elena M. H. Korn Sch 3 1 3 3 3						
168	Spatter Anna and 3 ch	34	25/6	4	To husb	Mrs. Morris, 635 E. 9 Sch 31 3 ¹⁰ - 4 -						

57 89

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Viet. arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS								
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper						
113	Waller Anna	3	2	1		To meet frd.	See other sheet												
114	Wolf Reisel	28	1	1		To aunt	" " 234 E 121												
115	Schnaps Feige	24	9	1		To sister	See Mrs. Mary Stabellin Sch. 31 3 - 1 -												
116	Rothenhauser Margherite	2	10	1		" "	Can Mrs. Caro Henry, 589 26 " " 3 - 1 -												
117	Prager Marion	3	4	1		To telg for \$	RR 6 Bro. San Diego 708 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000												
118	Schmidt Heinrich	3	7	1		" "	Human Luch. E. H. 2 - 1 -												
119	Dojen Friedrich	3	6	1		To telg for \$	Human Luch. 2 - 1 -												
120	Bak Tekla	22	18	1		To sister	Patrich 4 - 1 -												
121	Konstantin Marta	5	21	1		To cousin	Human Luch. 2 - 1 -												
122	Dietzel Hedwig	5	13	1		To sister	See Mrs. Mary Stabellin Sch. 31 3 - 1 -												
123	Nadler Rachel and ch	34	20/1	2		To husb	Human Luch. 3 - 1 -												
124	Czihak Anna	22	17	1		To frd.	Pol. Soc. 3 17 3 4 3												
125	Wille Ellis	5	16	1		To husb	Mrs. Franz, 382 Patter Ave. Sch. 31 1 - 1 -												
126	Rosenberg Spente	5	30	1		Re uncle	Mrs. Maria Schreiber, 325 3rd Sch. 3 - 1 -												
127	Fahn Sali and 2 ch	33	1/3	3		To husb	Mrs. Herman, 52 1st Sch. 3 - 3 -												
128	Peter Maire	25	3	1		To aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Rosa Lampel, 304 " 3 - 1 -												
129	Steinhilfer Elisabeth and sis	5		7/8	2	To aunt	Luch. Selgit Han 9/10 2 2 2												
130	Puttner Marie and daughter	6	4/5	2		To husb	Mrs. Richard, 401 E 12 Sch. 31 3 - 1 -												
131	Fortel Anna	5	17	1		To aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Fanny Horvath, 32 " 3 - 1 -												
132	Schutzer Seemiel	38	12	1		To frd.	United Heb Chan. Bk 9/1 1 2 1												
133	Langer G-lie and son	36	14/15	2		To husb	Mrs. Y. Chaim, 10 Attorney Bk 10 2 2 2												
134	Kalukirinis Antonia and 4 ch	42	2/6	5		" telg for \$	RR to Mrs. Martin, Luch. Luch. 31 2 - 5 -												
135	Fuhrman Ettel	29	3	1		To father	Fuhrer, Marcus, 101 Broome Sch. 9/12 1 2 1												
136	Bernard Hermine	4	26	1		" frd.	Bro. Sullis Billi 113 W. 1st Sch. 7/8 3 3 3												
137	Weissman Lea	39	21	1		To husb	Bro. Sam Keiper man, 37 4th Sch. 31 4 - 1 -												
138	Walser Chanis	2	5	1		To sister	B. L. Isidor Kohn, 1548 " 3 - 1 -												
139	Schuman Basche and daughter	39	24/5	2		To husb	Mrs. Y. Rubin, 120 Pitt Bk 9/10 2 2 2												
140						To husb	Mrs. Sam'l, 224 E 3rd Sch. 11 1 1 1												

15 44 15

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Empress Augusta* Victoria

arrived

119

M.

from

203

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
86	Langstein Rosa	36	24	1	To meet cousin	Cla. d'N. Home	Free	31	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
87	Lewites Berla	7	25	1	To husb	Mrs. Barnett H. Legel B. K. Bell	Bel.	9/10	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1
88	Rykowska Paulina	15	4	1	To tlg for \$	R. R. C. B. Jan. 555 Main St.	Jan	31	2	-	1	-
89	Golds Mendel	2	22	1	To tlg for \$	United Hebrew Charities	Free		3 ³⁰	-	1	-
90	Petzner Leah	15	8	1	To cousin	Cla. d'N. Home	Free		4 ³⁰	-	1	-
91	Zak Leopold and 5 ch	6	19/25	6	To tlg for \$	R. R. C. B. Jan. 7535 N. York St.	Jan	9/4	10 ⁴⁵	4	4	4
92	Marrings Bronislawa	7	3	1	To frd.	Sos Mrs. Sokadia Lius 39 Saffack Ave	Bel.	9/4	10 ⁴⁵	4	4	4
93	Rubenstein Fagge	2	24	1	To husb	Mrs. Barnett Cohen 200 B. St.	Bel.	9/11	11 ¹⁵	1	1	1
94	Kunkes Rwie	2	30	1	To uncle	Uncle Kerpick, 45 W. 4th St.	Bel.	9/10	10 ³⁰	1	1	1
95	Mosiewicz Selma	10	22	1	To uncle	Cla. d'N. Home	Free	31	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
96	Wisocki Mordene		26	1	To brother	B. K. Judah, 438 W. 4th St.	Bel.		2 ¹⁵	-	1	-
97	Altman Brane and sis	26	11/2	2	To sister	Cla. d'N. Home	Bel.	9/10	10 ⁴⁵	2	2	2
98	Tait Reel and sis	3	20/1	2	To sister	S. M. Schach 318 E. 4th	Bel.	31	2	-	2	-
99	Pusa Bronislawa	1	10	1	To cousin	Carl Schach	Free	3	12	3	4	3
100	Szebolaw Cawa and ch	1	18/9	2	To husb	Mrs. Szebolaw 156 E. 4th St.	Bel.	9/1	9 ¹⁵	2	2	2
101	Hoffman Margerte and 2 ch	6	13/1	2	"	Mrs. Henry P. Ma 100 W. 4th	Bel.	9/10	10 ¹⁵	2	2	2
102	Rosenkranz David		1	1	To sister	Bro. Chas. 225 E. 7th	Bel.	31	2 ⁴⁵	-	1	-
103	Morilak Zsanna	27	13	1	To frd.	Aug. Kohn	Bel.	3	5	3	4	3
104	Fer er Sabi a	6	6	1	To aunt	Aunt Anna Kach 11 E. 3rd	Bel.	9/1	9 ⁵⁵	1	1	1
105	Weinberg U cher and 2 ch	21	2/1	2	To frd.	B. K. Meyer Katcher, 134 W. 4th	Free	31	4 ¹⁵	-	2	-
106	Niterfor Johan	12	15	1	To g for \$	Polish Society	Free	31	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
107	Klim Moritz	2	29	1	To father	Uncle, Kure Hirsch 315 E. 3rd St.	Bel.		4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
108	Pomeranz Sch Widow	72	22	1	No \$	United Heb Chan	Bel.	9/1	10 ¹⁵	1	2	1
109	Malassuk Julia and ch	13	12/3	11	"	Mrs. S. P. K. 65 W. 4th St.	Free	9/6		-	-	-
110	Weller Anna	5	30	1	To uncle	Friend, Mrs. Thomas Gailan 11 W. 4th	Bel.	31	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
111	Herbich Bertha	3	15	1	Int. husb.	Mrs. Franz Fisher 472 W. 4th	Bel.		5	-	1	-
112	Lewis Sara	37	10	1	To sister	Lis, Elena 116 Orchard	Bel.	9/1	9 ⁵⁰	1	1	1

Anna

32

to frd.

Luth. Vilgert Kohn

Free

31

4

-

1

Bro. Jonas, 124 N. 1st St.

Bel.

31

3

-

1

274823

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Valserin Auguste Victoria* arrived *19* *M.* from *204*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
57	<i>MacRemedy</i> Swiss Male	8	26	1		To sister	<i>Sis, Mrs. Paul Eutel, 178 Madison Schu</i>		9/1	12	1	2	1	
58	Kania Anna	15	12	1		To frd.	<i>Polish Society</i>		Green	12 ²⁵	1	2	1	
59	Palishka Maryanna	15	1	1		To uncle	<i>Polish Society E. 2nd</i>		"	6	noon	6	7	6
60	Feldbau Malvina	8	9	1		To step-bro	<i>Step Bro. Morris Kordner</i>		Schu	3/1	2 ¹⁰	-	1	-
61	Wandelsky Josef	13	23	1		To telg for \$	<i>Kungman Home</i>		Green	3/1	3 ¹⁵	-	1	-
62	Ligner Hudes	32	9	1		To uncle	<i>Eda N. H. Home</i>		Green	3/1	4 ³⁰	-	1	-
63	Bessler Zipoise	20	31	1		To brother	<i>Bro. for 209, 2nd St. Bk. Bldg</i>		9/1	10 ¹⁵	1	1	1	
64	Reinis Kathierine	13	22	1		To telg for \$	<i>R. N. to Bro. Ant. Kuras</i>		John	3/1	2	-	1	-
65	Stankowska Annie	10	4	1		Telg for \$	<i>Polish Society</i>		Green	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-	
66	Hoppe Ruda		12	1		To sister	<i>Bro. Otto 100 Broadway, Green</i>		9/1	10 ¹⁵	3	3	3	
67	Olenzuk Peranka	20	1	1		To cousin	<i>Pol. Soc.</i>		Green	3	5	3	4	4
68	Goldnich Wardohe	15	6	1		To meet brother	<i>Bro. Joel, 64 Forsyth</i>		Bkld	9/1	10 ³⁸	1	1	1
69	Adornettie On ifry	10	9	1		To for \$	<i>Polish Society</i>		Green	3/1	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
70	David Apolonia and ch	32	17/19	2		Wid	<i>Made S. T. by</i>		Green	3/1	-	-	-	-
71	Schopont Basche and 2 ch	5	13/16	3		To husb	<i>Thos, Israel, 148 Pareto Schu</i>		9/1	10 ²²	3	3	3	
72	Binder Katalin and ch	9	15/16	1		To telg for \$	<i>Made S. T. by</i>		Green	3/1	-	-	-	-
73	Feigin Moses	7	24	1		To telg for \$	<i>Bro. Kereel, 137 Court, Newark</i>		9/1	10 ¹²	1	1	1	
74	Libowitz Jydes and 2 ch	7	1/3	3		To hsb	<i>Thos. J. Knoch, 214 E 102</i>		Bkld	10 ³⁰	3	3	3	
75	Damof Naum	14	10	1		Telg for \$	<i>Made S. T. by</i>		Green	3/1	-	-	-	-
76	Ganoposky Rosa	7	26	1		To Br other	<i>Bro. Simon, 162 E 114 Schu</i>		3/1	2	-	1	-	
77	Gochberg Rosa and sis	11	4/5	2		To cousin	<i>Car. M. J. Fiedberg, 166 E 117 Schu</i>		9/1	2 ³⁰	2	4	2	
78	Bernhardt Itschek	4	3	1		To father	<i>Father Chaim, 98 Beane Schu</i>		3/1	2	-	1	-	
79	Raube Wladislaw	6	7	1		To telg for \$	<i>Polish Society</i>		Green	3/1	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
80	Jung Merkel	7	17	1		To brother	<i>Bro. Hilip, 343 Monroe Schu</i>		9/1	12 ²⁰	1	2	1	
81	Balk Frank	11	1	1		To cousin	<i>United Heb Chan</i>		Bkld	12 ²⁷	1	2	1	
82	Warsyoki Albert	7	11	1		To elg for \$	<i>R. N. to Bro. August, 11 West, John</i>		3/1	2	-	1	-	
	Rissa Konstantina	10	1	1		To brother	<i>Bro Wladislaw 289 73 St Bkld</i>		9/4	4 ³⁸	4	5	4	
	Langfeld Johannes	14	7	1		To eg for \$	<i>R. N. to Uncle N. Biscany, 56 John</i>		3/1	2 ⁴⁰	-	1	-	

31 51 32

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

205

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
				One year or under								
				Older than one year								
29	Szadk J. Sefa	18	1	1	To meet sister	Sis, Anna, 311 Warren, Jr., N.Y. Sch. 9/11/11				1	2	1
30	Pawlikowsja Marya	34	26	1	To frd.	Cousin Mrs. Josef Dornick 144 E. 4. N.Y. Sch. 9/3/11				1	1	1
31	Renner Beile	31	24	1	" brother	Bus. Pease, 324 Rivington Sch. 3/2/11				-	-	-
32	Tachnowicz Schindl	34	19	1	To aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Sarah Langer, 95 Sch. 9/11/11				1	1	1
33	Tatunozak Julia	1	6	23	" Agt.	Made D. I. Sch. 9/3/11				-	-	-
34	Gaber Ester	31	18	1	To uncle	Uncle, Jos. Teller, 333 E. 8. Sch. 9/10/11				1	1	1
35	Warcnowitz Boris	4	2	1	To telg. for	RR, B. L. S. Machumsky, 18 Jhn. 3/1/11				-	-	-
36	Roth Lela and son	30	18/29	2	To husb	Mrs. Chiam 567 Genamer, Sch. 9/1/11				-	-	-
37	Gola Nechane	31	1	1	To brother	L. L. L. Munn Gold 144 E. 4. N.Y. Sch. 9/3/11				3	3	3
38	Knopf Feige	31	22	1	To uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Jette Katis, 87 Sch. 3/1/11				2	-	-
39	Donath Paul	22	2	1	No.	RR to Uncle, Carl Sch. 9/1/11				2	-	-
40	Cindric Luja and ch	27	18/19	2	Telg for	RR to Mrs. J. Marks, 66 Sch. 9/1/11				2	-	-
41	Koskis Reisle	37	29	1	To cousin	bla L'K. Home Sch. 9/1/11				-	-	-
42	Muller Reisel	37	29	1	To uncle	bla L'K. Home Sch. 9/1/11				-	-	-
43	Schiller Rosa	16	24	1	To cousin	Sis, Fanny, 147 Essex Sch. 9/11/11				1	2	1
44	Latzer Feige and 2 ch	31	26/5	3	To husb	Mrs. Abram. 279 Rochester, N.Y. Sch. 3/1/11				3	-	-
45	Kurniniuss Alpus	17	7	1	To telg for	RR to fact. Najdan 229 Jhn. Sch. 9/1/11				2	-	-
46	Walkiewicz Stanislaw	17	6	1	Telg for	RR to Bus. Felix, 66 Sch. 9/1/11				2	-	-
47	Iwankow Iwan	19	22	1	To telg for	Polish Society Sch. 9/1/11				4	-	-
48	Fuhrmann Scheindel and 3 ch	32	11/14	4	To husb	Mrs. Marcus 164 Browne Sch. 9/1/11				2	-	-
49	Kastarewski Ludwig	19	21	1	To telg for	Polish Society Sch. 9/1/11				4	-	-
50	Hubinska Wawara	21	24	1	To husb	Mrs. Jan, 84 Pitt Sch. 9/1/11				1	1	1
51	Segall Sam	17	24	1	To B-1-1	B-1-1, Sam Cohn, 129 Sch. 9/1/11				1	1	1
52	Markwas Mikolaj	18	23	1	To telg for	Polish Society Sch. 3/1/11				4	-	-
53	Polka Julianna	20	18	1	To uncle	Frd. Majalus Sch. 9/1/11				2	1	1
	Pokusowa Antoselma	9	2	1	To brother	Uncle Andrey Sch. 9/1/11				1	2	1

13 34 17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

Kaiserin Auguste Victoria (H. A. L.) arrived

August 31st, 1907.

M.

from

998

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Altenhaus Bure	32	30	1		To meet father	Fachir, Karel, 198 Orchard Schu		31	2	-	1	-
2	Szwobzynski Piotr	36	9	1		Ins. #	Polish Society, New York				-	1	-
3	Goldman Surie	29	1	1		To telg for #	R.R. to father, Bay, 18 Lawrence Jhr.			12 ³⁰	-	1	-
4	Land Liza	32	29	1		To frd.	Clara in N.Y. 315 E. 10. 7th St. Schu		9/3	10	3	3	3
5	Stinler Gitzel	36	29	1		No\$	R.R. to Uncle B. Branding, 11 Jhr.		31	12 ³⁰	-	1	-
6	Eisig Chane and 4 ch	31	6/10	5		To husb	Mrs. Janis, 100 Pitt Schu			12 ³⁰	-	5	-
7	Berman Olga and 3 ch	20	25/301	3		To husb	See 85 on Campania						
8	Horn Chaije	29	2	1		To cousin	Can, Mrs. Rosa Keller, 90 Sheriff Schu		9/1	4	1	2	1
9	Reznik Chawe	36	17	1		No\$	R.R. to Can, 18 Jhr.		31	2	-	1	-
10	Rosenfeld Fanny	20	12	1		To uncle	Clara D. N.Y.		31	11	3	3	3
11	Sperber Debora	36	1	1		To B-1-1	Dr. Mrs. Sarah Rosenthal 166 Essex Schu		9/1	9	1	1	1
12	Braunstein Beile	36	5	1		To cousin	Clara L.H. Home		31	4 ³⁶	-	1	1
13	Ponetsch Donla	3	16	1		To frd.	Pol. Soc		31	5	3	4	4
14	Moos Ester	30	11	1		To uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Annie Fendrick 346 Schu		9/1	11	1	1	1
15	Juczowska Maria	33	25	1		To frd.	R.R. to Can, 18 Jhr.			11	1	1	1
16	Weisz Rosa	36	20	1		To aunt	Uncle Henry Heindel 77 E 108 Schu			10 ³⁵	1	1	1
17	Kalechstein Teube and 2 ch	34	22/41	2		To husb	Mrs. Max, 65 Market, Schu			10 ³⁰	2	2	2
18	Schuster Elke	26	28	1		To husb	Mrs. Berl, 725 E. 5 Schu			11 ³¹	1	2	1
19	Arbeit Ma 1	36	6	1		To uncle	Clara L.H. Home		31	4 ³⁶	-	1	1
20	Wolitzer Gittel	36	14	1			Bro, Haef, 412 Belmont Schu		9/1	10 ³⁶	1	1	1
21	Verenko Aleina	29	10	1		To step son	Pol. Soc			12	5	3	4
22	Gold Rosalia and 4 ch	28/23		5		To husb	Mrs. Oara, 114 Broome Schu		31	2 ¹⁰	-	5	-
23	Huber Golde	32	18	1		To meet brother	Lis, Sadie, 708 E 5 Schu		9/1	10	1	1	1
24	Geisinger Yetty	16	26	1		To brother	Bro, Sam, 195 Albany Schu		31	2	-	1	-
25	Luttinger Toni	18	14	1		To -1-1	Lis, Mrs. Ernestine Heber, 130 E 14 Schu		9/1	4 ⁵⁰	1	1	1
26	Kodurek Eva and 2 ch	35	14/16	4		To telg for #	Made L.H. by						
	Mountain Marya	16	30	1		To cousin	Can. Soc		31	5	3	4	4
		20	27	1		To cousin	Cous. Mrs. Josef Domicki 144 E 8 Jhr		31	11	3	3	3

29 52 34

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. VI AG VICTORIA (H.A.) SHEET #2.

arrived August 31, 1907, M.

from

297

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.		
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.									Page.	Sec'y.
45m	29	Yatz, Abram, wi & ch	42	20/2	3	L. P. C. Dr. Memo.	Murphy								9/1 37 55 11							33		
35m	30	urnegrad, Italk	3	21	1	" Dr. cert.	Bechte								9/1 47 55							89		
16m	31	run, Israel	22	16	1	" Dr. cert.	Eager								9/1 48 11 12							12		
45f	32	Arbaloze, Barbara & 3 ch	25	2/5	4	"	Elliot								9/1 29 55 10							44	8	
65f	33	Stauss, Margaretta	2	1	1	"	Newbury								9/1 34 55 10							11	11	
16m	34	Jupiter, Samuel	29	14	1	"	Alex.								9/1 95 11							11	11	
34f	35	Pohl, George & 2 ch	37	16/20	3	" Dr. Memo.	Elliot								9/1 89 11							33	3	
21m	36	Barhof, Sam	14	16	1	" S. I. by Green	Murphy								9/1 120							11	11	
15m	37	Goldstein, Mirsh	13	1	1	"	Alex.								9/1 110							33	33	
47m	38	Yorh, Abraham & 1 ch	36	35/6	2	"	Eager								9/1 109 11							24	2	
6f	39	Boharfstein, Teube & Bro.	26	27/8	2	" Dr. HOLD withdrawn	Eager								9/1 131 142							24	2	
15f	40	Sarama, Ladwiga & sis.	41	35/6	2	"	Becht								9/1 33 55 10							22	2	
15f	41	Koss, Lucille	41	1	1	" Dr. Memo.	"								9/1 46 55 11							11	11	
15f	42	Kawlus, Rawlana	41	2	1	"	"								9/1 40 11 25 11							18	11	
50m	43	Loyns, Albert	38	30	1	" Dr. cert.	Murphy								9/1 35 55 10							17		
67f	44	Schmer, Louisa	43	27	1	" Dr. cert.	Bechte								9/1 117 11							12		
22f	45	Disgram, Reize	11	6	1	" Dr. memo. HOLD withdrawn	"								9/1 69 11							33		
37m	46	Freers, Herman	6	22	1	" Dr. cert.	Thelst								9/1 86 11							11		
7f	47	Siwa, Julia	8	22	1	" from Am	Mitchell								9/1 42 11									
4f	48	Tatunzaki, Julia	26	23	1	" do 9/3 02 4 05 Leonard	"								9/1 115 11							67	6	
25f	49	Malaszuk, Julia	13	7/3	2	" S. I. 9/6 Green Alex	"								9/1 115 11							6		

more

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. KI AG VICTORIA (H.A.)

arrived August 31, 1907. , 190 . .

M. 100 from

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		
			GROUP.	No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	OTHER.			
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.				Time.		
18f✓	1	Fuhrman, Golde	✓	24	29	1	L. P. C.	Newbury											9/31 77 Lm 3 ²⁵			
18f✓	2	Strominska, Zofia & nep.	✓	14	25/6	2	"& under 16	Murphy	9/19 Em	9/20 La	9/21 La	9/23 Lm	4-5						9/19 Em 9/20 La 9/21 La 9/23 Lm 4-5			
6m✓		Flis, Stamslan	✓				"	"														
26f✓	3	Reich, Refke	✓	29	14	1	"	Bechte											9/1 5382 1 ⁰⁵			
47fv✓	4	Gruza, Amela	✓	32	28	1	"	Fitz.											9/31 80 Lm 3 ⁴⁰			
38f✓	5	Malinowska, Antonina & 2 ch	✓	24	19/1	3	"	"	9/1 23 Em										9/35 2 M 10 ¹⁵			
54m✓	6	Ryhirzuk, Mytro	✓	21	16	1	"	Alex.											9/1 32 28 10 ³⁵			
26f✓	7	Kodurek, Eva & 2 ch	✓	35	14/6	3	" S.I. by Green	Bechte	9/1 27 Em	9/28 La	9/30 La	9/30 La	1-25						9/1 27 Em 9/28 La 9/30 La 9/30 La 1-25			
29f✓	8	Konior, Franciszhan	✓	12	23	1	"	Murphy											9/1 4402 11 ³⁵			
55f✓	9	Ellman, Ester & gr oh	✓	21	6/7	2*	"	Alex.											9/1 34 53 1 ¹⁵			
33m✓	10	Panach, Oleksa & nsp.	✓	8	7/8	2	"	Murphy	9/15 Em	9/24 La	9/30 La	9/30 La	1-25						9/15 Em 9/24 La 9/30 La 9/30 La 1-25			
7m✓		Zamohny, Stefan	✓				"	"														
14m✓	11	Weila, Martali	✓	27	26	1	"	Elliot											9/1 189 Em 11 ⁴³			
10f✓	12	Dubiel, Amela	✓	19	19	1	" With #13	Bechte											9/1 36 Em 2 ⁰⁹			
24d✓	13	Wilav, Anna	✓	19	18	1	" Gua. of #12	"											9/1 36 Em 2 ⁰⁰			
14m✓	14	Ruda, Noah	✓	7	18	1	"	Alex.											9/1 193 Em 11 ⁵⁰			
54m✓	15	Wishne, Schulem	✓	3	13	1	" Dr?Memo.	Bechte											9/1 94 22 11 ²⁹			
56m✓	16	Rottenberg, Judel	✓	3	14	1	"	"	9/1 44 Em										9/5 176 mds 4-25			
	17	Grossmann, Hersch	✓	6	2	1	" Dr. Memo.	Theiss											9/1 103 1 2 ³⁰			
28f✓	18	Binder, Katolin & ch	✓	9	15/6	2	" S. I. by Green	Elliot	9/1 32 Em										9/3 2 9 3 ⁴⁰			
21f✓	19	David, Apolina & oh	✓	32	17/8	2	" S. I. by Green	Fitz.	9/1 25 Em										9/3 3 9 3 ⁴⁷			
14f✓	20	Muller, Johanna	✓	6	30	1	" Uncle will call "& under 16	Theiss											9/31 89 f 3 ⁵⁰			
	21	Sirva, Bromslawa & 2 ch	✓	XI/XII/4	3		" 1 ch in hos.	Murphy											9/1 42 Em 2 ⁵⁵			
	22	Klemper, Herman	✓	21	9	1	"	Alex.	9/1 121 f										9/3 187 4 2 ⁴⁵			
			✓	35	19	1	" Dr. Memo.HOLD	Bechte	witdrawn 9/1 9/31 147 mds										9/1 113 Lm 2 ⁴⁵			
			✓	21	22	1	" HOLD withdrawn	Alex.	9/31 148 mds										9/4 mts 6 11 am			
			✓	7	19	1	" HOLD wnt-drawn	"	9/1 145 mds										9/1 112 Lm 2 ⁴⁰			
			✓	30	8	1	" HOLD wnt-drawn	Theiss	9/1 149 mds										9/1 111 Lm 2 ⁴⁰			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2178

Aug. 30-31-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... JUL 24 1944
Date

..... Robert Heller
Camera Operator

